Index

ABATEMENT
Wills, terminology, 10:40

ABSENCE OR PRESENCE
Directives, health care decision-making in absence of advance directives, 33:20
Inpatient or skilled nursing care, Medicare Part A benefits, 25:115, 25:136
Real property, absence from residence, exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, 7:22
Social Security Administration administrative hearing, presence of witness, 18:125
SSI, one-third of absent parent’s support excluded from unearned income, 16:73

ABUSE
Elder Victimization, Abuse, and Neglect (this index)

ACCEPTABLE EVIDENCE OF AGE
SSI, eligibility, 16:20

ACCEPTANCE
Approval or Acceptance (this index)

ACCESS
Equal Access to Justice Act, Social Security Administration, 18:78 to 18:88
Mobility and access. Access and Mobility (this index)
Records, patients’ rights, 23:18

ACCESS AND MOBILITY—Cont’d
Attorney or assistance of counsel, accessibility of office, 2:2 to 2:4
Driving, 4:38 to 4:40
Patients’ rights, 23:18, 23:21

ACCOMMODATIONS
Attorneys, accommodating elderly clients, 2:2 to 2:7
Discrimination in places of public accommodation. Public Accommodations (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:19

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:248
Guardians and conservators, 34:45

Individual Retirement Accounts (this index)
Joint accounts, 10:127
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:43, 12:44
Revocable trusts, avoidance of accountings with court or probate official, 10:81
SSI benefits, retrospective accounting, 16:28
Trusts, 10:81
Wills, avoidance of accountings with court or probate official, 10:44

ACCRUED BENEFITS
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, 19:50 to 19:52

ACUMULATION
Disposing of businesses, accumulated earnings tax, 13:17
Excess retirement accumulations, distributions from qualified...
ACCUMULATION—Cont’d
retirement plans and IRAs, 19:107
Financial planning, accumulating capital, 5:30 et seq.
Life insurance, 14:41
Medicare, aggregation of claims, 28:56
Special needs trusts, accumulated assets, 16:139

ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS
Appeal and Review (this index)
Guardians and Conservators (this index)
Limitation of Actions (this index)
Pensions and Retirement (this index)

ACTIVE SERVICE
Veterans, pension benefits, 17:22

ACTIVITY PARTICIPATION
Patients’ rights, 23:22, 23:23

ACTUAL AVAILABILITY OF RESOURCES
SSI, 16:88

ADDITIONS
Increases or Decreases (this index)

ADEA
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)

ADEPTION
Wills, terminology, 10:38, 10:39

ADJUDICATION
Guardians and conservators, order adjudicating capacity or incompetence, 34:29

ADJUSTMENTS—Cont’d
Income (this index)
Inventory, postmortem planning and administration, 12:44
Medicaid, 29:113 to 29:116
Medicare, 25:84
Real Property (this index)
Social Security Administration, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:38, 18:39
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, avoidance of double tax, 8:248, 8:249

AD LITEM GUARDIAN
Appointment, 34:21

ADMINISTRATION
Administrators and Administration (this index)

ADMINISTRATIVE CONTRACTORS
Medicare, 26:2

ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS
Appeal and review
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Social Security Administration, 18:35, 18:89 to 18:189
Credit discrimination, administrative enforcement, 35:179
Employment discrimination, value of administrative process, 35:160
Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies (this index)
Hearings (this index)
Law judges
Medicare, 28:54, 28:57, 28:58
Social Security Administration (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Older Americans Act, 4:3
Social Security Administration (this index)

ADMINISTRATORS AND ADMINISTRATION
Conservatorship administration, fiduciary principles, 34:43
INDEX

ADMINISTRATORS AND ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Estates (this index)
Expenses, 10:63, 10:69, 12:25
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Postmortem Planning and Administration (this index)
Wills, 10:34, 10:63, 10:69

ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:115
Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, 18:148

ADMISSION TO FACILITY
For correlative topic, see Discharge (this index)
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, admission agreement, 21:45, 21:54
Long-term and residential care facilities, ensuring continued quality of care post-admission, 21:7
Medicaid, preadmission screenings, assessments, and reviews, nursing facilities, 30:33 to 30:35, 30:42
Medicare (this index)
Nursing facility prospective resident, admission advising contract questions, 21:36
Patients’ rights, 23:30

ADOPTION AND ADOPTED CHILDREN
Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008, 37:23,50
Generation-skipping transfer tax, assignment of generation, 8:143
Grandparents and Grandchildren (this index)
Social Security Administration, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:228
Wills, 10:58

ADULT CHILDREN
Medicaid, adult child who provided care, asset transfer, 29:111

ADULT DAY-CARE
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:8 to 22:11

ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES
Generally, 4A:18 to 4A:25
Central registry, 4A:21
Emergency vs. non-emergency services, 4A:23
Failures to investigate, 4A:24
Institutional framework, 4A:19
Post-report follow up and services, 4A:22
Reporting, mandatory reporting, 4A:20

ADVANCE DIRECTIVES
Health care decision-making. Health Care Directives (this index)

ADVANCE FEES
Nigerian money (advance fee) offers, 4:20

ADVANCE-LOAN SCHEMES
Consumer issues, 4:14

ADVANCEMENT
Wills, terminology, 10:38, 10:39

ADVANCE OR FUTURE MATTERS
Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, 21:51 to 21:57
Directives. Advance Directives (this index)
Long-term care, advising prospective resident, 21:34 to 21:40
Medicare (this index)
Wills, future incapacity, 10:45

ADVERSE ACTS OR MATTERS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:21, 35:48, 35:58

ADVERTISING
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:24

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
ADVERTISING—Cont’d
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, misleading advertising. 21:47

ADVICE OR ADVISING
Financial planning, 5:2
Long-term care facility prospective resident, 21:34 to 21:40

ADVOCACY, ADVOCATES AND ADVOCATE GROUPS
Consumer issues, 4:37
Guardianship proceedings, 34:13, 34:25
Michigan, designation of patient advocate, 33:49
Nursing homes, patients’ rights, 23:53

AFDC
Aid To Families With Dependent Children (this index)

AFFIDAVITS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:116
Social Security Administration, opposition to motion to dismiss judicial complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, 18:213
Wills, self-proving affidavit, 10:75

AGE
American population, 1:2 to 1:6
Discrimination generally, 1:15
Age Discrimination Act (this index)
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Government-Assisted Programs, etc., Discrimination (this index)
Financial planning, 5:5
Government-Assisted Programs, etc., Discrimination (this index)
Income (this index)

AGE—Cont’d
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Social Security (this index)
SSI, eligibility, 16:19, 16:20

AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT
Generally, 35:213 to 35:235
Access to facilities, 35:220
Affirmative action by recipients, 35:230
Alternative funds disbursal, 35:229
Burden of proof, 35:232, 35:233
Complaint processing procedure, 35:223, 35:224
Definitions, 35:216
Enforcing compliance, 35:223 to 35:235
Exclusion of programs and activities from coverage, 35:218
Filing complaints, 35:224
Information, duty to provide, 35:220
Injunctions, private actions for, 35:231
Investigation, 35:226
Judicial review, 35:234
Mediation, 35:225
Permissible use of age distinctions and non-age-related factors, 35:217
Private actions for injunctions, 35:231
Records, duty to maintain, 35:220
Regulations, general and agency-specific, 35:214 to 35:216
Remedial action by recipients, 35:230
Reports, 35:235
Responsibilities of agencies providing federal financial assistance, 35:222
Responsibilities of recipients of federal financial assistance, 35:219 to 35:221
Reviews outside complaint processing procedure, 35:227
Self-evaluations, duty to complete, 35:221
Standard of proof, 35:232, 35:233
### AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT
—Cont’d
State violators, remedies available against, 35:233
Substantive provisions, 35:213 to 35:222

### AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
Generally, 35:1 et seq.
Actual or constructive notice, 35:94
Adjustment in lodestar, 35:146
Admission, requests for, 35:115
Adverse acts or matters, 35:21, 35:48, 35:58
Advertising, 35:24
Affidavits, 35:116
Ageist slurs or remarks, 35:41, 35:56
Appellate review, 35:129
Applications for employment generally, 35:26
reemployment, 35:26
Appointment to specific position, 35:137
Arbitration, 35:89
Assignments, 35:27
Attorneys’ fees, 35:1, 35:138 to 35:142
Awards, calculation of, 35:140, 35:141
Back pay and fringe benefits, 35:28, 35:133 to 35:135, 35:138
Bona fide employee benefit plan, 35:82
Bona fide occupational qualification (BFOQ), 35:14, 35:63 to 35:65
Bona fide seniority system, 35:90
Burden of proof, 35:15 to 35:22
Business administration expert, 35:59
Business necessity, 35:81
Calculation of award, 35:140, 35:141
Challenges for cause, voir dire, 35:119
Choice of forum, 35:106 to 35:108
Circumstantial evidence adverse employment decision or practice, 35:48

### AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont’d
Circumstantial evidence—Cont’d continued need of employer for position, 35:49
deviation from standard operating procedure, 35:51
dramatic change in evaluation, 35:55
expert opinions, 35:59, 35:60
inconsistent explanations for adverse employment decisions, 35:58
lay opinions, 35:60
pattern of treatment of elderly employees, 35:52
pretext, 35:61
qualifications, 35:47
rebuttal of circumstantial evidence, 35:73 to 35:79
savings from replacing elderly employees, 35:57
statistical analysis, 35:53
stray ageist remarks, 35:56
substantive protection, 35:2
treatment of similarly situated employees, 35:54
younger applicant or employee favored, 35:50
Claim or issue preclusion, 35:88
Class actions, 35:92, 35:105
Clerk of court, 35:125
Closing and opening arguments, 35:120, 35:124
Collateral source offset, 35:134
Communications, filing of charge, 35:92
Compensatory damages, generally, 35:140
Connection between activity and treatment, 35:22
Constructive discharge, 35:34
Constructive or actual notice, 35:94
Contents of charge, 35:100
Continuing violations, 35:96
AGE DISCRIMINATION IN
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont’d
Costs, fees and expenses, 35:67,
35:143 to 35:147
Cost savings, reasonable factors other than age, 35:67
Covered employment decisions or practices, 35:23 to 35:37
Damages
generally, 35:1
compensatory damages, generally, 35:140
covered employment decisions or practices, 35:23
equitable, 35:140
liquidated damages, 35:1, 35:139
mitigating damages, 35:59, 35:135
motions for new trial, 35:128
punitive damages, 35:140
Date. Time and date, infra
Defenses, 35:62 to 35:90
Demonstrative evidence, 35:121
Demotions, 35:31
Depositions, 35:114
Deviation from standard operating procedure, 35:51
Directed verdict, 35:123
Direct evidence
age-based policy, 35:40
ageist slurs by decisionmaker, 35:41
existence of alternative business policy or practice with less disparate impact, 35:45
hostile environment, 35:42
identification of policy or practice, 35:44
statistically significant disparate impact, 35:43
Discharge or layoffs, 35:33 to 35:36, 35:84 to 35:87
Discipline, 35:30
Discovery
admission, requests for, 35:115
depositions, 35:114
interrogatories, 35:113
pretext, 35:61

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN
EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont’d
Discovery—Cont’d
production of documents, requests for, 35:112
Disparate impact, 35:18, 35:18.50, 35:43 to 35:45
Disparate treatment, 35:16 to 35:22, 35:43
Doctrine of res judicata, 35:88
Documentary evidence, 35:122
Documents, requests for production of, 35:112
Dramatic change in evaluation, 35:55
Early retirement, 35:32
Economic necessity, reasonable factors other than age, 35:70
Emotional distress, 35:23
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, lawsuit filed by, 35:104
Equitable damages, 35:140
Estoppel. Waiver or estoppel, infra
Evaluations, 35:23, 35:55
Evidence
burden of proof, 35:15 to 35:22
circumstantial evidence, supra
示范性证据, 35:121
direct evidence, supra
documentary evidence, 35:122
expert opinions, 35:59, 35:60
presentation of testimony, 35:122
prima facie cases, 35:61, 35:73
statistical evidence, 35:75
Exclusions, exemptions and exceptions
governmental employers, 35:11
private employers, 35:8
Expenses, costs, and fees, 35:67, 35:143 to 35:147
Expert opinions, 35:59, 35:60
Expert witness fees, 35:143
Favorable treatment of elderly employees, 35:74
Federal employers, coverage of, 35:9
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, 35:110
INDEX

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont’d
Fees, costs, and expenses, 35:67, 35:143 to 35:147
Filing
charges, 35:92 to 35:99
class actions, 35:105
continuing violations, 35:96
discovery rule, 35:95
estoppel for failure to post notice of ADEA rights, 35:98
lawsuits, 35:103 to 35:105
limitations period, 35:93 to 35:99
misrepresentations by EEOC or deferral agency, 35:99
rule 11 sanctions for frivolous filings, 35:110
tolling limitations period, 35:97 to 35:99
triggering event, 35:94
Firefighters, mandatory retirement, 35:14
Forced resignation, 35:34
Foreign countries and employers, 35:7
Fraud or misrepresentations, 35:97, 35:99
Fringe benefits, 35:28, 35:130 to 35:132, 35:137
Frivolous filings, 35:110
Front pay, 35:1, 35:138
Good cause, 35:83
Good faith mistake, 35:77
Governmental employers, coverage of, 35:10, 35:11
Headhunting expert, 35:59
Hostile environment, 35:18, 35:42
Identification or description policy or practice, 35:44
Impracticality of individualized screening, 35:65
Improper behavior, 35:79
Incompetence, 35:78
Inconsistent explanations for adverse employment decisions, 35:58
Individualized screening, 35:65
Industrial psychologist expert, 35:59

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont’d
Injunctions
generally, 35:132
preliminary injunctions, 35:131
In limine motions, 35:117
Instructions to jury, 35:125
Intent, 35:17
Interrogatories, 35:111, 35:113, 35:126
Investigation by enforcement agency, 35:101
Judgments, decrees and orders, 35:116, 35:118, 35:127
Judicial review, 35:129
Jurisdiction, 35:108
Jury and jury trial, 35:109, 35:118, 35:125, 35:126
Labor organizations, 35:12
Law enforcement officers, mandatory retirement, 35:14
 Layoffs or discharge, 35:33 to 35:36, 35:84 to 35:87
 Lay opinions, 35:60
Limitation of actions, 35:93 to 35:99, 35:102
Liquidated damages, 35:1, 35:139
Lodestar, 35:145, 35:146
Mandatory age limits, 35:63
Mandatory retirement, 35:14
Mistake in good faith, 35:77
Mitigating damages, 35:59, 35:135
Mixed motive, 35:17
Motions
directed verdict, 35:123
in limine motions, 35:117
judgment, motions for as matter of law, 35:125
new trial motions, 35:128
summary judgment motions, 35:116
Negotiating release under Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, 35:85
New trial motions, 35:128
Notice
ADEA rights, estoppel for failure to post notice of, 35:98
AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont’d
Notice—Cont’d
constructive or actual notice, 35:94
filing of charge, notice of, 35:92
sample notice letter from employer, 35:86
Number of employees, coverage of private employers, 35:3
Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, release or waiver under, 35:84 to 35:87
Opening and closing arguments, 35:120, 35:124
Oral communications, filing of charge, 35:92
Overqualified applicants, 35:26, 35:68
Overview, 35:1 et seq.
Parent corporation, liability of, 35:5
Pattern of treatment of elderly employees, 35:52
Pendent jurisdiction over state claims, 35:108
Pensions and retirement, 35:14, 35:32
Peremptory challenges, 35:119
Political office exemption, 35:11
Posting notice of ADEA rights, 35:98
Postjudgment interest, 35:142
Prejudgment interest, 35:141
Preliminary injunctions, 35:131
Preparing for trial, 35:118
Presentation of testimony, 35:122
Pretrial orders and proceedings, 35:61
Prima facie cases, 35:61
Private employers, 35:3 to 35:8
Procedural requirements, 35:91 to 35:129
Production of documents, 35:112
Promotions, 35:29
Protected activity, 35:20
Protected age, 35:13
Psychologist expert, 35:59
Punitive damages, 35:140

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont’d
Qualifications
bona fide occupational qualification (BFOQ), 35:14, 35:63 to 35:65
circumstantial evidence, 35:47
overqualified applicants, 35:26, 35:68
Reasonable factors other than age, 35:66 to 35:72
Reasonably necessary to normal operation of particular business, 35:64
Rebuttal of circumstantial evidence, 35:73 to 35:79
Recommendations or references, 35:37
Reduction or withholding of benefits, 35:32
Reductions in force, 35:35, 35:71
Reemployment application, 35:26
References or recommendations, 35:37
Referrals for employment, 35:25
Reinstatement, 35:136
Release or waiver under Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, 35:84 to 35:87
Remedies, 35:130 to 35:147
Reorganizations, 35:36, 35:49, 35:72
Replacing elderly employees, 35:57
Requests for production of documents, 35:112
Resignation, 35:34
Res judicata, 35:88
Retaliation, 35:19 to 35:22
Retirement and pensions, 35:14, 35:32
Right to sue letter, 35:100, 35:131
Rule 11 sanctions for frivolous filings, 35:110
Same decision defense, 35:80
Sample general release, 35:87
Sample notice letter from employer, 35:86
Savings from replacing elderly employees, 35:57

Index-8
INDEX

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont’d
Seniority system, 35:35, 35:74, 35:90
Standard operating procedure, 35:51
State or state agency, lawsuit filed by, 35:103
Statistics, 35:43, 35:53, 35:75
Statute of limitations, 35:93 to 35:99, 35:102
Stray ageist remarks, 35:56
Subjective judgment, 35:76
Substantive protection, 35:2 to 35:61
Successor corporations, liability of, 35:6
Summary judgment, motions for, 35:116
Tenure, 35:29
Termination, 35:87
Testimony, presentation of, 35:122
Time and date
prejudgment interest, 35:141
preliminary injunctions, 35:131
pretrial orders and proceedings, 35:61
seniority system, 35:90
statute of limitations, 35:93 to 35:99, 35:102
tolling limitations period, 35:97 to 35:99
Tolling limitations period, 35:97 to 35:99
Treatment of elderly employees, 35:52
Triggering event, 35:94
Verdicts, motion for directed verdict, 35:123
Voir dire, 35:119
Waiver or estoppel
notice of ADEA rights, estoppel for failure to post, 35:98
Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, waiver under, 35:84 to 35:87
Withholding or reduction of benefits, 35:32
Younger applicant or employee favored, 35:50

AGENCIES
Home care and hospices, personnel and services, 22:12 to 22:15, 22:29, 22:30, 22:46
Social Security administration, state agency obtaining judicial review, 18:216
United States civil service retirement system, disability application, 20:43

AGENT FOR HEALTH CARE
Connecticut, appointment, 33:33
Minnesota, appointment, 33:50

AGGREGATION
Accumulation (this index)

AGREEMENTS
Contracts or Agreements (this index)

AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY
Real property planning, 7:1

AGRICULTURE AND FARMS
Federal estate tax, 8:63
Terminally ill clients, 11:32, 11:38

AHMANSON FOUNDATION CASE
Disposing of businesses, 13:50

AID AND ATTENDANCE
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:37
Veterans, pension benefits, 17:28

AIDES
Medicaid, nurses aides, 30:29, 30:30, 30:44

AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN
Medicaid, 29:11

ALABAMA
Advance directive for health care, form, 33:27
Living will and health care proxy, form, 33:27

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-9
ALASKA
Advance health care directive, 33:28
Anatomical gift at death, 33:28
Durable power of attorney for health care, 33:28
Instructions for health care, 33:28
Mental health treatment, 33:28
Mental health treatment declaration, form, 33:78

ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM
Generally, 15:131

ALIENATION
Qualified domestic relations orders, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:199

ALIENS
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare, limitations on coverage of alien absent from United States, 26:26
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:19
Terminally ill clients, revision of existing estate plan, 11:16

ALIMONY
Railroad retirement benefits, garnishment and assignment of benefits, 20:120
SSI, unearned income, 16:56

ALLEGATIONS IN COMPLAINTS
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:224, 18:226, 18:228, 18:229

ALLOCATIONS
Disposing of businesses, 13:78
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:155, 8:156, 8:157, 8:165, 8:167
Life insurance, 14:110, 14:111

ALLOTMENT OF BENEFITS
Federal employees’ retirement system, 20:48

ALLOWANCE
Disallowance (this index)

ALLOWANCES
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, community spouse resource allowance, 29:59
Veterans (this index)

ALTERNATIVES, OPTIONS OR VARIATIONS
Age Discrimination Act, alternative funds disbursal, 35:229
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, choice of forum, 35:106 to 35:108
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Employment discrimination, 35:159, 35:161
Estate taxes, 19:178
Ethical issues, intermediation model, 3:20
Federal employees’ retirement system, alternative forms of annuity, 20:21
Financial planning, 5:30, 5:31
Gift taxes, 19:164, 19:168
Guardianship, 34:8
Home Care, Hospices, and Similar Care Alternatives (this index)
Income (this index)
Life insurance, 14:13
Long-term and residential care facilities, factors that limit choice, 21:3 to 21:6
Payee, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:68, 19:160
Postmortem Planning and Administration (this index)
Railroad retirement benefits, choosing beginning date, 20:92
Rollovers, optional direct transfer of eligible rollover distributions, 19:160
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
Valuation date, 8:62, 12:3 to 12:5
INDEX

ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, Alzheimer’s day-care resource center, 22:11

AMBLUANCE SERVICES
Medicare, 26:78, 27:12

AMBULATORY SURGICAL SERVICES
Medicare, 26:89 to 26:92

AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION
Adjustments (this index)
Disability Discrimination (this index)
Estate tax, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:170, 19:171
Life insurance, endowment contracts, 14:39
Medicaid, 31:12, 31:13
Public entities’ discriminatory practices. Disability Discrimination (this index)
Railroad Retirement Benefits (this index)
Special needs trusts, designing supplemental trusts, 16:119
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:294, 8:295
Trusts and trustees, sample amendment of particular trust provisions, 10:108

AMERICAN INDIANS
Indians (this index)

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
Disability Discrimination (this index)
Employment discrimination, overview, 35:157
Patients’ rights, 23:7

AMERICAN TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 2012
Generally, 8:20.50
Generation-skipping transfers, 8:132

AMOUNT
Number or Amount (this index)

AMYOTROPHIC LATERAL SCLEROSIS
Medicare, Part A, waiting period, 25:22

ANATOMICAL GIFTS
Alaska, form, 33:28
Health care decision-making tools, 33:17
 Terminally ill clients, revision of existing estate plans, 11:9

ANCILLARY MATTERS
 Terminally ill clients, administration avoidance, 11:18
 Wills, administration, 10:65

ANNUAL MATTERS
Exclusion
 generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:152
 Gifts (this index)
 life insurance, 14:75 to 14:92, 14:107, 14:108
 lifetime transfers planning, 9:6, 9:7, 9:34
 terminally ill clients, 11:42 to 11:44, 11:49
 Federal estate tax, payment of income, 8:79
 Financial planning, annual expenses method, 5:46
 Generation-skipping transfer tax, exclusion, 8:152
 Gifts (this index)
 Life insurance, exclusion, 14:75 to 14:92, 14:107, 14:108
 Lifetime transfers planning, exclusion, 9:6, 9:7, 9:34
 Medicare Part B, deductible, 26:62
 Postmortem planning and administration, accountings of assets, 12:43, 12:44
 Terminally ill clients, exclusion, 11:42 to 11:44, 11:49

ANNUITIES
Deferral of tax, 19:77

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019 Index-11
ANNUITIES—Cont’d
Estate taxes, 8:112, 19:177, 19:181
Gift tax, 19:165 to 19:168
Income, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:124, 19:125, 19:181
Joint Matters (this index)
Lead and lead annuity trusts, 8:48, 8:171
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:50 to 9:54
Medicaid, 29:96
Medicare premiums, payment by deduction, 26:37, 26:38
Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:77
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Special needs trusts, treatment after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:93
SSI, unearned income, 16:53
Survivors (this index)
Trusts, sample GRAT (grantor retained annuity trust), 10:112
ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS
Medicaid, 30:104
ANTI-LAPSE
Wills, provisions, 10:36, 10:49
APPEAL AND REVIEW—Cont’d
Social Security Administration (this index)
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)
Veterans, benefits, 17:51 to 17:59, 20:64 to 20:66
APPEALS COUNCIL
Social Security Administration, 18:134, 18:155 to 18:179
APPEARANCE
Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, 18:136 to 18:138
APPLIANCES
Supplies and Equipment (this index)
APPLICATIONS, PETITIONS OR REQUESTS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:26, 35:112, 35:115
Guardians and conservators, 34:15, 34:38
Medicaid, 31:3 to 31:11
Medicare (this index)
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)
Social Security (this index)
SSI eligibility, application for other benefits requirement, 16:9
Veterans, benefits, 17:7
APPOINTMENT
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, appointment to specific position, 35:137
Estate (this index)
Guardians and Conservators (this index)
Powers of Appointment (this index)
Revocable trusts, 10:94, 10:95
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Wills, 10:56
INDEX

APPORTIONMENT
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, asset transfers, 29:97
Medicare lump-sum compromise settlement, 27:47
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, apportionment and cure of asset transfer penalty after OBRA 93, 29:97

APRAISALS
Disposing of businesses, 13:28

APPRECIATION
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:8
Net unrealized appreciation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:138

APPROVAL OR ACCEPTANCE
Consent or Permission (this index)
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, denial of coverage or services, 22:45 to 22:49
Medicaid, 31:14, 31:53
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:26
Railroad retirement benefits, denial of application for benefits, 20:103
Social Security Administration (this index)
Special needs trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:133

ARBITRATION
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:89
Nursing home admissions agreements, 23:30.5

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS
Disability discrimination, lack of access to public accommodations, 36:81

ARGUMENT OR ARGUMENTS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, opening and closing arguments, 35:120, 35:124
Social Security Administration, request for oral argument before Appeals Council, 18:166, 18:167
Special needs trusts, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:135

ARGUMENT OR ARGUMENTS—Cont’d

ARIZONA
Do not resuscitate order, 33:92
Health care powers of attorney, form, 33:29
Living will, form, 33:29
Mental health care power of attorney, form, 33:79

ARKANSAS
Life-sustaining treatment, declaration relating to use of, form, 33:30

ARMED FORCES
Military Matters (this index)

ARM’S LENGTH TRANSACTION REQUIREMENT
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:292

ARRANGEMENT
SSI in-kind support and maintenance, value of room or rent under business arrangement, 16:80

ARTIFICIALLY LOW PRICE
Disposing of businesses, 13:38

ASSESSMENT OF CAPACITY
Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)

ASSESSMENTS
Medicaid, 30:33, 30:34, 30:37, 30:39
Patients’ rights, 23:14

ASSETS
For correlative topic, see Resources (this index)
Financial Planning (this index)
ASSETS—Cont’d
Life insurance, 14:75 to 14:78, 14:84, 14:101, 14:102
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (this index)
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Transfers (this index)
ASSIGNMENTS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:27
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:142 to 8:145, 8:177, 8:178
Medicaid, 31:47, 31:48
Medicare (this index)
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Qualified domestic relations orders, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:199
Social Security Administration (this index)
Special needs trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:132
Trusts and trustees, sample assignment from grantor to trustee, 10:107
ASSISTANCE
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, temporary assistance to needy families, 22:32
Living facilities, Assisted Living Facilities (this index)
Special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, assisted housing programs, 16:103
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES
Background, 21:31
State statutes and regulation of assisted living, 21:32
ASSOCIATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS
Attorney’s membership in professional organizations, 2:19
National Association of Professional Geriatric Care Managers, 22:16
Social Security Administration, private organization obtaining judicial review, 18:217
ASSUMPTION
Jurisdiction by Appeals Council, Social Security Administration, 18:178
Tax liability, 8:29
ATTACHMENT
Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:40
ATTENDANCE AND AID
Aid and Attendance (this index)
ATTESTATION CLAUSE
Wills, 10:74
ATTORNEY-IN-FACT
Powers of Attorney (this index)
ATTORNEYS
Generally, 2:1 to 2:24
Abuse of elder as special problem, 2:7
Accessibility of office, 2:2 to 2:4
Accommodating elderly clients accessibility, design and layout of office, 2:2 to 2:4
availability of attorney and staff, 2:5
hearing impairment, 2:4
physical disabilities, 2:2 to 2:4
sight impairment, 2:4
staffing considerations, 2:5
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:120, 35:124, 35:144 to 35:147
Availability of attorney and staff, 2:5
Capacity and measure of capacity, gathering and preserving client information, 2:12
INDEX

ATTORNEYS—Cont’d
Case summary, gathering and preserving client information, 2:13
Checklist, gathering and preserving client information, 2:13
Closing letters, gathering and preserving client information, 2:17
Community, cultivating, 2:23
Conflicts of Interest (this index)
Continuing education, 2:18 to 2:21
Costs. Fees, infra
Design and layout of office, accommodating elderly clients, 2:2 to 2:4
Developing and maintaining elder law practice, 2:22 to 2:24
Disclaimer forms, gathering and preserving client information, 2:16
Dual representation letters, 2:15
Duties and responsibilities generally, 3:7 to 3:20
avoiding conflicts of interest, 3:16
communication with client, 3:12
confidentiality of information, 3:14
diligence, 3:11
fees, duty as to reasonableness, 3:13
fiduciaries, representation, 3:10
identity of client, importance of defining, 3:8
reasonable fees, 3:13
scope of representation, 3:9, 3:10
Education, 2:18 to 2:21
Elder law practice, practical guidelines, 2:1 to 2:24
Employment discrimination, attorneys’ fees, 35:144 to 35:147
Ethical Issues (this index)
Existing clients, cultivating, 2:22
Eyesight impaired clients, 2:4
Fees
agreements, 2:14
employment discrimination, 35:144 to 35:147

ATTORNEYS—Cont’d
Fees—Cont’d
ethical issues, 3:13
grandparents’ “rights,” 37:32
guardians and conservators, 34:48
Medicaid, 31:37
Medicare, 28:79
Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:50 to 18:88
Veterans’ benefits, appeals, 17:59
Gathering and preserving client information, 2:9 to 2:17
Guardians and Conservators (this index)
Hearing impaired clients, 2:4
Income. Fees, supra
Issue of capacity as special problem, 2:6
Kinship caregivers, goals in seeking legal counsel, 37:3
Layout and design of office, accommodating elderly clients, 2:2 to 2:4
Maintaining and developing elder law practice, 2:22 to 2:24
Marketing, developing and maintaining elder law practice, 2:24
Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Networking, 2:22 to 2:24
Newsletters, 2:21
Older Americans Act, legal assistance, 4:8
Overview of elder law, 1:6 et seq.
Physically disabled client, 2:2 to 2:4
Powers of Attorney (this index)
Presumption of capacity, 2:6
Professional organizations, 2:19
Responsibilities. Duties and responsibilities, supra
Retainer or fee agreement, 2:14
Sight impaired clients, 2:4
Social Security Administration (this index)
Specialized questionnaires, gathering and preserving client information, 2:11

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019 Index-15
ATTORNEYS—Cont’d
Special problems of elderly clients generally, 2:6 to 2:9
abuse of elder, 2:7
capacity or incapacity, 2:6
undue influence, 2:7
Spousal rights, distributions from
qualified retirement plans and
IRAs, 19:212
Staffing considerations, accommodating
elderly clients, 2:5
Summary of case, gathering and
preserving client information, 2:13
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)
To do list, gathering and preserving
client information, 2:13
Undue influence as special problem,
2:7
Visually impaired clients, 2:4
Wills, attorney’s retention of copy of
document, 10:77
ATTORNEYS’ FEES
Attorneys (this index)
ATTRIBUTION RULES
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:34
AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT
Discrimination, 35:162 to 35:172
AUTHORITY AND
AUTHORIZATION
Guardians and Conservators (this index)
Medicaid, federal/state authority,
covered inpatient hospital services, 30:19
Medicare Part B, group billing,
authorization of beneficiary, 26:46
Social Security Administration (this index)
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Wills, 10:59
AUTOMATIC MATTERS
Allocation of exemption, generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:155,
8:156, 8:157
AUTOMATIC MATTERS—Cont’d
Medicaid coverage, 22:32
Medicare, automatic enrollment,
26B:16, 26:5, 26:6, 26:17
AUTOMOBILES
Motor Vehicles (this index)
AVAILABILITY
Attorney and staff, 2:5
Long-term and residential care facilities, availability in community,
21:6
Nursing home facilities, availability
of loans and grants to build and
improve, 21:11
Social Security Administration (this index)
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
SSI, actual availability of resources,
16:88
Unavailability (this index)
AVERAGES AND AVERAGING
Income taxation, distributions from
qualified retirement plans and
IRAs, 19:126, 19:130 to 19:135,
19:152
AVOIDANCE
Life insurance, 14:94, 14:104
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)
Wills, 10:48
AWARDS AND PRIZES
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act, calculation of awards,
35:140, 35:141
BACKGROUND OR HISTORY
Assisted living facilities, 21:31
Nursing homes/facilities, history of
federal oversight, 21:15 to
21:19
BACK PAY
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act, 35:133
BALANCE
Income taxation, distributions from
qualified retirement plans and
INDEX

BALANCE—Cont’d
IRAs, 19:127, 19:128
Medicare, balance billing if assignment of claims not accepted, 28:28

BANKRUPTCY
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:27

BANKS AND BANKING
Provident National Bank case, valuation of closely-held businesses, 13:50
Wills (this index)

BASIC ANNUITY
Federal employees’ retirement system, 20:25 to 20:32

BASIC COMPUTATION
Railroad retirement benefits, amount of annuity, 20:81 to 20:84

BASIC EXCLUSION
SSI, earned income, 16:48

BASIC FAMILY MEMBER ALLOWANCE
Veterans, dependents’ and survivors’ benefits, 17:45

BASIS
Disposing of businesses, 13:21
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:175
Income taxation, 6:3, 6:4, 19:111 to 19:113
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:21
Real Property (this index)
Terminally ill clients, 11:30, 11:40

BAUCUS
Medicare supplemental insurance (MEDIGAP), 24:26

BED AND BOARD

BED HOLDS
Patients’ rights, 23:27

BEGINNING
Commencement (this index)

BENEFITS AND BENEFICIARIES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, fringe benefits, 35:28, 35:133 to 35:135
Defined Benefit or Contribution Plans (this index)
Designation of beneficiaries distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:3, 19:94 et seq.
life insurance, 14:27
Disability discrimination, denial of access to welfare or public benefits, 36:67
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:3, 19:94 et seq.

Employee Retirement Income Security Act (this index)

Life Insurance (this index)
Long-term care insurance, 24:14
Medicare (this index)
Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, 21:20, 21:21

Pensions and Retirement (this index)

Retroactive Benefits (this index)
Social Security Administration, 18:1 to 18:229
Social Security (this index)

Special Needs Trusts (this index)
State or States (this index)

Trusts and Trustees (this index)
Veterans (this index)

Wills, 10:35

Workers’ Compensation (this index)

REQUESTS
Wills (this index)

BEST INTERESTS OF CHILD
Grandparents and Grandchildren (this index)
BIAS OR PREJUDICE
Attorney’s preconceived ideas toward elders, 1:15
Discrimination (this index)

BIFURCATED CHARACTER
Guardianship proceedings, 34:12

BILLS AND BILLING
Medicare (this index)

BIOLOGICALS
Medicare (this index)

BIOLOGY
Overview, biology of aging, 1:16

BLINDNESS
Vision and Visually Impaired Persons (this index)

BLOOD
Half-blood relationship, generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:143
Medicare (this index)

BOARDS
Pensions and Retirement (this index)

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS
Fiduciary, wills, 10:69
Guardians and conservators, 34:38
Personal representative, postmortem planning and administration, 12:42

BONDS FOR SAVING
Savings Bonds (this index)

BONE MASS MEASUREMENT
Medicare coverage, 26:73

BOOK VALUE
Disposition of businesses, 13:27

BREASTS
Mammography, 26:70, 27:7

BRIEFS
Social Security Administration, Appeals Council review, 18:163 to 18:165

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
WORK
Nursing home facilities, availability of loans and grants, 21:11

BURDEN OF PROOF
Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)

BURIALS AND FUNERALS
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, burial-related assets, exempt or excluded assets, 29:70
SSI unearned income exclusion, burial resource interest, 16:71
Terminally ill clients, 11:10
Veterans, benefits, 17:50
Wills, funeral expenses provision, 10:61

BUSINESS AND BUSINESSES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:59, 35:81
Closely Held Businesses, Corporations and Stock (this index)
Corporations (this index)
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Life insurance, 14:7
Partnerships (this index)
SSI in-kind support and maintenance, value of room or rent under business arrangement, 16:80
Transfer taxes, 8:314

BUYERS CLUBS
Consumer issues, 4:19

BUY-OUTS
Disposition of businesses, 13:63

BUY-SELL AGREEMENTS
Disposition of businesses, 13:1 et seq.
Life insurance, 14:33
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
Terminally ill clients, 11:24, 11:62 to 11:65

CALCULATIONS AND COMPUTATIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, calculation of award, 35:145, 35:146
CALCULATIONS AND COMPUTATIONS—Cont’d
Averages and Averaging (this index)
Counting or Countable (this index)
Distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:86 to 19:88, 19:125, 19:131
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:161 to 8:174
Marital deduction, estate tax, 19:182
Medicare, 26:31
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Recalculation or recomputation distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:86 to 19:88
SSI benefits, 16:27

CALIFORNIA
Advance health care directive, form, 33:31
Homestead exemption, 7:37, 7:40
Income defined, 7:42

CANCELLATION OR TERMINATION—Cont’d
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, sample of general release (termination), 35:87
Employee Retirement Income Security Act, termination of retirement health benefits, 35:155
Employment, separation from, penalty taxes on premature distributions from qualified retirement plans or IRAs, 19:64, 19:66, 19:75
Generation-skipping transfer tax, taxable terminations and termination transfers, 8:137, 8:138, 8:163, 8:175, 8:180, 12:10
Guardianship or conservatorship, 34:46, 34:47
Interests. Terminable Interests (this index)
Life-sustaining treatment, orders for termination. Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Long-term care insurance, 24:18
Marriage. Divorce (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Parental rights, 37:24, 37:33, 37:34
Pensions and Retirement (this index)

CAPACITY OR INCAPACITY
Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)

CAPITAL AND CAPITALIZATION
Disposing of businesses, 13:29
Financial planning, capital accumulation, 5:30 et seq.
Gains or Losses (this index)
Recapitalization, disposing of businesses, 13:68

CARE AND TREATMENT
Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities (this index)
Health Care Directives (this index)
Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms (this index)
Home Care, Hospices, and Similar Care Alternatives (this index)
Life-sustaining treatment, termination of. Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Living Wills (this index)
Long-term care facilities, 21:1 to 21:57
Long-Term Care Insurance (this index)
Nursing Care or Services (this index)
Personal Matters (this index)
Residential Care Facilities (this index)
Respite Care (this index)
Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities (this index)

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
Index-19
CARE AND TREATMENT—Cont’d
Supplemental Security Income  
(SSI) (this index)
Veterans (this index)

CARRYOVERS
Terminally ill clients, 11:51, 11:54

CARS OR AUTOMOBILES
Motor Vehicles (this index)

CASE LAW
Disposing of businesses, 13:49, 13:50

CASE MANAGEMENT SERVICES
Home care, hospices, and similar care 
alternatives, 22:16
Medicaid, 30:92, 30:93

CASE SUMMARY
Attorney or assistance of counsel, 2:13

CASH OR MONEY
Capital and Capitalization (this 
index)
Distributions from qualified retire-
ment plans and IRAs, 19:29, 19:78
Interest On Money (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Penalty taxes on premature distribu-
tions of qualified retirement 
plans and IRAs, 19:78
Special valuation rules for transfer 
taxes, cash holding in trust, 
8:274, 8:280
Veterans, disability compensation 
benefits, 17:10 to 17:20
Wills, cash bequests, 10:51

CASUALTY LOSSES
Real property, determining adjusted 
basis of property, 7:4

CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE 
ACT
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage 
Act (this index)

CATEGORICALLY NEEDY 
GROUPS
Medicaid, 29:10, 29:11, 29:18 to 
29:23

CCRC (CONTINUING CARE 
RETIREMENT COMMUNITY)
Continuing Care Facilities, 
Continuing Care Retirement 
Communities, and Life Care 
Facilities (this index)

CENSUS INFORMATION
Disability defined, 36:5

CERTIFICATES AND 
CERTIFICATION
Guardians and conservators, 34:39 
Home care, hospices, and similar care 
alternatives, 22:13 to 22:15, 
22:29, 22:30
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Nursing Homes/Facilities (this 
index)

CHANGE
Amendment or Modification (this 
index)

CHAPTER 14
Special valuation rules for transfer 
taxes, 8:209 to 8:213, 8:285, 
8:309

CHARSMATTERS
Bequests, 10:52, 11:24, 11:47, 11:48, 
11:58
Consumer issues, charitable solicita-
tions, 4:18
Deduction, lead trust and remainder 
trusts, 8:45 to 8:50
Deductions, estate and gift taxes, 
8:46 to 8:50, 8:96, 8:97
Estate tax, 8:89, 8:96, 8:97
Gift tax, 8:43 to 8:50
IRA, charitable gifts from, 19:85.50 
Lead and lead annuity trusts, gift and 
generation-skipping transfer
CHARITABLE MATTERS—Cont’d
taxes, 8:48, 8:171
Remainder trusts, estate and gift
taxes, 8:45, 8:49, 8:89, 8:251
SSI, support and maintenance in non-
profit retirement home as unearned income, 16:52, 16:78
Trusts
lead and lead annuity trusts, gift and generation-skipping
transfer taxes, 8:48, 8:171
remainder trusts, estate and gift
Taxes, 8:45, 8:49, 8:89, 8:251

CHART
Special needs trusts, options for leaving assets to person who has
disability, 16:170

CHECKLISTS
Attorney or assistance of counsel, 2:13
Financial planning, 5:40 to 5:54
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:39, 12:50
Veterans’ benefits, interviewing veteran or veteran’s dependents, 17:6

CHENOWETH CASE
Disposing of businesses, 13:49

CHILDREN—Cont’d
Railroad retirement benefits, garnish-
ment and assignment for child
support, 20:120
Social Security Administration, complaints for disallowance of
benefits, judicial review, 18:227, 18:228
Social Security (this index)
Wills (this index)

CHIROPRACTORS
Medicare, covered services, 26:65

CHOICES
Alternatives, Options or Variations
(this index)

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE
SANATORIUMS
Medicare, 25:60, 25:98

CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act (this index)

CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP
Aliens (this index)
Noncitizen Spouses (this index)
SSI, eligible individual, 16:8
Terminally ill clients, 11:16

CIVIL RIGHTS
As to discrimination, generally.
Discrimination (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:2, 23:3, 23:5,
23:12, 23:13

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964
Patients’ rights, 23:5

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT
SYSTEM
United States Civil Service Retire-
ment System (this index)

CLAIMS
Railroad retirement benefits, entitle-
ment proceedings, 20:95 to
20:121
Social Security Administration,
OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:1 to
18:229
CLAIMS—Cont’d
Veterans (this index)

CLASS ACTIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, filing of class actions, 35:92, 35:105
Medicaid, 31:38
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:220

CLERK OF COURT
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:125

CLINICAL CARE AND TESTS
Medicaid, clinic services, 30:68
Medicare, 26:69, 26:74

CLOSELY HELD BUSINESSES, CORPORATIONS AND STOCK
Estate taxes, 8:63, 8:125
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:28 to 12:35
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)

CLOSING
Opening and Closing (this index)

CLOSING STATEMENTS
Opening and Closing (this index)

COBRA
Medicaid, COBRA premium coverage, cost sharing, 29:29

CODES
Internal Revenue Code, Taxes and Taxation (this index)
Professional conduct and responsibility codes, 3:7 et seq.

COERCION
Undue Influence (this index)

COINSURANCE

COLLATERAL SOURCE OFFSET
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:134

COLLECTION
Medicare, 26:50, 28:42
Veterans’ benefits, overpayments, 17:61

COLORADO
Health care, declaration as to medical or surgical treatment form, 33:32

COLORECTAL CANCER SCREENING
Medicare coverage, 26:71

COMMENCEMENT
Lifetime distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:83
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, 19:37, 19:38
Railroad retirement benefits, beginning date, 20:91 to 20:93
United States civil service retirement system, payment of annuity, 20:16

COMMISSIONER
Social Security Administration (this index)

COMMUNICATION
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, oral communications, 35:92
Disability discrimination, public entity’s communicatory exclusion of disabled, 36:65
Ethical issues, duties owing to clients, 3:12
Mental capacity or condition, communication problems distinguished, 32:6

COMMUNITY AND COMMUNITIES
Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care
COMMUNITY AND COMMUNITIES—Cont’d
Facilities (this index)
Functionally disabled elderly, home and community care for, 30:72 to 30:85
Long-term and residential care facilities, availability in community, 21:6
Medicare, community mental health centers, 26:107, 26:108
Property. Community Property (this index)
SSI eligible individual, resident of community residence serving 16 or fewer persons, 16:4
COMMUNITY LIVING ASSISTANCE SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (CLASS) PROGRAM
Long-term care insurance, 24:21
COMMUNITY PROPERTY
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:174
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, community spouse resource allowance, 29:59
Real Property (this index)
Wills, 10:33
COMPENSATION
Guardians and conservators, 34:48
Railroad retirement benefits, record of compensation as evidence in applying for benefits, 20:110
Veterans (this index)
Workers’ Compensation (this index)
COMPENSATORY DAMAGES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Employment discrimination, generally, 35:140
COMPETENCY OR INCOMPETENCY—Cont’d
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:78
Continuing care retirement community prospective resident counseling, managerial competence questions, 21:53
Guardians and Conservators (this index)
COMPETING AGE GROUPS
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:38, 22:40
COMPLAINTS
Age Discrimination Act, complaint processing procedure, 35:223, 35:224
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:213, 18:222 to 18:229
COMPLEMENTARY HEALTH COVERAGE
Medicare, “Medigap” health coverage, 28:10
COMPLETION
Gifts, 8:27
COMPOUNDING RULES
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:241 to 8:247
COMPREHENSIVE MATTERS
Medicare, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, Part B, 26:93 to 26:102
COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
Medicare (this index)
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:46
Social Security Administration, overpayment of OASDI benefits, 18:33
United States civil service retirement system, overpayment, 20:46

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-23
COMPUTATIONS
Calculations and Computations
(this index)

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW
Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law (this index)

CONDITIONAL OR CONTINGENT MATTERS
Life insurance, contingent marital deduction trust, 14:65
Payments. Medicare (this index)
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, contingency fee agreements, 18:73

CONDOMINIUMS
Real property planning, 7:30

CONDUCT OF TRIAL
Guardians and conservators, 34:28

CONDUIT IRA
Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:161

CONFERENCES
Social Security Administration (this index)

CONFIDENTIALITY AND DISCLOSURE
Estate planning, conflicts of interest involving spouses, 10:10, 10:11
Ethical issues, 3:14
Medicaid, disclosure of provider surveys and evaluations, 30:15
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
New Hampshire disclosure statement, 33:56
Patients’ rights, 23:18
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:306, 8:307
Vermont terminal care document disclosure statement, 33:72

CONFIDENTIALITY AND DISCLOSURE

CONFINEMENT
Home. Confinement to Home (this index)
SSI, amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:23 to 16:25

CONFINEMENT TO HOME
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:28, 22:37
Medicare, 25:144

CONFLICT
Guardianship proceedings, 34:13
Interest. Conflicts of Interest (this index)

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
Attorneys generally, 2:15
ethical issues, 3:15 to 3:18
Estate planning, 10:9 to 10:11, 10:27
Postmortem planning and administration, QTIP election, 12:9

CONFUSED CLIENTS
As to mental capacity, generally, Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)

CONGRESS
United States civil service retirement system, disability application by member of Congress, 20:42

CONNECTICUT
Credit discrimination, 35:188
Health care agent, appointment, 33:33
Health care instructions, 33:33

CONSENT OR PERMISSION
Kinship caregivers, educational and legal consent laws, 37:5

Index-24
INDEX

CONSENT OR PERMISSION
—Cont’d
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, 19:46
Survivor annuities, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:195

CONSERVATION EASEMENTS
Real property planning, 7:1

CONSERVATORS
Guardians and Conservators (this index)

CONSOLIDATED ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING
Social Security Administration, 18:140, 18:141

CONSTITUTIONAL MATTERS
Disability discrimination, 36:20 to 36:22
Due Process (this index)
Employment discrimination, 35:148 to 35:151
Grandparents’ rights, 37:25, 37:26, 37:30
Health care, right to control personal decisions, 33:9
Patients’ rights, 23:2, 23:3

CONSTRUCTION WORK
Building and Construction Work (this index)

CONSTRUCTIVE MATTERS
Discharge, Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:34
Ownership, postmortem planning and administration, 12:34
Reopening of determination, Social Security Administration, 18:185

CONSUMERS
Advance-loan schemes, 4:14
Advocacy and industry organizations for obtaining relief, 4:37
Buyers clubs, 4:19
Charitable solicitations, 4:18
Credit card offers, 4:14
Credit card protection plans, 4:15
Credit issues, generally, 4:27 et seq.
Daily living problems, generally, 4:13 to 4:37
Debt consolidation, 4:14
Equal Credit Opportunity Act, 4:28
Fair Credit Billing Act, 4:31
Fair Credit Reporting Act, 4:30
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, 4:32
Federal consumer protection laws, generally, 4:28 to 4:33
Fraud, consumer fraud, generally, 4:13 et seq.
Health-related fraud schemes, 4:24
Home repair, 4:25
Identity theft, 4:23
Internet fraud, 4:26
Lotteries, 4:16
Magazine sales, 4:17
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Mortgages, reverse mortgages, 4:22.50
Nigerian money (advance fee) offers, 4:20
On-line auctions, 4:26
“Phishing,” “pharming,” and “spoofing,” 4:23.50
Prize offers, 4:16
Relief, obtaining, 4:36, 4:37
Reverse mortgages, 4:22.50
“Senior scares,” 4:25
“Spoofing,” 4:23.50
State consumer protection laws, generally, 4:34, 4:35
Sweepstakes, 4:16
Telephone “slamming,” 4:21
Travel scams, 4:22
Truth in Lending Act, 4:29
Uniform Commercial Code warranties, 4:34
Vacation scams, 4:22
Work-at-home offers, 4:25

CONTINGENT MATTERS
Conditional or Contingent Matters (this index)
CONTINUATION
Benefits or coverage after termination of entitlement, Medicare, 26:24
Services pending hearing, Medicaid, 31:22

CONTINUED QUALITY OF CARE
Long-term and residential care facilities, ensuring continued quality of care post-admission, 21:7

CONTINUING CARE FACILITIES, CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES, AND LIFE CARE FACILITIES
Generally, 21:41 to 21:57
Admission agreement, 21:45, 21:54
Advertising that is misleading, state regulation, 21:47
Counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:51 to 21:57
Description, 21:41
Federal involvement, regulation in industry, 21:48
Financial matters considerations, 21:50
risks, 21:42
stability of facility, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:53
standing, state regulation, 21:44
General description, 21:41
General questions about facility, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:52
Income tax planning, imputed interest income, 6:74, 6:75
Integrity of facility questions, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:53
Living unit questions, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:55

CONTINUING CARE FACILITIES, CONTINUING CARE RETIREMENT COMMUNITIES, AND LIFE CARE FACILITIES—Cont’d
Managerial competence questions, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:53
Medical services offered, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:57
Misleading advertising, state regulation, 21:47
Non-medical services offered, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:56
Prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, counseling, 21:51 to 21:57
Questions, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:52 to 21:57
Regulation, 21:43 to 21:49
Rights of residents, state regulation, 21:46
Risks, financial, 21:42
Self-regulation, 21:49
Services offered, counseling prospective resident of continuing care retirement community, 21:56, 21:57
State involvement, regulation in industry, 21:43 to 21:47

CONTINUING EDUCATION
Attorneys, 2:18 to 2:21
Newsletters, listserves, and the Web, 2:21

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS
Attorneys’ fees agreements, 2:14
Buy-Sell Agreements (this index)
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, admission agreement, 21:45, 21:54
INDEX

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS
—Cont’d
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Employment discrimination, contract claims, 35:162 to 35:167
Endowment contracts, 14:19, 14:39
Income (this index)
Leases, Rental Property and Rents (this index)
Marriage and Marital Matters (this index)
Medicare, 25:25
Mental capacity or condition, contractual capacity, 32:12
Nursing facility prospective resident, admission contract questions, 21:36
Social Security Administration (this index)

CONTRIBUTIONS
Defined Benefit or Contribution Plans (this index)
Disposing of businesses, 13:77
Medicaid, contributions to cost of long-term care, 29:49
Pensions and Retirement (this index)

CONTROLLED CORPORATIONS
Generally, 11:25, 14:59

CONVERSION
Personal residence to rental property, income tax planning, 6:51
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:219, 8:259, 8:283

CONVINCING EVIDENCE
Social Security Administration, support of claim for OASDI benefits, 18:22

COOPERATIVE HOUSING CORPORATIONS
Real property planning, stockholders, 7:21

COPAYMENTS
Medicare Part D, prescription drug benefits, 26B:2, 26B:9

COPAYMENTS—Cont’d
Veterans, health care benefits, 17:33

COPY, COPIES OR COPYING
Social Security Administration (this index)
Wills, 10:77

CO-REPRESENTATIVE
Wills, 10:65

CORPORATIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:5, 35:6
Closely Held Businesses, Corporations and Stock (this index)
Controlled corporations, 11:25, 14:59
Directors, income tax planning, 6:64
Disposing of businesses, 13:44
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Life insurance, 14:34, 14:59
Retiree health benefits, 24:38
Stock and Stockholders (this index)
Terminally ill clients, transfer of assets to avoid taxes, 11:25, 11:27

CORPUS OF TRUST AVAILABILITY
Special needs trusts, treatment after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:94

CORRECTIONS
Prejudicial offset, Medicare, 25:35

COSMETIC SURGERY
Medicare, exclusion, 27:89

COST OF LIVING
Income tax planning, adjustments, 6:15, 6:18, 6:19, 6:49
Social Security, 15:163, 15:165

COSTS, FEES AND EXPENSES
Administrators and administration, 10:63, 10:69, 12:25
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:67, 35:143 to 35:147

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
COSTS, FEES AND EXPENSES
—Cont’d
Attorneys (this index)
Cost of Living (this index)
Disposing of businesses, 13:88
Estates (this index)
Ethical issues, duty as to reasonableness, 3:13
Higher education expenses, penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:72
Income (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medical Matters (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Nigerian money (advance fee) offers, 4:20
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:25
Pro bono services, 1:13
Revocable trusts, 10:86
Social Security Administration (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Trusts and trustees, 10:86
Veterans (this index)
Wills (this index)

COUNSELING
Continuing care retirement community prospective resident, 21:51 to 21:57
Long-term care facility prospective resident, 21:34 to 21:40
Medicare, 25:194

COUNTERFEITING
Forgery (this index)

COUNTING OR COUNTABLE
Benefit days, Medicare, 25:135
Social Security Administration, countable resources value and waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:37
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

COURT OF APPEALS FOR VETERANS’ CLAIMS
Veterans’ benefits, 17:57

COURTS
Appeal and Review (this index)
Generation-skipping transfer tax, judicial reformation, 8:200
Medicare, court-ordered assignment of claims, 28:26
Patients’ rights, prosecutorial enforcement, 23:52
Revocable trusts, avoidance of accountings, 10:81
Social Security Administration (this index)
Special needs trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:133
Wills, avoidance of accountings, 10:44

COVERAGE
Nursing facility coverage, Medicaid, 21:22
State and local retirement systems, 20:123
Veterans, health care benefits, 17:31, 17:32

COVER LETTERS
Estates, 10:19, 10:26, 10:29
Social Security Administration, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on written statement, 18:11

CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS
Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, 18:151

CREDIT AND CREDITING
Administrative enforcement, 35:179
Attorney General, institution of civil actions by, 35:180
Civil Rights Act, transactions violating, 35:185
Connecticut, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:188
Consumer credit. Consumers (this index)
CREDIT AND CREDITING
—Cont’d
Defenses to liability, discriminatory credit practices, 35:183
Definitions
Equal Credit Opportunity Act, 35:174
Iowa, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:191
Discrimination
employment. Employment discrimination, infra
Equal Credit Opportunity Act.

Equal Credit Opportunity Act (this index)
Disposing of businesses, 13:18
Employment discrimination generally, 35:173 to 35:203
administrative enforcement, 35:179
Attorney General, institution of civil actions by, 35:180
Civil Rights Act, transactions violating, 35:185
Connecticut, 35:188
defenses to liability, 35:183
definitions
Equal Credit Opportunity Act, 35:174
Iowa, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:191
Equal Credit Opportunity Act exempted transactions, 35:186
Maryland, state Equal Credit Opportunity Act, 35:174
multiple federal laws, violating, 35:185
prohibited acts under, 35:173, 35:174
Fair Housing Act, transactions violating, 35:185
federal law prohibiting discriminatory practice, generally, 35:173 to 35:187
Illinois, 35:189
Iowa, 35:190, 35:191

CREDIT AND CREDITING
—Cont’d
Employment discrimination—Cont’d judicial enforcement, 35:180, 35:181
Kentucky, 35:192
Maine, 35:193
Maryland, 35:194, 35:195
Massachusetts, 35:196
Michigan, 35:197
Missouri, 35:198
monitoring compliance, 35:176
Montana, 35:199
New York, 35:200
Ohio, 35:201
permisssible acts, 35:175, 35:176
private actions by aggrieved applicants, 35:181
proof of liability, 35:182
records or other data relating to loans, duty to maintain, 35:178
remedies, 35:184, 35:185
requesting information for purposes of monitoring compliance, 35:176
Rhode Island, 35:202
state laws prohibiting discrimination, generally, 35:187 to 35:203
statement of reasons for adverse action, requirement of, 35:177
Virginia, 35:203
Equal Credit Opportunity Act (this index)
Estates (this index)
Fair Housing Act, transactions violating, 35:185
Federal law prohibiting discriminatory practice, generally, 35:173 to 35:187
Financial planning, 5:21
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gifts (this index)
Illinois, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:189
Income (this index)
CREDIT AND CREDITING
—Cont’d
Iowa, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:190, 35:191
Judicial enforcement, discriminatory practices prohibited by federal law, 35:180, 35:181
Kentucky, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:192
Maine, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:193
Maryland, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:194, 35:195
Massachusetts, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:196
Michigan, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:197
Missouri, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:198
Monitoring compliance, 35:176
Montana, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:199
New York, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:200
Ohio, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:201
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Permissible acts, 35:175, 35:176
Postmortem planning and administration, credit shelter trust, 12:8, 12:27
Private actions by aggrieved applicants, 35:181
Proof of liability, 35:182
Records or other data relating to loans, duty to maintain, 35:178
Remedies, 35:184, 35:185
Requesting information for purposes of monitoring compliance, 35:176
Rhode Island, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:202
Shelter trusts funding, distributions from quali-
CURRENT CONNECTION WITH RAILROAD INDUSTRY
Railroad retirement benefits, eligibility, 20:80

CUSTODIAL CARE
Medicare, 25:54, 27:78

CUSTODY OF CHILDREN
Grandparents and grandchildren, consequences of custody orders, 37:13

“D4” TRUST
Special needs trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:150 to 16:152

“D4” TRUSTS
Medicaid, asset transfer, 29:106

DAILY
Day or Daily (this index)

DAMAGES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Compensatory Damages (this index)
Liquidated Damages (this index)
Punitive Damages (this index)

DATA
Information and Data (this index)

DATE
Time or Date (this index)

DAY OR DAILY
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, day-care for adults, 22:8 to 22:11
Living problems, 4:1 et seq.
Medicare, care requirement, 25:113

DEADLINE
Social Security Administration, good cause for missing deadline for requesting administrative review, 18:100

DEATH
For correlative topic, see Life or Lifetime (this index)

DEATH—Cont’d
Benefits. Death Benefits (this index)
Burials and Funerals (this index)
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:26
Expenses, financial planning, 5:9
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:166 to 8:168, 19:188
Income (this index)
Lifetime distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:88, 19:90
Medicare (this index)
Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:62
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Postmortem Planning and Administration (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)
Social Security (this index)
SSI unearned income, death benefits, 16:54
Suicide (this index)
Survivors (this index)
Taxes, 8:99, 8:102, 10:63
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)
Veterans (this index)
Wills (this index)

DEATH BENEFITS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:26

DEATH WITH DIGNITY ACT
Oregon, request form, 33:64

DEBTS
Loans and Debts (this index)

DECEIT
Fraud and Misrepresentation (this index)

DECERTIFICATION OF FACILITY
Patients’ rights, 23:29
DECISIONS
Deductions and Decisions (this index)

DECLARATION
Medical Matters (this index)

DECREASES
Increases or Decreases (this index)

DECREES
Judgments, Decrees and Orders (this index)

DEDUCTIONS AND REDUCTIONS
Charitable deductions, estate and gift taxes, 8:46 to 8:50, 8:96, 8:97
Disposing of businesses, 13:22, 13:72
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:16, 19:17
Estates (this index)
Excess retirement accumulations, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:107
Financial planning, reducing or restructuring debt, 5:21
Gifts (this index)
Income (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
Marriage and Marital Matters (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Nondeductibles
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:18, 19:19
estate tax, 8:75
life insurance, 14:44
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:18, 12:25

DEDUCTIONS AND REDUCTIONS—Cont’d
Real property planning, deduction of state and local income tax payments, 7:25
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:285 to 8:287
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

DEEDS
Real property planning, transfer on death deeds, 7:46, 7:47
Trusts, sample deed from grantor to trustee, 10:106
Will substitutes, 10:126

DEEMED MATTERS
Medicare (this index)
Special needs trusts, deemed to be established trusts, 16:146

DEFAMATION
Employment discrimination, 35:171

DEFAULT
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, election process, 26A:17
Social Security Administration, availability of default judgment against commissioner on judicial review, 18:200

DEFECTIVE TRUSTS
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:32

DEFERRAL, DELAY OR POSTPONEMENT
Closely-held businesses, estate tax, 8:125
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Estate tax, 8:124
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Postmortem planning and administration, tax liability, 12:31 to 12:36
INDEX

DEFERRAL, DELAY OR POSTPONEMENT—Cont'd
Railroad retirement benefits, proof of good cause for delay in applying for benefits, 20:107
Terminally ill clients, estate tax payment, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37

DEFICIT REDUCTION ACT OF 2005 (DRA)
Generally, 29:83 et seq.
Definition of transfer, 29:90
Exempt transfers, 29:99 to 29:106
Fair hearing requirement, 29:98
Fair market value and uncompensated value, 29:89
Homeplace, transfers of, 29:107
Intent to receive adequate value, 29:100
Look back period, 29:88
Penalty period, 29:91
Presumption of penalty, 29:98
Purpose other than qualifying for Medicaid, 29:101
Resource transfer penalties after the DRA, generally, 29:86
Spouses, transfers between, 29:103
Undue hardship, 29:102

DEFINED BENEFIT OR CONTRIBUTION PLANS
Disposing of businesses, 13:70

DEFINITIONS
Abuse, 4A:2, 23:44, 23:45
Actuarial equivalence, 26B:2
Age Discrimination Act, 35:216
Annual required out-of-pocket spending limit, 26B:2
Appeal, 26B:2, 26B:21
Appointed representative, 26B:21
Auto-enrollment, 26B:2
Benchmark plan, 26B:2
Catastrophic coverage, 26B:2
Child, 15:80

DEFINITIONS—Cont’d
Clawback, 26B:2
Co-insurance, 26B:2
Copay, 26B:2
Cost sharing, 26B:2
Coverage determination, 26B:2, 26B:21
Covered drugs, 26B:2
Credible coverage, 26B:2
Credit and crediting
   Equal Credit Opportunity Act, 35:174
   Iowa, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:191
Deductible, 26B:2
Deemed eligibles, 26B:2
Disability, 36:4, 36:5, 36:7, 36:8, 36:13, 36:14, 36:33
Disposing of businesses, 13:1, 13:73
Divorced spouse, 15:89
Donut hole (coverage gap), 26B:2
Dose restriction, 26B:2
Drug categories or classes, 26B:2
Dual-eligible, 26B:2
Elderly homeowner, 7:30
Enhances alternative coverage, 26B:2
Evidence, 15:133
Exceptions process, 26B:2
Exceptions request, 26B:21
Exploitation, institutionalized adults, 23:44, 23:47
Facilitated enrollment, 26B:2
Federal estate tax, 8:72
Financial planning, 5:17
Formulary, 26B:2
Full and equal enjoyment, 36:75
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:140 to 8:151
Generic drug, 26B:2
Goods and services, 36:76
Guardians and conservators, 34:1
Handicap, 36:91
Home equity conversion mortgage, 7:30
Homeowner, 7:32
Incapacity, 32:7 to 32:14
DEFINITIONS—Cont’d
Independent review entity (IRE), 26B:21
Initial coverage limit, 26B:2
Initial enrollment period, 26B:2
Kinship caregiving, 37:2
Late enrollment penalty, 26B:2
Life insurance, 14:40 to 14:42
Low-income subsidy (LIS), 26B:2
Medicaid nursing facilities, 21:26
Medicare advantage prescription drug plan (MA-PDP), 26B:2
Medicare skilled nursing facilities, 21:25
Medicare supplement (Medigap), 26B:2
Mental incapacity, 32:7 to 32:14
Neglect, 4A:2, 23:44, 23:46
Negotiated discount prices, 26B:2
Network pharmacy, 26B:2
Non-preferred drug, 26B:2
Out-of-network pharmacy, 26B:2
Out-of-pocket payments, 26B:2
Part D eligible individual, plan, and regulations, 26B:2
Period of disability, 15:54
Preferred drug, 26B:2
Premium, 26B:2
Prescription benefit managers (PBS), 26B:2
Prior authorization, 26B:2
Public entity, 36:60
Qualified domestic relations orders, 19:201
Qualified joint interests, 7:9
Quarter of coverage, 15:41
Reconsideration, 26B:21
Regarded as having disability, 36:47
Revocable trusts, 10:80
Social Security
child, 15:80
divorced spouse, 15:89
evidence, 15:133
Sponsor, 26B:2
Spouse, 15:73
Standard coverage, 26B:2
State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SAP), 26B:2
Step therapy, 26B:2
Supplemental benefits, 26B:2
Supplemental drug benefits, 26B:2
Therapeutic equivalency, 26B:2
Tiered cost-sharing or formulary, 26B:2
True out-of-pocket spending, 26B:2
Trust, 16:144
Wills, 10:30 to 10:45, 10:72
DELAWARE
Health care advance directive, form, 33:34
DELAY
Deferral, Delay or Postponement (this index)
DELEGATION OF POWER
Kinship caregivers, delegation of power by parent or guardian, 37:6
DELUXE PRIVATE ACCOMMODATIONS
Medicare, 25:64, 25:125
DEMENTIA
As to mental capacity, generally, Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
DEMOGRAPHICS
Elder population, 1:2 to 1:6
Long-term and residential care facilities, 21:2
DIALYSIS
Medicare, 25:19, 26:79, 27:90

DIC (DEPENDENCY AND INDEMNITY COMPENSATION)
Veterans’ benefits, 17:47

DILEMMA OF THIRD PARTY
Special needs trusts, third party settled trusts, 16:168

DILIGENCE
Ethical issues, 3:11

DILUTION OF OWNERSHIP
Disposing of businesses, 13:85

DIMINUTION OF VALUE OF ASSETS
Terminally ill clients, 11:27

DIRECTED VERDICTS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:123

DIRECT EVIDENCE
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)

DIRECTIVES
Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Forms, 33:26 et seq.
Health Care Directives (this index)
Living Wills (this index)
Medicare (this index)

DIRECT MATTERS
Distributions to trust beneficiaries, wills, 10:59
Payment (this index)
Skip. Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATION
Income tax planning, Social Security tax on retirement income, 6:64

DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION
Generally, 36:1 to 36:96

—Cont’d
Amendment or modification. Public programs and services, access, infra
Americans with Disabilities Act
Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG), 36:82
Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
definition, 36:13, 36:14
harmonization with Rehabilitation Act, 36:19, 36:62
miscellaneous provisions, 36:18
overview, 36:12
public programs and services, access, infra
Title I of Act, 36:15, 36:34, 36:35
Title II of Act, 36:16, 36:62, 36:68 to 36:72
Title III of Act, 36:17, 36:73 to 36:82
Architectural barriers, 36:81
Auxiliary aids and services, modification of public entities’ discriminatory practices, 36:70
Common issues among all disabled, 36:3
Communicatory exclusion by public entity, 36:65
Constitutional law, 36:20 to 36:22
Defenses, 36:3
Defenses. Employment, infra
Employment generally, 36:31 et seq.
accommodation
essential functions of job, creation of different job as accommodation, 36:43
reasonable accommodations, infra this group
seniority system, reasonable accommodation as conflicting with, 36:51
DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION
—Cont’d
Employment—Cont’d
ADA Title I, 36:34, 36:35, 36:53
business necessity defense, 36:55
defenses
business necessity, 36:55
direct threat of harm to self or others, 36:54
reasonable accommodations constituting undue hardship, 36:52
Title I of ADA, exemption under, 36:53
enforcement
available remedies, 36:58
exhaustion of administrative remedies, 36:56
limitation of actions, 36:57
essential functions of job generally, 36:41
determination, 36:42
different job creation as accommodation, 36:43
exhaustion of administrative remedies, enforcement, 36:56
hardship, reasonable accommodation as creating, 36:52
limitation of actions, 36:57
medical examinations, 36:46
pre-employment screening generally, 36:44
inquiries about disabilities, 36:45
medical examinations, 36:46
prohibition, generally, 36:32
public entities, discrimination by, 36:66
qualified individual with disability generally, 36:36
defined, 36:37
former employees, 36:39
potential grounds for determination, 36:38
Social Security disability, effect of filing application for on status, 36:40

DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION
—Cont’d
Employment—Cont’d
reasonable accommodations generally, 36:49
seniority systems, conflicts with, 36:51
undue hardship, reasonable accommodations constituting, 36:52
regarded as having disability definition, 36:47
elements of proof, 36:48
remedies, 36:56, 36:58
seniority system, reasonable accommodation as conflicting with, 36:51
Equal protection issues, 36:20
Essential functions of job. Employment, supra
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, employment, 36:56
Fair Housing Act generally, 36:90
enforcement, 36:94
exemptions and exceptions, 36:93
handicap, defined, 36:91
prohibited discriminatory acts, 36:92
Hardship or undue burden, accommodation as creating, 36:52, 36:85
Health and safety of others, modification of public accommodations as posing threat to, 36:86
Health care organizations, access to public accommodations, 36:88
Hospitals, access to public accommodations, 36:88
Insurance offices, access to public accommodations, 36:87
Limitation of actions, employment, 36:57
Limitations on who is disabled generally, 36:23
major life activity, 36:27
mental impairment, 36:25
mitigating measures, 36:28

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION
—Cont’d
Limitations on who is disabled
—Cont’d
physical impairment, 36:24
record of impairment, 36:29
regarded as having disability, 36:30
substantial limitation, 36:26
Major life activity, generally, 36:27
Mandatory compliance with ADA Title III, 36:78
Medical examinations prior to employment, 36:46
Medical offices, access to public accommodations, 36:88
Mental impairment, generally, 36:25
Mitigating measures, effect on determination of disability, 36:28
Modification. Public programs and services, access, infra
Nursing homes, access to public accommodations, 36:89
Physical impairment, 36:24
Pre-employment screening. Employment, supra
Prevalence, 36:2
Private clubs exempt from compliance with access to public accommodations regulations, 36:79
Public programs and services, access generally, 36:59 to 36:89
ADA provisions, see more specific lines in this group
architectural barriers, 36:81
communicatory exclusion of people with disabilities, 36:65
elements of Title III ADA claim, 36:74
employment discrimination, 36:66
enforcement of Title II of ADA, 36:71, 36:72
full and equal enjoyment, defined, 36:75
goods and services, defined, 36:76
guidelines, Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG), 36:82
harmonization of ADA Title II Rehabilitation Act, 36:62
health care organizations, 36:88
hospitals, 36:88
insurance offices, 36:87
integration, 36:69
mandatory compliance with ADA Title III, 36:78
medical offices, 36:88
modification of accommodations to fit needs
fundamental alteration not required, 36:84
reasonable modifications, 36:83
threat to health or safety of others, modification as posing, 36:86
undue burden, modification amounting to, 36:85
modification of policies, practices and procedures generally, 36:68
auxiliary aids and services, 36:70
integration, 36:69
nursing homes, 36:89
particular actions by entity, 36:63 to 36:67
physical exclusion of people with disabilities, 36:64
private clubs, exemption, 36:79
public accommodations elements of Title III ADA claim, 36:74
full and equal enjoyment, defined, 36:75
goods and services, defined, 36:76
public entity, defined, 36:60
qualified individual with disability, defined, 36:61
religious entities, exemption, 36:79
remedies, 36:72
DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION
—Cont’d
Public programs and services, access
—Cont’d
types of prohibited discrimination, 36:80
types of public accommodations, 36:77
Qualified individual with disability defined, 36:37, 36:61
employment, supra
Reasonable accommodations.
Employment, supra
Record of impairment, 36:29
Regarded as having disability generally, 36:30
employment, supra
Rehabilitation Act of 1973
definition, 36:7, 36:8
harmonization with Americans with Disabilities Act, 36:19,
36:62
overview, 36:6
Section 501 of Act, 36:9
Section 503 of Act, 36:10
Section 504 of Act, 36:11
Religious entities exempt from
compliance with access to public accommodations regulations,
36:79
Remedies
employment discrimination, 36:56,
36:58
public programs and services,
access, 36:72
Social Security disability, effect of filing application for on status as
qualified individual with disability, 36:40
Societal definitions, 36:4
Spending Clause, discrimination laws under, 36:22
State statutes, 36:95, 36:96
Statute of limitations, employment, 36:57
Substantial limitation, generally,
36:26

DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION
—Cont’d
Types of disability discrimination, 36:80
Types of public accommodations, 36:77
Qualified individual with disability defined, 36:37, 36:61
Employment, supra
Reasonable accommodations.
Employment, supra
Record of impairment, 36:29
Regarded as having disability generally, 36:30
Employment, supra
Rehabilitation Act of 1973
definition, 36:7, 36:8
Harmonization with Americans with Disabilities Act, 36:19,
36:62
Overview, 36:6
Section 501 of Act, 36:9
Section 503 of Act, 36:10
Section 504 of Act, 36:11
Religious entities exempt from compliance with access to public accommodations regulations,
36:79
Remedies
Employment discrimination, 36:56,
36:58
Public programs and services, access, 36:72
Social Security disability, effect of filing application for on status as qualified individual with disability, 36:40
Societal definitions, 36:4
Spending Clause, discrimination laws under, 36:22
State statutes, 36:95, 36:96
Statute of limitations, employment, 36:57
Substantial limitation, generally, 36:26

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
DISCHARGE
For correlative topic, see Admission to Facility (this index)
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:33 to 35:36, 35:84 to 35:87
Employment discrimination, wrongful discharge in violation of public policy, 35:168
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:3
Medicaid, discharge from nursing facility, 30:31
Patients’ rights, 23:26 to 23:29, 23:34
Veterans’ disability compensation benefits, type of discharge, 17:12

DISCIPLINE
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:30

DISCLAIMERS
Attorney or assistance of counsel, 2:16
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:225, 19:244
Employment discrimination, 35:164
Estates, 8:59, 8:60, 8:70
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:199
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:26, 12:27
Qualification or Disqualification (this index)
Revocable trusts, 10:99
Special needs trusts, self-settled supplemental trust, 16:142
Terminally ill clients, 11:20
Wills, 10:57

DISCOUNTS
Disposing of businesses, 13:47

DISCOVERY
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:95, 35:114
Guardians and conservators, prehearing discovery, 34:19
Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, 18:123 to 18:125

DISCRETIONARY MATTERS
Special Needs Trusts (this index)

DISCRIMINATION
Age Discrimination Act (this index)
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Credit and Crediting (this index)
Employment Discrimination (this index)
Government-Assisted Programs, etc., Discrimination (this index)
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, consumer protection, 26A:83
Public Accommodations (this index)

DISEASE OR ILLNESS
Alzheimer’s Disease (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)

DISENROLLMENT
Medicare, 26:25

DISMISSAL
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Medicare, review of QIC dismissal, 28:57
Social Security Administration (this index)

DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES
Generally, 13:1 et seq.
Accumulated earnings tax, 13:17
Adjusted book value, purchase price term of agreement, 13:27
Agreements. Contracts or agreements, infra
Ahmanson Foundation case, valuation of closely-held businesses, 13:50
DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES
—Cont’d
Allocations, employee stock option plans, 13:78
Alternatives and options
buy-sell agreements, 13:67 to 13:88
minimum tax problems, life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, 13:15
nature of agreement, 13:32, 13:33
Appraisal, purchase price term of agreement, 13:28
Artificially low price, valuation, 13:38
Basis for income tax purposes, 13:21
Book value, purchase price term of agreement, 13:27
Buy-out of deceased partner, 13:63
Buy-sell agreements, 13:1 et seq.
Capital gains, 13:19, 13:83
Capitalization of earnings, purchase price term of agreement, 13:29
C corporations, tax consequences, 13:44
Chenoweth case, valuation of closely-held businesses, 13:49
Choosing right type of buy-sell agreement, 13:11 to 13:22
Closely-held businesses or corporations, 13:46 to 13:51, 13:73 to 13:88
Compensation-based plans, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, 13:69
Contracts or agreements
buy-sell agreements, 13:1 et seq.
S corporations, 13:58, 13:59
stock redemption agreements, 13:40, 13:58
Contributions, employee stock option plans, 13:77
Corporations
C corporations, 13:44

INDEX
© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019 Index-41
DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES
—Cont’d
Divorce, 13:64 to 13:66
Entity’s objectives, buy-sell agreements, 13:3
Fixed price method, purchase price term of agreement, 13:26
Form or sample for buy-sell agreement, 13:10, 13:61
Funding of buy-sell agreement, 13:12 to 13:16, 13:34 to 13:36
Gains or losses, 13:19, 13:80 to 13:83
Gift tax, valuation of closely-held businesses, 13:46
Insurance
funding of buy-sell agreement, 13:12 to 13:16, 13:34 to 13:35
tax consequences, 13:40, 13:41
Internal Revenue Code (26 USCA § 2703), valuation, 13:39
Loans, employee stock option plans, 13:79
Mandatory nature of agreement, 13:32, 13:33
Objectives, buy-sell agreements, 13:3 to 13:6
One class of stock requirement, S corporations, 13:57, 13:58
Options. Alternatives and options, supra
Partnerships, 13:62, 13:63
Payment
deferral of estate tax payment and special valuation, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, 13:72
distributions to pay taxes, S corporations, 13:56
premium payment, life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, 13:13

DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES
—Cont’d
Payment—Cont’d
terms of agreement, 13:31
Premiums
closely-held businesses, valuation, 13:48 to 13:51
life insurance funded buy-sell agreements, 13:13
Preservation of S corporation election, 13:55
Provident National Bank case, valuation of closely-held businesses, 13:50
Purchase price, terms of agreement, 13:25 to 13:30
Put requirements, employee stock option plans, 13:87
Qualified Family Owned Business Interest deduction, 13:72
Recapitalization, alternatives to buy-sell agreements, 13:68
Redemption agreements, stock, 13:40, 13:58
Remaining owners’ objectives, buy-sell agreements, 13:6
Restrictions, 13:9
Retired owner’s objectives, buy-sell agreements, 13:5
Sale or exchange treatment, tax consequences, 13:43
Sample or form for buy-sell agreement, 13:10, 13:61
S corporations, 13:52 to 13:61
State law, 13:20
Stock and stockholders
C corporation, tax consequences, 13:44
one class of stock requirement, S corporations, 13:57, 13:58
redemption agreements, 13:40, 13:58
INDEX

DISPOSING OF BUSINESSES —Cont’d
Suggested terms of buy-sell agreement, 13:23 to 13:33
Taxes and taxation
  generally, 13:37 to 13:51
  accumulated earnings tax, 13:17
  alternative minimum tax problems,
  life insurance funded buy-sell
  agreements, 13:15
  basis for income tax purposes, 13:21
  capital gain treatment, 13:19
  consequences, 13:40 to 13:45
  deductibility of interest, 13:22
  distributions to pay taxes, S
  corporations, 13:56
  employee stock option plans,
  13:75 to 13:83
  estate taxes, 13:33, 13:37 to 13:39,
  13:46, 13:72
  gift tax, valuation of closely-held
  businesses, 13:46
  valuation, 13:37 to 13:39
  Transfer for value problems, life
  insurance funded buy-sell agree-
  ments, 13:14
  Triggering events, terms of agree-
  ment, 13:24
  Types of buy-sell agreements, 13:8
  Valuation
    closely-held businesses, 13:46 to
    13:51
    deferral of estate tax payment and
    special valuation, alternatives
    to buy-sell agreements, 13:72
    divorce, 13:66
    S corporations, 13:60
    tax considerations, 13:37 to 13:39
    Voting rights, employee stock option
    plans, 13:85

DISPOSITION
Social Security Administration (this
index)

DISQUALIFICATION
Qualification or Disqualification
(this index)

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
DIVORCE—Cont’d
Disposing of businesses, 13:64 to 13:66
Railroad Retirement Benefits (this index)
Social Security (this index)
Terminally ill clients, 11:19
DNR
Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
DOCTORS
Physicians (this index)
DOCUMENTS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, requests for production of documents, 35:112
Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Transfer taxes, estate planning, 8:316
DOMESTIC TRUSTS
Trusts and Trustees (this index)
DOMICILE
Residence and Residency (this index)
DOMICILIARY CARE
Veterans, benefits, 17:38, 20:59
DONATIONS
For correlative topic, see Gifts (this index)
Charitable Matters (this index)
Kidney, Medicare, 25:75
Organ donations. Anatomical Gifts (this index)
DO NOT RESUSCITATE ORDERS—Cont’d
Pennsylvania, 33:99
South Carolina, emergency services non-resuscitation order, 33:100
West Virginia, 33:101
DOUBLE OR DOUBLING
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, taxation, 8:248, 8:249, 8:300
DRAFTING
Wills, 10:46 et seq.
DRIVERS
The older driver, 4:38 to 4:40
DRUGS
Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, 4A:8
Daily living problems, pharmaceutical assistance, 4:42
Medicaid, 30:100 to 30:108
Medicare (this index)
DUAL AWARDS
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees, 18:86
DUE DATE
Estate tax return, 8:123
DUE PROCESS
Employment discrimination, 35:149, 35:150
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:204
DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT
Medicare, 26:80
DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY
As to powers of attorney in general. Powers of Attorney (this index)
Financial matters, durable powers of attorney for, 33:2 to 33:6
Health care, durable powers of attorney for. Health Care Powers of Attorney (this index)
INDEX

DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY—Cont’d
Terminally ill clients, 11:6, 11:7

DURABLE POWERS OF ATTORNEY FOR HEALTH CARE
Health Care Powers of Attorney (this index)

DURATION
Guardianship or conservatorship, 34:46
Railroad retirement benefits, 20:91 to 20:94

DURESS
Undue Influence (this index)

DUTIES
Attorneys (this index)
Guardians and conservators, 34:41, 34:42
Social Security Administration (this index)

DWELLING UNIT ASSISTANCE
SSI, unearned income exclusion, 16:75

EAJA (EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT)
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees, 18:78 to 18:88

EAP (EXPEDITED APPEALS PROCESS)
Social Security Administration, administrative review, 18:105 to 18:108

EARLY RETIREMENT
Generally, 19:44

EARNED INCOME
Income (this index)

EARNING CAPACITY RECOVERED OR RESTORED
Federal employees’ retirement system, disability annuity, 20:38

EASEMENTS
Real property planning, determining adjusted basis of property, 7:4

ECONOMIC GROWTH AND TAX RELIEF RECONCILIATION ACT OF 2001
Generally, 8:20, 8:24, 8:56
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:9
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:132

ECONOMIC RECOVERY TAX ACT OF 1981
Generally, 8:11, 8:12

ECONOMICS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, reasonable factors other than age, 35:70

EDUCATION
Schools and Education (this index)

EFFECTIVE DATES OR PERIODS
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:188, 8:189
Railroad retirement benefits, effective period of application for benefits, 20:101
Social Security Administration, effective period of application for OASDI of SSI benefits, 18:15 to 18:19

ELDER VICTIMIZATION, ABUSE, AND NEGLECT
Generally, 4A:1 to 4A:28
Adult Protective Services (this index)
Attorney or assistance of counsel, special problems of elder law practice, 2:7
Causes of elder abuse, 4A:14
Characteristics of victim, 4A:4, 4A:5
Civil remedies, 4A:26
Conservators, abuse by, 4A:15
Criminal remedies, 4A:27
Definitions, 4A:2
ELDER VICTIMIZATION, ABUSE, AND NEGLECT—Cont’d
Domestic abuse vs. institutional abuse, 4A:3
Emotional abuse, 4A:9
Financial abuse or exploitation, 4A:10
Guardian, abuse by, 4A:15
Health care workers, abuse by, 4A:15
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:36
Incidence, 4A:13
Institutional vs. domestic abuse, 4A:3
Medications, abuse associated with, 4A:8
Nursing homes and residential care facilities, patients’ rights, 23:16, 23:44 to 23:48
Perpetrator behavior as indicator of abuse, 4A:12
Physical abuse, generally, 4A:7
Power of attorney abuse, 4A:15.50
Profile of perpetrator, 4A:14
Psychological abuse, 4A:9
Reporting, 23:48
Risk factors for abuse, 4A:4
Self-neglect, 4A:11
Sexual abuse, 4A:7
Signs and symptoms of abuse, generally, 4A:6, 4A:12

EMOTIONAL ABUSE
Elder abuse, 4A:9

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:23
Employment discrimination, intentional infliction of emotional distress, 35:169

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT
Generally, 19:35, 19:36
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, 26A:85
Overview, 35:152
Participant’s rights, 19:36
Retaliation for exercising right to benefits, 35:154
State and local retirement systems, 20:123
Statutory requirements labor laws, 19:35
tax laws, 19:34
Termination of retirement health benefits, 35:155

EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:30, 19:67
Transfer taxes, 8:13, 8:14, 8:16
Unified transfer tax system, 8:13, 8:14, 8:16

EMERGENCIES—Cont’d
Guardians and conservators, emergency intervention, 34:17
Medicaid coverage for undocumented aliens, 29:35
Medicare, 28:4, 28:5, 28:8
SSI eligibility of resident of public emergency shelter, 16:6
Veterans’ health care benefits, emergency medical treatment in “civilian” hospitals, 17:37

EMOTIONAL ABUSE
Elder abuse, 4A:9

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:23
Employment discrimination, intentional infliction of emotional distress, 35:169

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT
Generally, 19:35, 19:36
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, 26A:85
Overview, 35:152
Participant’s rights, 19:36
Retaliation for exercising right to benefits, 35:154
State and local retirement systems, 20:123
Statutory requirements labor laws, 19:35
tax laws, 19:34
Termination of retirement health benefits, 35:155

EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:30, 19:67
Transfer taxes, 8:13, 8:14, 8:16
Unified transfer tax system, 8:13, 8:14, 8:16

Index-46
INDEX

EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Employee Retirement Income Security Act (this index)
Employee Stock Ownership Plans (this index)
Employment Discrimination (this index)
Government (this index)
Income tax planning, 6:40, 6:44
Life insurance, employer-provided insurance, 14:24, 14:25
Medicare, 26B:19, 27:65 to 27:71
MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance), impact on employer-sponsored Medicare supplements, 24:39
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, labor laws, 19:35
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Reemployment (this index)
Respondeat superior, patients’ rights of action, 23:13
Self-Employment and Self-Employment Income (this index)
Social Security (this index)
Staffing (this index)
Ticket to Work Program, 15:202
Workers’ Compensation (this index)

EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d
Age discrimination, generally, 1:15
At-will employment relationships, 35:162 to 35:172
Back pay, 35:133
Business relationship, tortious interference with, 35:170
Compensatory damages, 35:168
Constitutional matters, 35:148 to 35:151
Contract claims, 35:162 to 35:167
Credit. Credit and Crediting (this index)
Defamation, 35:171
Disclaimers, 35:164
Due process, 35:149, 35:150
Emotional distress, intentional infliction of, 35:169
Employee Retirement Income Security Act (this index)
Equal protection, 35:148
ERISA, Employee Retirement Income Security Act (this index)
First Amendment guarantees of freedom of speech and association, 35:151
Fraud, 35:167, 35:172
Freedom of speech and association, 35:151
Good faith, 35:167
Harassment, 35:169
Implied contract, 35:163 to 35:165
Implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 35:167
Intentional infliction of emotional distress, 35:169
Liquidated damages, 35:139
List of state statutes, 35:158
National Labor Relations Act, potential claims, 35:156
Political affiliation of employee, 35:151

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
EMPLOYMENT
DISCRIMINATION—Cont’d
Procedural due process, 35:149
Promissory estoppel, 35:166
Punitive damages, 35:140
Reinstatement, 35:136
Schools and Education (this index)
State antidiscrimination statutes, 35:158 to 35:161
Statute of frauds, 35:165
Substantive due process, 35:150
Tort claims, 35:168 to 35:172
Unions, 35:156
Value of administrative process, 35:160
Variations from federal act, 35:159
Wrongful discharge in violation of public policy, 35:168
EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP
Tortious interference with employment relationship as discrimination, 35:170
ENCUMBRANCES
Liens or Encumbrances (this index)
END OF MARRIAGE
DETERMINATION
SSI, married persons’ eligibility, 16:18
ENDOWMENT CONTRACTS
Life insurance, 14:19, 14:39
END-STAGE RENAL DISEASE
Medicare, 25:15 to 25:21, 28:11
ENERGY
SSI unearned income exclusion, home energy assistance, 16:72
ENROLLMENT
Medicare (this index)
Veterans, health care benefits, 17:29
ENTITLEMENT
Medicare (this index)
Railroad Retirement Benefits (this index)
ENTITY LOOK-THROUGH RULES
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:136
ENVIRONMENT OF FACILITIES
Medicare, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 26:102
EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees, 18:78 to 18:88
EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY ACT
Consumer issues, 4:28
Exempted transactions, 35:186
Maryland, state Equal Credit Opportunity Act, 35:174
Multiple federal laws, violating, 35:185
Prohibited acts under, 35:173, 35:174
EQUAL PROTECTION
Disability discrimination, 36:20
Employment discrimination, 35:148
Real property planning, tax relief for elderly individuals, 7:39
EQUITY
Social Security Administration, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:39
ERISA
Employee Retirement Income Security Act (this index)
ERRORS
Mistakes or Errors (this index)
INDEX

ESOP
Employee Stock Ownership Plans
(this index)

ESTABLISHING OR
ESTABLISHMENT
Practice in elder law, 2:1 et seq.

Special Needs Trusts (this index)

ESTATES
Generally, 8:56 to 8:125
Administration

generally, 10:4

Executors (this index)
postmortem planning and
administration, 12:40 to
12:50
Alternate valuation date, gross estate,
8:62
Annual payment of income, general
power of appointment trust, 8:79
Annuities, 8:112, 19:177, 19:181
Appointment
fiduciaries, 10:21
planning, 10:21
powers, 8:77 to 8:81, 8:86, 8:116
to 8:119
Charitable matters, 8:89, 8:96, 8:97
Closely-held business, 8:63, 8:125
Confidential information, conflicts of
interest involving spouses,
10:10, 10:11
Conflicts of interest, 10:9 to 10:11,
10:27
Costs, fees and expenses
planner of estate, 10:8
revocable trusts, 10:86
Cover letters, 10:19, 10:26, 10:29
Credits
estate tax paid on prior transfers,
8:101
foreign death taxes, 8:102
gift taxes, 8:100
pre-1977 gifts, 8:100
prior transfers, tax, 8:101
state death taxes, 8:99
unified credit, 8:98
Date. Time or date, infra

ESTATES—Cont’d
Death taxes paid, credit, 8:96, 8:102
Deductions
charitable deduction, 8:96, 8:97
marital deduction, infra
nondeductibles, 8:75
Deferral of tax for interests in
closely-held businesses, 8:125
Definitions, 8:72
Disabled individuals, 10:114 to
10:117
Disclaimers, 8:59, 8:60, 8:70
Disposing of businesses, 13:33,
Distributions from qualified retire-
ment plans and IRAs, taxation,
19:169 to 19:184, 19:222,
19:243
Due date, estate tax return, 8:123
Economic Growth and Tax Relief
Reconciliation Act of 2001, 8:56
Enjoyment of income, retention of
right, 8:108, 8:109
Estate by entirety, retained interests
and powers, 8:113 to 8:115
Excise tax on transfer of taxable
estate, 8:56
Exclusions and exceptions
distributions from qualified retire-
ment plans and IRAs, 19:170
to 19:172
gross estate, property or property
interests excepted, 8:58
marital deduction, 8:65, 8:77 to
8:89
terminable interest rule, 8:77 to
8:89
Executors (this index)
Expenses. Costs, fees and expenses,
supra
Farm or closely-held business,
special valuation of gross estate,
8:63
Federal estate tax, generally, 8:56 to
8:125
Fees. Costs, fees and expenses, supra
Fiduciaries, determination and
appointment, 10:21

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
ESTATES—Cont’d
Postmortem Planning and Administration (this index)
Postponement of estate tax payment until reversionary or remainder interest vests, 8:124
Powers of appointment, 8:77 to 8:81, 8:86, 8:116 to 8:119
Prior transfers, credit for tax paid on, 8:101
Proceeds of life insurance, receipt by executor, 8:120
Property or property interests included in federal gross estate, 8:57 to 8:60
Qualified conservation easements, charitable deduction, 8:97
Qualified matters disclaimer, 8:59, 8:60, 8:70
domestic trust (QDT), marital deduction for noncitizen spouse, 8:90 et seq.
terminable interest property, 8:84 to 8:88, 19:178
Questionnaire as means of gathering facts, 10:18, 10:19, 10:26, 10:28
Recommendation of estate plan, 10:13
Reductions. Deductions, supra
Renunciation right of spouse, qualified terminable interest property (QTIP) trust, 8:88
Requirements for marital deduction, 8:64, 8:67 to 8:70
Retained interests and powers, 8:108 to 8:115
Returns. Taxes and taxation, infra
Reversionary or remainder interest, 8:110, 8:124
Reviewing and revising estate plan, 10:15
Revocable transfers, retained interests and powers, 8:111
Role of estate planner, 10:7
Small estates, generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:190
Special matters, 8:63, 8:107, 9:24

ESTATES—Cont’d
Spouses, see lines throughout this topic
State death taxes, credit for, 8:98
Steps in estate planning process, generally, 10:12 to 10:16
Stock shares in controlled corporation, retention of voting rights, 8:109
Subject matter of estate planning, 10:5
Survivors, 8:76, 8:112 to 8:115
Taxes and taxation
annuities, 8:112, 19:177, 19:181
deferral of tax for interests in closely-held businesses, returns, 8:125
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:169 to 19:184
due dates, returns, 8:123
federal estate tax, 8:56 to 8:125
filing, returns, 8:122, 8:123
inclusion period, generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:172 to 8:174
life insurance, 14:49 to 14:55, 14:104, 14:105, 14:115
lifetime transfers planning, 9:12 to 9:15, 9:24
postponement of payment until interest vests, returns, 8:124
returns
deferral of tax for interests in closely-held businesses, 8:125
due dates, 8:123
filing, 8:122, 8:123
postponement of payment until interest vests, 8:124
special needs trusts, designing supplemental trusts, 16:137
Tenants by entirety, retained interests and powers, 8:113 to 8:115
Terminable interest rule, 8:71 to 8:89
ESTATES—Cont’d
Terminally ill clients, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37
Testamentary capacity and undue influence, determining, 10:6
Time or date
marital deduction, 8:66, 8:68
tax return due date, 8:123
transfers, infra
transfers within three years of death, 8:103 to 8:107
valuation of gross estate, 8:61 to 8:63
Transfers
lifetime, 10:2
transfer taxes, estate planning goals, 8:310 to 8:316
within three years of death, 8:103 to 8:107
Transition rules, estate tax, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:170 to 19:173
Trusts and Trustees (this index)
Unified transfer tax system, 8:9 et seq.
Unlimited charitable deduction, 8:96, 8:97
Valuation of gross estate, 8:61 to 8:63
Vesting of reversionary or remainder interest in property, 8:124
Voting rights of stock in controlled corporation, retention of rights, 8:109

ESTIMATED TAX PAYMENTS
Real property planning, 7:23

ESTOPPEL AND WAIVER
Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

ETHICAL ISSUES—Cont’d
Capacity. Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Codes of professional conduct and responsibility, 3:7 et seq.
Communication, duties owing to clients, 3:12
Competency. Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Conclusions, 3:23
Confidentiality of information, 3:14
Conflicts of interest, 3:15 to 3:18
Declining or questionable capacity of client, 3:6, 3:19
Defining identity of client, duty owed to client, 3:8
Dependence upon others as factor generating ethical problems, 3:5
Diligence, duty owed to client, 3:11
Dual representation, duty to avoid conflicts of interest, 3:16
Duties owing to clients, 3:7 to 3:20
Fees, duty as to reasonableness, 3:13
Fiduciaries, representation, 3:10
Former or current clients, 3:18
Guardianship proceedings, 34:7
Identification of client, 3:3, 3:8
Incompetency. Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Informed client decisions, duty of communication, 3:12
Intermediary role, conflicts of interest, 3:20
Mental capacity of client, declining or questionable, 3:6, 3:19
Minimizing ethical difficulties, 3:22
Model Rules of Professional Conduct (MRPC), 3:7 et seq.
Multidisciplinary practice debate, note on, 3:21
Overview, 1:7
Professional conduct and responsibility codes applicable, 3:7 et seq.
Prohibition of transactions, conflicts of interest, 3:17
Reasonable diligence, duty owing to clients, 3:11

ETHICAL ISSUES
Generally, 3:1 to 3:23
Alternatives and variations to intermediation model, 3:20
Applicable codes of professional conduct and responsibility, 3:7 et seq.
Avoiding conflicts of interest, 3:16

Index-52
ETHICAL ISSUES—Cont’d
Representative settings, 3:4, 3:9, 3:10
Scope of representation, duties owing to clients, 3:9, 3:10
Variations and alternatives to intermediation model, 3:20
EUTHANASIA
Physician aid-in-dying, 33:21
EVALUATION OR EVALUATIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:23, 35:55
Guardians and conservators, independent and multidisciplinary evaluation of competence, 34:22
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:46
Medicaid, disclosure of provider evaluations, 30:15
Social Security Administration, request for attorney’s fees under Social Security act, 18:55, 18:56, 18:72
SSI, in-kind income, 16:31
EVIDENCE
Admissibility of Evidence (this index)
Circumstantial Evidence (this index)
Discovery (this index)
Expert and Opinion Evidence (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)
Railroad retirement benefits, applying for benefits, 20:104 to 20:110
Social Security Administration (this index)
Social Security (this index)
Subpoenas (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
EVIDENCE—Cont’d
Witnesses (this index)
EXAMINATION OR INSPECTION
Medical Matters (this index)
Physical examinations, Medicare, 27:88
Social Security Administration (this index)
Survey results, patients’ rights, 23:32
EXCEPTIONS
Exclusions, Exemptions and Exceptions (this index)
EXCESS AMOUNTS
Retirement distributions or accumulations, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:106, 19:107
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:263, 8:267
EXCHANGES
Life insurance policies, 14:43
SSI nonincome items, exchange of resource, 16:38
Terminally ill clients, 11:34, 11:35
EXCISE TAXES
Federal estate tax, 8:56
EXCLUSIONS, EXEMPTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS
Age Discrimination Act, exclusion of programs and activities from coverage, 35:218
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Annual Matters (this index)
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:61 et seq.
Estates (this index)
Excess retirement distributions or accumulations, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:106, 19:107
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gifts (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
EXCLUSIONS, EXEMPTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS—Cont’d

Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)

Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)

Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:61 to 19:69

Personal exemptions, 6:1, 6:6, 6:9, 6:15, 6:16

Postmortem planning and administration, qualified disclaimer, 12:26

Real property planning, exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, 7:19 to 7:22

Social Security Administration (this index)

Special needs trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:149 to 16:158

Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

Survivor annuities, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:194

Terminally ill clients, exclusion gifts, 11:42 to 11:44, 11:49

Veterans (this index)

EXECUTION

Wills and living wills, 10:46 et seq.

EXECUTORS

Federal estate tax, 8:120
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:149
Life insurance proceeds, receipt, 8:120

Wills, personal representatives, 10:34, 10:65, 10:66, 10:69

EXEMPTIONS

Exclusions, Exemptions and Exceptions (this index)

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

Disability discrimination, employment, 36:56
Medicaid, 31:35
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:211 to 18:213

EXISTENCE OF MARRIAGE DETERMINATION

SSI, married persons’ eligibility, 16:11

EXPEDITED MATTERS

Medicare (this index)
Social Security Administration, expedited appeals process, 18:105 to 18:108

EXPENSES

Costs, Fees and Expenses (this index)

EXPERIMENTS

Medicaid, experimental procedures, 30:99

EXPERT AND OPINION EVIDENCE

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:59, 35:60

Grandparents’ rights, expert witness fees, 37:32

Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, 18:151

EXPLOITATION

Nursing homes and residential care facilities, patients’ rights, 23:16, 23:44 to 23:48

EXPRESS RESIDENT RIGHTS

Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, 21:30

EXTENSION OF TIME

Federal gift tax, 8:54
Medicare (this index)

Railroad retirement benefits, filing application for benefits, 20:98
INDEX

EXTENSION OF TIME—Cont’d
Social Security Administration, filing for appeal and review, 18:95 to 18:99

EXTRAORDINARY PAYMENT RIGHTS
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:215 to 8:221, 8:227

EYES AND EYESIGHT
Vision and Visually Impaired Persons (this index)

FACILITATING ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATE
Terminally ill clients, 11:17 to 11:23

FACILITIES
Admission to Facility (this index)
Assisted Living Facilities (this index)
Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities (this index)
Income tax planning, 6:45
Long-term care facilities, 21:1 to 21:57
Medicare (this index)
Nursing Homes/Facilities (this index)
Residential Care Facilities (this index)
Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

FACT OR FACTS
Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law (this index)

FAILURE TO EXHAUST ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:213

FAILURE TO GIVE EVIDENCE REQUESTED
Social Security Administration, support of claim for OASDI benefits, 18:23

FAILURE TO TIMELY REQUEST ATTORNEY’S FEES
Social Security Administration, 18:59

FAIR CREDIT BILLING ACT
Consumer issues, 4:31

FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
Consumer issues, 4:30

FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT
Consumer issues, 4:32

FAIR HEARING
Medicaid, 31:19 to 31:32
Social Security Administration, unrepresented claimant’s right, 18:144, 18:145

FAIR HOUSING ACT
Credit discrimination, transactions violating both Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Fair Housing Act, 35:185
Disability Discrimination (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:8

FAIR MARKET VALUE
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:2, 12:12, 12:15, 12:38

FAMILY OR RELATIVES
Children (this index)
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Grandparents and Grandchildren (this index)
Lifetime transfers planning, partnerships, 9:33 to 9:42
Medicare, exclusion of charges imposed by, 27:24 to 27:26
Parents (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:37

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
FAMILY OR RELATIVES—Cont’d
   Postmortem planning and administration, family-owned business deduction, 12:18
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
   Spouses (this index)
   SSI, financial responsibility of relatives, 29:41, 29:42
   Veterans (this index)

FARMS
   Agriculture and Farms (this index)

FATHERS AND MOTHERS
   Parents (this index)

FAVORABLE TAX TREATMENT
   Terminally ill clients, 11:32 to 11:38

FEDERAL EMPLOYEES’ RETIREMENT SYSTEM
   —Cont’d
   Eligibility, basic annuity, 20:28 to 20:30
   Former spouse annuity, survivor annuity, 20:36
   Husband and wife. Spouses, infra
   Immediate retirement, eligibility for basic annuity, 20:28
   Involuntary separation, eligibility for basic annuity, 20:30
   Judicial review, 20:50
   Lump sum benefit, 20:23
   Mandatory separation, basic annuity, 20:26
   Payment of annuity, 20:24
   Proceedings, 20:48 to 20:50
   Protection for spouses, thrift savings plan, 20:34
   Recovery of earning capacity, disability annuity, 20:38
   Reductions and deductions, basic annuity, 20:25, 20:32
   Relationship to workers’ compensation benefits, 20:20
   Removal, eligibility for basic annuity, 20:30
   Restoration of earning capacity, disability annuity, 20:38
   Review and appeal, 20:50
   Separation
      involuntary separation, eligibility for basic annuity, 20:30
      mandatory separation, basic annuity, 20:26
   Service creditable, basic annuity, 20:27
   Spouses
      protection for spouses, thrift savings plan, 20:34
      survivor annuity, 20:35, 20:36
   Supplement to annuity, 20:22
   Survivor annuity, 20:35, 20:36
   Thrift savings plan, 20:33, 20:34
   Wife and husband. Spouses, supra
   Workers’ compensation benefits, relationship to, 20:20
INDEX

FEDERAL MATTERS
Consumer protection laws, generally, 4:28 to 4:33
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, federal involvement, 21:48
Department of Veterans Affairs, Veterans (this index)
Employers, Age Discrimination in Employment Act coverage, 35:9
Estate, (this index)
Gifts (this index)
Health center, federally qualified, Medicare (this index)
Income (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Nursing Homes/Facilities (this index)
Patients’ rights, generally, 23:4 to 23:12
Pensions and retirement, benefits and systems, 20:1 to 20:121
Real property planning, federal tax rates, 7:5
Social Security Administration (this index)
Tort Claims Act, Medicare, 27:20
United States (this index)
Wills, inheritance taxes, 10:63

FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT
Medicare, 27:20

FEES
Costs, Fees and Expenses (this index)

FEET
Medicare, 26:88, 27:83, 27:84

FELLOWSHIPS
SSI, unearned income exclusion, 16:66

FIDUCIARIES—Cont’d
Guardians and conservators, fiduciary principles and issues, 34:43, 34:44
Life insurance, 14:60
Terminally ill clients, 11:14, 11:15
Trusts and Trustees (this index)
United States civil service retirement system, payment of annuity to fiduciary, 20:15
Wills (this index)

FILING
Age Discrimination Act, filing complaints, 35:224
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Estate taxes, 8:122, 8:123
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gift taxes, 8:53, 8:54
Guardianship petition, 34:15
Income (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:45
Railroad retirement benefits, application for benefits, 20:96 to 20:100
Social Security Administration (this index)
Social Security (this index)

FINAL DECISION
Social Security Administration (this index)
United States civil service retirement system, 20:41

FINALITY OF DETERMINATIONS AND DECISIONS
Social Security Administration, administrative review, 18:109

FINANCIAL MATTERS
Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, 4A:10
Accounts and Accounting (this index)
FINANCIAL MATTERS—Cont’d
Bankruptcy, postmortem planning and administration, 12:27
Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities (this index)
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:12
Funds and Funding (this index)
Long-term and residential care facilities, 21:5
Long-term care insurance, 21:33, 24:1 et seq.
Medicaid (this index)
Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, 21:20, 21:22
Planning. Financial Planning (this index)
Profits (this index)
Real Property (this index)
Special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:98 to 16:103
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Support (this index)
Veterans’ pension benefits, financial eligibility, 17:26

FINANCIAL PLANNING—Cont’d
Capital accumulation, 5:30 et seq.
Characteristics of elderly clients, 5:5, 5:6
Checklists and forms, 5:40 to 5:54
Cohorts of elderly clients, 5:11 to 5:15
Concepts of financial planning, 5:11 to 5:39
Concerns of elderly clients, 5:4
Credit review, 5:21
Currently expected retirement income, 5:25
Database, recordkeeping, 5:19
Death expenses, 5:9
Debts, 5:21, 5:45
Definitions, basic steps, 5:17
Estate planning, 5:15, 5:39
Figuring retirement income needs, 5:46
Fixed retirement income, inflation protection, 5:53
Forms and checklists, 5:40 to 5:54
Gender, characteristics of elderly clients, 5:6
Goal setting, 5:18
Growth vs income, capital accumulation, 5:33
Health care expenses, 5:8, 5:9
Illness expenses, 5:8
Income requirements, 5:1 et seq.
Inflation, 5:26 to 5:28, 5:53, 5:54
Insurance, 5:22, 5:41
Investments, capital accumulation, 5:30 et seq.
Knowing your client, 5:3 to 5:10
Legal and financial advice as one service, 5:2
Liquidity, capital accumulation, 5:34
Lists, assets and debts, 5:43, 5:45
Long-retired cohort, 5:14, 5:15
Net worth determination, 5:20, 5:44
Overview of elder law, 1:8
Personal objectives, capital accumulation, 5:37
INDEX

FINANCIAL PLANNING—Cont’d
Preretirement cohort, 5:12
Priority establishment with financial pyramid, capital accumulation, 5:38
Process of planning, 5:16 to 5:39
Profiles, 5:10, 5:49 to 5:51
Purchasing power, inflation, 5:27
Realistic goals, 5:18
Real property, financial planning with respect to, Real Property (this index)
Recently-retired cohort, 5:13
Recordkeeping, 5:19, 5:42
Reducing or restructuring debt, 5:21
Safeguarding assets, 5:42
Sources of wealth, 5:7
Summary sheet, form, 5:48
Supplemental retirement income needs, 5:52
Tax matters, 5:35, 5:39
Three-fourths method, figuring retirement income needs, 5:47
Worksheets, 5:37, 5:51

FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES—Cont’d
Real property planning, penalty for underpayment of estimated taxes, 7:23
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:66
Special needs trusts, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:160
Taxes, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:58 to 19:105

FIREFIGHTERS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, mandatory retirement, 35:14

FISCAL YEAR
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:21, 12:22

FIVE-YEAR RULES
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:129

FIXED MATTERS
Price, disposing of businesses, 13:26
Retirement income, financial planning, 5:53

FLEXIBILITY OF TRUSTEE
Special needs trusts, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:121

FLORIDA
Health care surrogate declaration form, 33:36
Living will, form, 33:36

FOOD TAX REFUNDS
SSI, unearned income exclusion, 16:64

FOOT OR FEET
Medicare, 26:88, 27:83, 27:84

FOREIGN MATTERS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:7
Aliens (this index)
Death taxes, credit, 8:102

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
FOREIGN MATTERS—Cont’d
Medicare (this index)
Social Security (this index)

FORFEITURES
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures
(this index)

FORIDA
Homestead exemption, 7:37, 7:39

FORMAL CONFERENCE TO RECONSIDER INITIAL DETERMINATION
Social Security Administration, request, 18:104

FORMER MATTERS
Prior, Previous or Former Matters
(this index)

FORM OR FORMAT
Federal employees’ retirement system, alternative forms of annuity, 20:21
Guardian, order appointing, 34:37
Social Security Administration, decision of administrative law judge, 18:154

FORMS
Directives to physicians, 33:26 et seq.
Disclaimer forms, gathering and preserving client information, 2:16
Disposing of businesses, 13:10, 13:61
Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care (this index)
Estates, 10:19 to 10:29, 10:78
Financial planning, 5:40 to 5:54
Health Care Powers of Attorney (this index)
Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms (this index)
Life insurance, 14:117, 14:118
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)

FORMS—Cont’d
Living Wills (this index)
Medical Matters (this index)
Mental health care advance directives, powers of attorney, and health care proxies, Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)
Trusts and Trustees (this index)
Veterans’ benefits appeal, 17:53
Wills, form for simple will, 10:78

FOSTER CARE
Grandparents and grandchildren, 37:21

FOSTERING CONNECTIONS TO SUCCESS AND INCREASING ADOPTIONS ACT OF 2008 (FCSIAA)
Generally, 37:23.50

401(K) PLANS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:30, 19:43

FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
Religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, Medicare Advantage (MA) program, 26A:6, 26A:8

FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATION
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:97, 35:99
Consumer fraud. Consumers (this index)
Employment discrimination, 35:167, 35:172
Internet fraud, 4:23.50, 4:26
Medicare (this index)
Social Security, 15:19

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF
Employment discrimination, 35:165
INDEX

FREE CHOICE
Medicaid, free choice of providers, 30:12, 30:13
Patients’ rights, 23:15

FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND ASSOCIATION
Employment discrimination, 35:151

FREEZING TRANSACTIONS
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:202 to 8:205

FRONT PAY
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:1, 35:138

FULFILL
SSI unearned income exclusion, income used to fulfill self-support plan, 16:74

FULL AND EQUAL ENJOYMENT
Disability discrimination, access to public accommodations, 36:75

FUNDS AND FUNDING
Disposing of businesses, 13:12 to 13:16, 13:34 to 13:36
Grants (this index)
Older Americans Act programs, 4:4
Patients’ rights, 23:36
Revocable trusts, 10:83
State and local retirement systems, 20:125, 20:126
Terminally ill clients, 11:39 to 11:41
Trusts and trustees, 10:83, 19:224

FUNERALS
Burials and Funerals (this index)

FUTURE
Advance or Future Matters (this index)

GAINS OR LOSSES
Capital gains or losses—Cont’d
Capital gains or losses—Cont’d
income, 6:4, 6:8, 19:130 to 19:135
real property, capital gains and losses, 7:5
Disposing of businesses, 13:19, 13:80 to 13:83
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:130 to 19:135
Income (this index)
Railroad retirement benefits, loss of annuity, 20:85
Recognition, 19:141
Terminally ill clients, 11:44, 11:50, 11:51

GALLO EXEMPTION
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:159, 8:199

GARNISHMENT
Railroad retirement benefits, 20:119, 20:120

GATEKEEPERS AND TRIGGERS
Long-term care insurance, 24:13

GENDER
Financial planning, 5:6

GENERAL DESCRIPTION
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, 21:41

GENERAL ENROLLMENT PERIOD
Medicare, 25:33

GENERAL HEALTH OF RESIDENT
Long-term and residential care facilities, factors that limit choice, 21:4

GENERAL PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:39

GENERAL QUESTIONS
Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, 21:52
GENERAL QUESTIONS—Cont’d
Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, 21:35

GENERAL RULE OF VALUATION OF GROSS ESTATE
Federal estate tax, 8:61

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX
Generally, 8:126 to 8:201
Adoption, assignment of generation, 8:143
Allocations of exemptions at date of death, 8:155, 8:165, 8:167
American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, 8:132
Amount of tax, Tax Reform Act of 1976, 8:128
Annual exclusion, 8:152
Applicable tax rate, 8:161, 8:162
Assignment of generation, 8:142 to 8:145, 8:177, 8:178
Automatic allocation of exemption, 8:155, 8:156
Basis adjustment, 8:175
Charitable lead annuity trusts, tax computation, 8:171
Computation of tax, 8:161 to 8:174
Credits. Exclusions, exemptions, and credits, infra
Date. Time or date, infra
Date of birth of unrelated individual, generation assignment, 8:144
Death, 8:166 to 8:168, 19:188
Definitions and special rules, 8:140 to 8:151
Direct skip
generally, 8:134
entity look-through rules, 8:136
estate planning in relation to tax, 8:197, 8:198
filing of return and payment of tax, 8:179, 8:182, 8:185
form of return for filing, 8:180
liability for tax, 8:182
lifetime transfers, automatic allocation of exemption, 8:155

GENERATION-SKIPPING TRANSFER TAX—Cont’d
Direct skip—Cont’d
predeceased parent rule, example, 8:135
skip person, 8:140, 8:141
taxable amount, 8:163
Tax Reform Acts, 8:129, 8:130
Disclaimer, post mortem planning in relation to tax, 8:199
Disregard of certain interests in generation-skipping trust, 8:148
Distributions
qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:185 to 19:188
taxable, 8:139, 8:163, 8:180
Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001, 8:132
Educational expenses exclusion, 8:153
Effective dates, filing of return and payment of tax, transition rules, 8:188, 8:189
Entity look-through rules, direct skip transfer to trust, 8:136
Estates
avoiding tax, large estate, 8:193
direct skips, 8:197, 8:198
election by personal representative, 12:10
goals of planning, 8:312
inclusion ratio, 8:196
judicial reformation, post mortem planning, 8:200
large estates, 8:192, 8:193
medium estates, 8:191
outright bequests, 8:190
planning, 8:190 to 8:201, 8:312, 12:10
post mortem planning, 8:199 to 8:201, 12:10
powers of appointment, post mortem planning, 8:207
qualified disclaimer, post mortem planning, 8:199
separate trusts, 8:195, 8:196
small estates, 8:190
GENERATION-SKIPPING
TRANSFER TAX—Cont’d
Estates—Cont’d
tax inclusion period, inter vivos transfer, 8:172 to 8:174
terminations, taxable, 12:10
Exclusions, exemptions, and credits generally, 8:154 to 8:158, 8:167
annual exclusion, 8:152
automatic allocation of exemption, 8:155, 8:157, 8:163
death, automatic allocation of exemption, 8:157
direct skip, 8:129
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:185 to 19:188
educational expenses, 8:153
grandchild (Gallo) exemptions, 8:159
lifetime transfer, automatic allocation of exemption, 8:155
medical expenses, 8:153
predeceased parent rule, 8:160
prior transfer of property, 8:153
shelter trust, planning in relation to tax, 8:191
special valuation rule, allocations of exemptions at death, 8:167
state taxes, filing of return and payment of tax, 8:187
substantial compliance, 8:158
taxation, special valuation rule, 8:167
Tax Reform Act of 1976, 8:129
Executor defined, 8:149
Filing of return and payment of tax credit for state taxes, 8:187
direct skips at death, liability for tax, 8:182
effective dates, transition rules, 8:188, 8:189
form of return, 8:180
liability for tax, 8:181
liens, 8:186
limitation on trustee’s liability for tax, 8:183
minors, 8:184

GENERATION-SKIPPING
TRANSFER TAX—Cont’d
Filing of return and payment of tax—Cont’d
time and place for filing, 8:185
transition rules, 8:189
Treasury Department requirements, 8:179
Gallo exemptions, 8:159, 8:199
Gifts, valuation rules, 8:165
GST trust, generally, 8:151
Half-blood relationship, assignment of generation, 8:143
Historical perspective, 8:126 to 8:132
Inclusion ratio, 8:172, 8:175, 8:177, 8:196
Interest in property in trust, defined, 8:147, 8:148
Inter vivos transfers, 8:172 to 8:174, 8:185
Judicial reformation, post mortem estate planning in relation to tax, 8:200
Large estates, planning in relation to tax, 8:192, 8:193
Liability for tax, 8:181 to 8:183
Liens, filing of return and payment of tax, 8:186
Life insurance, 14:106 to 14:112
Lifetime transfers planning, 8:155, 19:187
Limitation on trustee’s liability for tax, 8:183
Location for filing of return and payment of tax, 8:185
Marriage to transferor or descendant, generation assignment, 8:143
Medical expenses exclusion, 8:153
Medium estates, planning in relation to tax, 8:191
Minor’s return, filing and payment of tax, 8:184
Multiple matters
assignment of generation, 8:145
skips, special rules, 8:178
transfers to trust, computation of tax, 8:169, 8:170
GENERATION-SKIPPING
TRANSFER TAX—Cont’d
Outright bequests, estate planning in relation to tax, 8:190
Partially taxable termination transfer, 8:138
Payment of tax. Filing of return and payment of tax, supra
Personal representative, tax election, 12:10
Place for filing of return and payment of tax, 8:185
Planning, estates, 8:190 to 8:201, 8:312, 12:10
Postmortem planning, 8:199 to 8:201, 12:10
Powers of appointment, post mortem estate planning in relation to tax, 8:201
Pre-1977, background, 8:126
Predeceased parent rule, direct skip transfer, 8:135, 8:160
Prior transfer of property, exclusion, 8:153
Qualified matters
  disclaimer, post mortem planning in relation to tax, 8:199
  terminable interest property (QTIP) trust, 8:145, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195, 12:10
Rate applicable, computation of tax, 8:161, 8:162
Returns. Filing of return and payment of tax, supra
Reverse QTIP election, 8:146, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195
Rule against perpetuities, background, 8:126
Separate trusts, 8:176, 8:195, 8:196
Skip person defined, 8:140, 8:141
Small estates, planning in relation to tax, 8:190
Special rules
  basis adjustment, 8:175
direct skips at death, liability for tax, 8:182
inclusion ratio, 8:177
multiple skips, 8:178

GENERATION-SKIPPING
TRANSFER TAX—Cont’d
Special rules—Cont’d
tax computation, 8:171 to 8:174
trusts created as separate trusts, 8:176
State tax credit, filing of return and payment of tax, 8:187
Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, 8:132
Tax Reform Acts of 1976 and 1986, 8:127 to 8:130
Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010, 8:132
Tax return. Filing of return and payment of tax, supra
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, 8:131
Terminally ill clients, 11:20
Terminations and termination transfers, taxable, 8:137, 8:138, 8:163, 8:175, 8:180, 12:10
Time or date
  allocations of exemptions, 8:155, 8:165, 8:167
  birth date of unrelated individual, generation assignment, 8:144
death date, valuation of transfers at time of, 8:166 to 8:168
effective dates, filing of return and payment of tax, 8:188, 8:189
filing of return and payment of tax, 8:179, 8:185
gift tax return timely filed, allocation of exemption, 8:165
valuation date, 8:171 to 8:175
Transferor defined, 8:146
Transition rules, 8:189
Treasury Department requirements, filing of return and payment of tax, 8:179
Trusts and trust arrangements
  charitable lead annuity trusts, tax computation, 8:171
  credit shelter trust, medium estate planning in relation to tax, 8:191
INDEX

GENERATION-SKIPPING
TRANSFER TAX—Cont’d
Trusts and trust arrangements
—Cont’d
direct skip transfer to, entity look-through rules, 8:136
grandchild (Gallo) exemption, 8:159, 8:199
GST trust, generally, 8:151
interest in property in trust, defined, 8:147, 8:148
judicial reformation, division of trust, 8:175
limitation on trustee’s liability for tax, 8:183
multiple transfers to trust, tax computation, 8:169, 8:170
qualified terminable interest property (QTIP) trusts, 8:146, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195, 12:10
separate trusts, 8:176, 8:195, 8:196
skip person defined, 8:140, 8:141
substantial compliance, 8:158
tax computations, multiple transfers to trust, 8:169, 8:170
trust and trustee defined, 8:150
Types of generation-skipping transfers, 8:133 to 8:139
Unified credit against estate tax, large estate planning in relation to tax, 8:193
Unified transfer tax system, 8:4, 8:5, 8:10, 8:11, 8:13, 8:15, 8:24
Unrelated individual, generation assignment based on date of birth, 8:144
Valuation
allocation at death date, special rule, 8:167
basis adjustment, 8:175
date, 8:164 to 8:168
gifts, 8:165
inter vivos transfers, 8:173
reverse QTIP election, 8:168
transfers at death, 8:166 to 8:168

GEORGIA
Advance directive for health care, 33:37

GEORGIA—Cont’d
Do not resuscitate order, 33:93

GERIATRIC CARE
MANAGEMENT
Generally, 22:16

GIFTS
For correlative topic, see Donations (this index)
Generally, 8:25 to 8:55
Anatomical Gifts (this index)
Annual exclusion generally, 8:30
present interest rule, 8:31 to 8:33
right of withdrawal, exception to present interest rule, 8:32
trusts benefiting minors, exception to present interest rule, 8:33
unified transfer tax system, 8:7, 8:11
Assumption of tax liability by donee, 8:29
Charitable deduction, lead trust and remainder trusts, 8:45 to 8:50
Charitable Matters (this index)
Child benefiting from trust, exception to present interest rule, 8:33
Completed gifts, transfers subject to tax, 8:27
Credit. Exclusions and credit, infra
Crummey power, exception to present interest rule, 8:32
Deductions
charitable, 8:46 to 8:50
marital deduction, infra
Disposing of businesses, 13:46
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, taxation, 19:163 to 19:168
Education expenses, exclusions and credit, 8:34
Exclusions and credit
annual exclusion, supra
education expenses, 8:34
medical care expenses, 8:34
terminable interest rule, 8:41 to 8:45
unified credit, 8:36, 8:52

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
**GIFTS—Cont’d**
Exclusions and credit—Cont’d
waiver of survivor annuity, 8:35
Extensions for filing gift tax returns, 8:54
Federal gift tax, generally, 8:25 to 8:55
Filing requirements, gift tax returns, 8:53, 8:54
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:165
Gift splitting, 8:47, 8:51, 8:52, 11:42
Gratuitous transfers, estates, 8:100, 8:105, 8:106, 8:114
Income tax planning, gift of residence, 6:53
Joint matters, 8:41, 8:44, 19:166 to 19:168
Lead trust, charitable matters, 8:48
Life estate with general power of appointment, exception to terminable interest rule, 8:42
Life insurance, 14:49 to 14:55, 14:93 to 14:100
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)
Marital deduction
generally, 8:37
charitable remainder trust exception, 8:45
exceptions to terminable interest rule, 8:41 to 8:45
joint and survivor annuity, 8:44
joint interest with right of survivorship exception, 8:41
life estate with general power of appointment exception, 8:42
nondeductible terminable interest, 8:38 to 8:40
nonspouse, interest passing to, disqualification of gift, 8:39
qualified terminable interest property exception, 8:43, 8:44
retention of interest, disqualification of gift, 8:38
retention of power by donee spouse, 8:40

**GIFTS—Cont’d**
Marital deduction—Cont’d
terminable interest rule, 8:38 to 8:45
Medical care expenses, exclusions and credit, 8:34
Mental capacity or condition, donative capacity, 32:11
Minor benefiting from trust, exception to present interest rule, 8:33
Nondeductible terminable interest, marital deduction, 8:38 to 8:40
Nonspouse, interest passing to, disqualification for marital deduction, 8:39
Payment of tax due with tax return, 8:55
Pooled income fund, charitable deduction, 8:50
Present interest rule, annual exclusion, 8:31 to 8:33
Qualified matters
disclaimer, 8:25
terminable interest property, 8:43, 8:44, 19:167, 19:168
**Real Property** (this index)
Reductions. Deductions, supra
Remainder trusts, charitable, 8:45, 8:49
Retention of interest or power, 8:38, 8:40
Returns. Taxes and taxation, infra
**Special Needs Trusts** (this index)
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:210
Split gifts
generally, 8:47, 8:51, 8:52
federal gift tax, 8:47
lifetime transfers planning, 9:11
terminally ill clients, 11:42
Spouses, see lines throughout this topic
SSI, unearned income, 16:55, 16:76
Survivors, annuities, 8:35, 19:165 to 19:168
Taxes and taxation
generally, 8:25

**ADVISING THE ELDERLY CLIENT**
Index-66
INDEX

GIFTS—Cont’d
Taxes and taxation—Cont’d
assumption of tax liability by
donee, 8:29
completed gifts, 8:27
disposing of businesses, 13:46
distributions from qualified retire-
ment plans and IRAs, 19:163
to 19:168
extensions for filing, returns, 8:54
federal gift tax, 8:25 to 8:55
filing requirements, returns, 8:53,
8:54
life insurance, 14:49 to 14:55,
14:93 to 14:100
payment of tax, returns, 8:55
qualified disclaimer, 8:25
returns
extensions for filing, 8:54
filing requirements, 8:53, 8:54
payment of tax, 8:55
special needs trusts, designing
supplemental trusts, 16:134 to
16:136
transfer taxes, 8:26, 8:28, 8:311
valuation rules, 8:165
waiver, 8:35, 19:165
Terminable interest rule, marital
deduction, 8:38 to 8:45
Terminally ill clients, 11:42 to 11:49
Transfer taxes, 8:26, 8:28, 8:311
Trusts
charitable trusts, 8:45, 8:48, 8:49
present interest rule, gift to trust,
8:31 to 8:33
terminable interest rule, charitable
remainder trust exception,
8:45
Unified credit, 8:36, 8:52
Unified transfer tax system, 8:7 et
seq.
Waiver, gift tax, 8:35, 19:165
Withdrawal right of beneficiary,
exception to present interest
rule, 8:32
GIVING UP RIGHT TO RETURN
TO WORK
Railroad retirement benefits, eligibil-
ity, 20:79

GOOD CAUSE
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act, 35:83
Railroad retirement benefits, delay,
20:107
Social Security Administration, miss-
ing deadline for requesting
administrative review, 18:100

GOOD CONSCIENCE
Social Security Administration,
waiver of overpayment of
OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:39

GOOD FAITH
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act, mistake in good faith,
35:77
Employment discrimination, implied
covenant of good faith, 35:167

GOODS OR SERVICES
Disability discrimination, access to
public accommodations, 36:76

GOVERNMENT
Employment
Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, coverage of
governmental employers,
35:10, 35:11
Medicare, 25:23 to 25:27
Federal Matters (this index)
Medicare (this index)
State or States (this index)

GRACE PERIOD
Medicare, 26:51 to 26:53

GRANDFATHERED GROUPS
Medicaid, 29:18

GRANDPARENTS AND
GRANDCHILDREN
Generally, 37:1 to 37:34
Adoption
grandparents. “Rights” of
grandparents, infra
kinship caregivers, 37:15 to 37:17
notice, 37:24
visitation, 37:33
INDEX

GRANDPARENTS AND GRANDCHILDREN—Cont’d
“Rights” of grandparents—Cont’d jurisdiction, 37:27
presumptions and burden of proof, 37:26, 37:29, 37:31
standing, 37:28, 37:34
termination of parental rights, 37:24, 37:33, 37:34
Troxel v Granville, 37:26 et seq.
visitation, generally, 37:24 et seq.
Standby guardian, designation of, 37:7 to 37:9
Standing, 37:28, 37:34
Statistics, 37:1
Temporary guardian, designation of, 37:7 to 37:9
Termination of parental rights, 37:24, 37:33, 37:34
Third-party
custody and guardianship, generally, 37:10 to 37:14
visitation, “Rights” of grandparents, infra
Visititation, “Rights” of grandparents, supra
Wills (this index)

GRANTOR TRUSTS
Special needs trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:129, 16:130

GRANTS
Income tax planning, 6:56
Nursing home facilities, availability of grants to build and improve, 21:11
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:204
SSI, unearned income exclusion, 16:66

GRATUITOUS TRANSFERS
Estates, 8:100, 8:105, 8:106, 8:114

GRIEVANCES, PATIENTS’ RIGHTS
Generally, 23:20

GRIEVANCES, PATIENTS’ RIGHTS—Cont’d
Medicaid managed care organization, fair hearings for applicants and recipients, 31:19.50
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Medicare Parts A and B, 28:64

GROSS ESTATE
Generally, 8:56 to 8:60

GROSS INCOME
Generally, 6:2, 6:5, 6:59, 6:60
Life insurance exclusion from gross income, 14:28 to 14:36

GROUP HEALTH PLANS
Medicaid, cost sharing, 29:28

GROUP INSURANCE
Generally, 14:24, 24:20

GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS
Generally, 34:1 to 34:49
Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, 4A:15
Accounting, 34:45
Actions and proceedings generally, 34:7, 34:12, 34:13, 34:15 to 34:33
appeals, 34:33, 34:40
Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 34:4
Adjudication of capacity or incompetence, order, 34:29
Ad litem guardian, appointment, 34:21
Advantages and disadvantages of guardianship, 34:9, 34:10
Advocacy, guardianship proceedings, 34:13, 34:25
Alternatives to guardianship, 34:8
Appeals, 34:33, 34:40
Applications and petitions, 34:15, 34:38
Appointment attorney, guardian ad litem or visitor, 34:21
GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS—Cont’d
Appointment—Cont’d
form and content of order appointing guardian, 34:37
guardian or conservator, 34:34
Attorneys
appointment of attorney, 34:21
fees, 34:48
Authority. Power or authority, infra
Bifurcated character of guardianship proceedings, 34:12
Bonds, 34:38
Capacity, order adjudicating, 34:29
Certification, 34:39
Compensation of guardians and conservators, 34:48
Conclusions of law, 34:31
Conduct of trial, 34:28
Conflict, nature of guardianship proceedings, 34:13
Content and form of order appointing guardian, 34:37
Counsel. Attorneys, supra
Determinations, 34:23, 34:24, 34:33
Disadvantages and advantages of guardianship, 34:9, 34:10
Discovery, prehearing, 34:19
Distributions from estate, fiduciary issues, 34:44
Duration of guardianship or conservatorship, 34:46
Duties of guardians and conservators, 34:41, 34:42
Emergency intervention, 34:17
Estate distributions, fiduciary issues, 34:44
Ethical considerations in guardianship proceedings, 34:7
Evaluation of competence, independent and multidisciplinary, 34:22
Fees, attorneys, 34:48
Fiduciary principles and issues, 34:43, 34:44
Filing of petition for guardianship, 34:15
Findings of fact, 34:30

GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS—Cont’d
Form and content of order appointing guardian, 34:37
Grounds for termination of guardianship or conservatorship, 34:46
Hearings, 34:23, 34:26
Independent evaluation of competence, 34:22
Interested persons and parties, 34:26
Interim intervention, 34:17
Interstate issues in guardianship, 34:49
Intervention, interim, temporary and emergency, 34:17
Jurisdiction, 34:16
Jury trial, 34:27
Kinship guardianship assistance payments, 37:23, 50
Lawyers. Attorneys, supra
Letters, application for, 34:38
Limitations on powers of guardian, 34:32
Monitoring, 34:45
Motions, prehearing, 34:19
Multidisciplinary evaluation of competence, 34:22
Nature of guardianship proceedings, 34:13
Notice, 34:18, 34:34
Oath, 34:38
Orders
adjudicating capacity or incompetence, 34:29
appeal from order determining competence, 34:33
form and content of order appointing guardian, 34:37
Paternal supervision of court, 34:25
Permanent matters. Temporary matters, infra
Petitions and applications, 34:15, 34:38
Power or authority
guardians and conservators, generally, 34:41, 34:42
limitations on powers of guardian, 34:32

Index-70
GUARDIANS AND
CONSERVATORS—Cont’d
Power or authority—Cont’d
table of statutory authority, 34:11
Prehearing motions and discovery, 34:19
Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, supra
Professional guardians, 34:36
Public guardians, 34:36
Qualifications of guardians and conservators, 34:35
Restoration, termination of guardianship or conservatorship, 34:47
Rights of respondent, 34:20
Service of process, 34:18
Significance of state law, 34:2
Standards for determining competence, 34:24
State laws, 34:1 to 34:49
Statutes, 34:1 to 34:49
Table of statutory authority, 34:11
Temporary matters
intervention, 34:17
kinship caregivers, temporary guardian, 37:7 to 37:9
Termination of guardianship or conservatorship, 34:46, 34:47
Terminology, 34:1
Training, 34:39
Trial, 34:26 to 34:28
Uniform Guardianship and Protective Proceedings Act, 34:4
Uniform Probate Code, 34:3
Uniform Veterans Guardianship Act, 17:60, 34:5
United States civil service retirement system, payment of annuity to guardian, 20:15
Venue, 34:16
Visitor, appointment, 34:21
Voluntary guardianship, 34:14
Wills, 10:68
HALF-BLOOD RELATIONSHIP
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:143

HANDICAP
Disability or Handicap (this index)

HANGING POWER
Life insurance, 14:95 to 14:100

HARDSHIP
Disability discrimination, accommodation as creating undue hardship or burden, 36:52, 36:85

HARDSHIP WAIVERS
Medicaid, 29:117
Special needs trusts, treatment after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:95

HAWAII
Advance health care directive form, 33:38

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD
Income tax planning, 6:25 to 6:27

HEALTH AND HEALTH MATTERS
For correlative topic, see Medical Matters (this index)
Agent for health care, Connecticut, 33:33
Consumer issues, health-related fraud schemes, 4:24
Day-care for adults, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:10
Declarations. Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms (this index)
Directives. Health Care Directives (this index)
Disability discrimination, access to public accommodations, 36:86, 36:88
Disability discrimination in access to public accommodations, medical offices, 36:88
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:13
Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Financial planning, 5:8, 5:9
HMOs. Medicare (this index)
HEALTH AND HEALTH MATTERS
—Cont’d
Insurance. Health Insurance (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Mental capacity or condition, health care decision making, 32:13
Nursing Care or Services (this index)
Overview of elder law, 1:12
Palliative care, improvements to health care, 33:23
Planning tools, Planning Tools for Health Care Decision Making (this index)
Powers of attorney for health care.
Health Care Powers of Attorney (this index)
Private health insurance, 24:1 et seq.
Rural health clinics, 25:57, 26:106
Uniform Health-Care Decisions Act (this index)
Veterans, health care benefits, 17:29 to 17:43

HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES
Generally, 33:22, 33:26 et seq.
See also Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms; Living Wills (this index)
Advance directives, generally, 33:13, 33:18, 33:20, 33:26 et seq.
Alabama advance health care directive, form, 33:27
Alaska advance health care directive, form, 33:28
Alaska declaration for mental health treatment, form, 33:78
California advance health care directive form, 33:31
Connecticut, health care instructions, 33:33
Delaware advance health care directive form, 33:34
Georgia advance health care directive form, 33:37
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, 33:19

HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES
—Cont’d
Hospice option, 33:23
Idaho declaration for mental health treatment, form, 33:80
Illinois declaration for mental health treatment form, 33:81
Improving palliative care, 33:23
Kentucky form of advance directive for mental health treatment, 33:82
Louisiana directive for mental health treatment, form, 33:83
Maine advance health care directive form, 33:46
Maryland health care decision-making forms, 33:47
Massachusetts advance directive form, 33:48
Medicare (this index)
New Hampshire advance directive and durable power of attorney, 33:56
New Jersey advance medical directive form, 33:57
New Mexico optional advance health care directive, form, 33:58
New Mexico optional form for advance directive for mental health treatment, 33:84
Oklahoma advance directive for health care form, generally, 33:63
mental health treatment, form, 33:86
Oregon advance directive form, 33:64
Oregon declaration for mental health treatment, form, 33:87
Pennsylvania mental health declaration, 33:88
Tennessee, warning statement for health care power of attorney, 33:69
Texas declaration for mental health treatment, form, 33:89
Utah advance health care directive, form, 33:71
HEALTH CARE DIRECTIVES
—Cont’d
Utah declaration for mental health treatment, form, 33:90
Veterans, advance directives in VA facilities, 17:30.5
Virginia advance medical directive form, 33:73
Washington health care directive, 33:74, 33:91
Wyoming, 33:77

HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY
Generally, 11:7, 33:1, 33:15, 33:24 et seq.
Alaska, form, 33:28
Arizona form, generally, 33:29
    mental health care power of attorney, form, 33:79
Checklist, 33:25
District of Columbia, form, 33:35
Drafting effective health care powers of attorney, 33:24, 33:25
Durable powers of attorney, generally, 33:24 et seq.
Forms, generally, 33:26 to 33:99
Idaho, form, 33:39
Illinois, form, 33:40
Iowa, form, 33:42
Kansas, form, 33:43
Mental health care power of attorney, form, Arizona, 33:79
Mississippi, form, 33:51
Missouri, form, 33:52
Nebraska, form, 33:54
Nevada, form, 33:55
New Hampshire, form, 33:56
North Carolina, form, 33:60
North Dakota, form, 33:61
Ohio, form, 33:62
Pennsylvania, 33:65
Pennsylvania mental health declaration, 33:88
Rhode Island, form, 33:66
South Carolina, form, 33:67
State laws, generally, 33:26 et seq.

HEALTH CARE POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont’d
Texas medical power of attorney, form, 33:70
Vermont, form, 33:72
West Virginia medical power of attorney, form, 33:75
Wisconsin, form, 33:76

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS
Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, 4A:15
Medicare (this index)

HEALTH CARE PROXY DECLARATION FORMS
As to directives. Health Care Directives (this index)
As to living wills. Living Wills (this index)
Generally, 33:26 et seq.
Alabama, 33:27
Arkansas, 33:30
Colorado, 33:32
District of Columbia, 33:35
Florida, 33:36
Hawai, 33:38
Indiana, 33:41
Minnesota, 33:50
Mississippi, 33:51
Missouri, 33:52
Montana, 33:53
Nevada, 33:55
New York, 33:59

HEALTH INSURANCE
Coverage issues, 24:11
Individual shared responsibility payment (Obamacare), 6:14
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Premiums for coverage after age 64, 6:67
Private health insurance, 24:1 et seq.

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 1996
Coverage issues, Medicaid as affected by, 29:82
HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 1996—Cont’d
Health care directives, 33:19

HEARING [EARS AND HEARING]
Aids and examinations, Medicare, 27:85
Impairments, 2:4, 27:85
Medicaid, services for hearing disorders, 30:89

HEARINGS
Fair Hearing (this index)
Guardians and conservators, 34:23, 34:26
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Prehearing Matters (this index)
Railroad retirement benefits, hearings and appeals board, 20:113
Social Security Administration, administrative review, 18:97, 18:111 to 18:154, 18:189

HEIGHTENED DUTY OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE TO DEVELOP RECORD
Social Security Administration, unrepresented claimants, 18:145

HILL-BURTON PROGRAM
Patients’ rights, 23:9

HISTORY
Background or History (this index)

HIV
Medicaid, identification of HIV antibody, laboratories, 30:56

HMO (HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATION)
Medicare (this index)

HOLDING PERIOD
Real property planning, 7:5

HOME, HOUSE, HOUSING AND HOUSEHOLDS
Confinement to Home (this index)
Congregate and Sheltered Housing (this index)
Consumer issues, home repair, 4:25
Dialysis at home, 26:79
Equity conversions, Real Property (this index)
Fair Housing Act (this index)
Head of household, 6:25 to 6:27
Home Care, Hospices, and Similar Care Alternatives (this index)
Income (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Modifications, deductibility of medical expenses, 6:70
Moving (this index)
Nursing Homes/Facilities (this index)
Patients’ rights, home visits, 23:28
Real Property (this index)
Residence and Residency (this index)
Special needs trusts, assisted housing, 16:103
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

HOME CARE, HOSPICES, AND SIMILAR CARE ALTERNATIVES
Abuse/neglect protections under Medicaid, 22:36
Adult day-care, components of home health care, 22:8 to 22:15
Agency provided personnel and services, 22:12 to 22:15, 22:29, 22:30, 22:46
Aid and attendance program, Veterans Administration compensation, 22:37
Allowable home health care visits, 25:150
Alzheimer’s day-care resource center, 22:11
Appeal of denial of Medicare coverage, practice pointers, 22:47
HOME CARE, HOSPICES, AND SIMILAR CARE
ALTERNATIVES—Cont’d
Social day-care for adults, 22:9
Social Security Act, 22:38, 22:40
Social Services Block Grants, 22:38,
22:40
Supplemental Security Income (SSI),
22:32, 22:40
Supplies and equipment, 22:3, 22:23,
22:37
Temporary Assistance to Needy Fam-
ilies (TANF), automatic
Medicaid coverage, 22:32
Therapeutic services, 22:3, 22:21,
22:25
Title XX of Social Security Act,
22:38, 22:40
Veterans, 22:37

HOMELESS VETERANS
Health care benefits, 17:36

HOMEMAKER SERVICES
Generally, 22:5, 25:190

HOMICIDE
Physician aid-in-dying, 33:21

HOSPICES
Home Care, Hospices, and Similar Care Alternatives (this index)

HOSPITALS
Generally. Medical Matters (this index)
Critical access hospitals, 25:58
Disability discrimination in public accommodations, 36:88
Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Rural hospitals, 25:57
SSI eligibility of married persons,
living in same hospital, 16:17
Veterans, benefits, 17:30, 17:37,
20:59

HOSTILE OR HOSTILITY
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:18, 35:42

HOUSE AND HOUSEHOLDS
Home, House, Housing and Households (this index)

HOUSEBOUND BENEFITS
Veterans, 17:28

HUSBAND AND WIFE
Spouses (this index)

HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS
Social Security Administration,
examination of witnesses at
administrative hearings, 18:150

IDAHO
Durable power of attorney for health
care, form, 33:39
Living will form, 33:39
Mental health treatment, declaration for, form, 33:80

IDENTIFICATION OR DESCRIPTION
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities,
and life care facilities, 21:41
Ethical issues, identification of client,
3:3, 3:8
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program,
alternative benefits upon notice of termination, 26A:37
Older population, 1:3
Special needs trusts, non-tax design
issues for supplemental trusts,
16:124
Trust as beneficiary, distributions from qualified retirement plans
and IRAs, 19:99
Wills, identification of community property, 10:33

IDENTITY
Attorney’s duties and responsibilities,
importance of defining identity
of client, 3:8
INDEX

IDENTITY—Cont’d
Consumer issues, identity theft, 4:23, 4:23.50

IHSS (IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES)
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:40

IHSS [IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES]
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:49

ILLINOIS
Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:189
Durable power of attorney for health care, form, 33:40
Education, discrimination, 35:206
Homestead exemption, 7:39
Living wills, form, 33:40
Mental health treatment declaration, form, 33:81

ILLNESS
Disease or Illness (this index)

IMMEDIATE RETIREMENT
Pensions and Retirement (this index)

IMPACT
Special Needs Trusts (this index)

IMPAIRMENT-RELATED WORK EXPENSES
SSI, earned income exclusion, 16:49, 16:50

IMPLANTS
Medicaid, 30:110

IMPLIED CONTRACT
Employment discrimination, 35:163 to 35:165

IMPLIED COVENANTS
Employment discrimination, implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, 35:167

IMPRISONMENT
Medicare, conditions for payment of services for individuals in custody of penal authorities, 27:14

IMPROVED PENSION BENEFITS
Veterans, 17:21 to 17:28, 17:48

IMPROVEMENTS
Nursing home facilities, availability of loans and grants, 21:11
Palliative care, improvements to health care, 33:23
Real property planning, determining adjusted basis of property, 7:4
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:259, 8:280

IMPUTED INTEREST INCOME
Generally, 6:74, 6:75

INCAPACITY
Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)

INCARCERATION
Imprisonment (this index)

INCIDENTAL DEATH BENEFIT RULE
Lifetime distributions, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:90

INCLUSION RATIO
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:172, 8:175, 8:177, 8:196

INCOME
Generally, 6:1 to 6:14
Additional information concerning tax planning, 6:76
Adjustments
cost-of-living, 6:15, 6:18, 6:19, 6:49
gross income, 6:5
Age
credit for children, 6:46
credit for elderly or disabled individuals, 6:33 to 6:39
filing requirements, 6:29, 6:30

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
INCOME—Cont’d
Age—Cont’d
imputed interest income, loan to continuing care facility, 6:74
medical insurance premiums for coverage after age 64, 6:67
65 or older, 6:29 to 6:39, 6:67, 6:74
standard deduction, 6:19, 6:20
Agreements: Contracts or agreements, infra
Alternatives
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:126, 19:127, 19:128
minimum tax, 6:12
payee, distributions, 19:160
taxation, 6:12, 19:126, 19:139, 19:160
Amount. Number or amount, infra
Annuities, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:124, 19:125, 19:181
Attorneys (this index)
Averaging, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:126, 19:127, 19:130 to 19:135, 19:152
Balance, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:127, 19:128
Basis, 6:3, 6:4, 19:111 to 19:113
Blindness, 6:19
Capital gains, 6:4, 6:8, 19:130 to 19:135
Child tax credit, 6:46
Compensation (this index)
Conduit IRA, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:161
Continuing care facility, imputed interest income, 6:74, 6:75
Contracts or agreements continuing care facility contracts, 6:74, 6:75
Credits
amount of credit, 6:34 to 6:37
base amount, 6:34, 6:36, 6:37
child tax credit, 6:46
dependents, 6:40 to 6:46
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:127, 19:128
earned income, 6:32, 6:47 to 6:49
elderly or disabled individuals, 6:33 to 6:39
filing status, 6:34 to 6:38
income limits, 6:38
reduction in base amount, 6:36, 6:37
separated spouse, special rule, 6:39
Death
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:143 to 19:148, 19:245, 19:247
income in respect of decedent, 11:52 to 11:55
planning and taxation, 6:24, 19:143 to 19:148
spouse, survivor filing return, 6:24, 6:30
Decision to dispose of personal residence, 6:50
Decreases. Increases or decreases, infra
Deductions and reductions
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:145, 19:147
itemized deductions, 6:1, 6:6, 6:10
INDEX

INCOME—Cont’d
Deductions and reductions—Cont’d
marital deduction formula,
distributions from qualified
retirement plans and IRAs,
19:147
medical expenses, 6:65 to 6:71
moving expenses, 6:72, 6:73
standard deduction, infra
Deferral, distributions from qualified
retirement plans and IRAs,
19:139, 19:150
Dependents
additional personal exemptions,
6:16
care center, 6:40 to 6:45
filing requirements, 6:31
married couple, 6:43
standard deduction, 6:21
Director of corporation, 6:64
Disabilities
blindness, 6:19
credit for elderly or disabled
individuals, 6:33 to 6:39
Disposing of businesses, 13:69
Disposition of personal residence,
6:50 to 6:56
Distributions from qualified retire-
ment plans and IRAs, 19:11 et
seq.
Earned income
credit, 6:47 to 6:49
Supplemental Security Income
(SSI) (this index)
Employee Retirement Income
Security Act (this index)
Employment discrimination, 35:1,
35:23, 35:28, 35:130 to 35:135,
35:138
Employment-related expenses for
household services, dependent
care credit, 6:40, 6:44
Equipment, deductibility of medical
expenses, 6:70
Expenses, Costs, fees and expenses,
supra
Facility requirements, dependent care
credit, 6:45

INCOME—Cont’d
Favorable averaging, distributions
from qualified retirement plans
and IRAs, 19:152
Fees. Costs, fees and expenses, supra
Filing
generally, 6:22, 6:28
cost of maintaining household,
status, 6:27
credit for elderly or disabled
individuals, status, 6:34 to
6:38
dependent, 6:31
head of household, 6:25 to 6:27
joint return, 6:23, 6:24
married couple, 6:23, 6:24, 6:30
multiple support agreement, 6:16,
6:26
single taxpayer, 6:29
Social Security benefits, base
amount, 6:58
surviving spouse, 6:24, 6:30
Financial planning, 5:1 et seq.
Fines and penalties, distributions
from qualified retirement plans
and IRAs, 19:151
Five-year rules, distributions from
qualified retirement plans and
IRAs, 19:129
Gains or losses
capital gains, 6:8, 19:130 to
19:135
determination, 6:3, 6:4
planning, 6:3, 6:4, 6:8
recognition, distributions from
qualified retirement plans and
IRAs, 19:141
Gift of residence, disposition of
personal residence, 6:53
Grantor retained income trust, dispo-
sition of personal residence,
6:56
Gross Income (this index)
Head of household filing status, 6:25
to 6:27
Home, house and households
aged or infirm, deductibility of
medical expenses, 6:69
INCOME—Cont’d
Home, house and households
—Cont’d
modifications of home, deduct-
ibility of medical expenses, 6:70
personal residence, disposition,
6:50 to 6:56
planning, 6:25 to 6:27, 6:69, 6:70
Husband and wife. Spouses, infra
Imputed interest income, 6:74, 6:75
Increases or decreases
deductions and reductions, supra
standard deduction, 6:19
vesting after separation, distribu-
tions from qualified retire-
ment plans and IRAs, 19:128
Individual shared responsibility pay-
ment (Obamacare), 6:14
Institution other than hospital,
deductibility of cost of care,
6:69
Insurance
Health Insurance (this index)
life insurance, infra
long-term care premiums, 6:68
medical insurance premiums for
coverage after age 64, 6:67
proceeds, distributions from qual-
ified retirement plans and
IRAs, 19:117, 19:148
IRS publications, 6:76
Itemized deductions, 6:1, 6:6, 6:10
Joint return, filing status, 6:23, 6:24
Landlord and tenant, conversion of
personal residence to rental
property, 6:51
Liability for taxes, 6:11
Life estate and tenant, disposition of
personal residence, 6:52
Life insurance
generally, 14:28 to 14:48, 14:101
to 14:103
proceeds, distributions from quali-
fied retirement plans and
IRAs, 19:148
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this
index)

INCOME—Cont’d
Limitations
credit for elderly or disabled
individuals, 6:38
dependent care credit, 6:42
Loan to continuing care facility,
imputed interest income, 6:74
Lodging expenses, deductibility as
medical expense, 6:71
Long-term capital gain tax rate, 6:8
Long-term care insurance, deduction
of premiums, 24:22
Long-term care insurance premiums,
6:68
Losses. Gains or losses, supra
Lump-sum treatment, distributions
from qualified retirement plans
and IRAs, 19:32, 19:119 to
19:129, 19:179, 19:246
Marital deduction formula, distribu-
tions from qualified retirement
plans and IRAs, 19:147
Marriage penalty, 6:23
Medicaid (this index)
Medical expenses
deductions, 6:65 to 6:71
defined, 6:66
equipment and home modifica-
tions, 6:70
insurance premiums for coverage
after age 64, 6:67
lodging expenses, 6:71
long-term care premiums, 6:68
nursing home costs, 6:69
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage
Act (this index)
Medicare payroll tax, additional, 6:13
Moving
depenses, 6:72, 6:73
smaller home, disposition of
personal residence, 6:54
Multiple support agreement, effect on
filing status, 6:16, 6:26
Net investment income, 6:13
Net unrealized appreciation, distribu-
tions from qualified retirement
plans and IRAs, 19:138
INDEX

INCOME—Cont’d
Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, Social Security tax on retirement income, 6:64
Number or amount additional information concerning tax planning, 6:76
Gains or losses, supra increases or decreases, supra multiple support agreement, effect on filing status, 6:16, 6:26
Nursing home costs, medical expenses deductions, 6:69
Ordinary income, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:108 to 19:110
Outright gift, disposition of personal residence, 6:53
Overview of elder law, 1:10
Partial rollovers, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:157, 19:158
Pecuniary bequest, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:146, 19:147
Personal exemptions, 6:1, 6:6, 6:9, 6:15, 6:16
Personal residence, disposition, 6:50 to 6:56
Phaseout percentages, earned income credit, 6:49
Planning income requirements, 5:1 et seq.
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:38
taxes and taxation, 6:1 to 6:76
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:38
Premature distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:135, 19:151
Property, basis, 6:3, 6:4
Recovery of basis, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:111 to 19:113
Reductions. Deductions and reductions, supra
Relocation to smaller home, disposition of personal residence, 6:54

INCOME—Cont’d
Remainder interest in personal residence, sale to family member, 6:55
Rental property, conversion of personal residence to, 6:51
Restrictions. Limitations, supra
Retention of life estate, disposition of personal residence, 6:52
Return to United States, deductibility of moving expenses, 6:72
Rollovers, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:142, 19:149 to 19:162
Sales remainder interest, disposition of personal residence, 6:55
Subsidiary or division sale, lump sum distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:123
Securities of employer, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:136 to 19:142
Self-Employment and Self-Employment Income (this index)
Separate accounts, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:115
Separated spouse, credit for elderly or disabled individuals, 6:39
Separation from service, lump sum distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:122, 19:123, 19:128
Shared responsibility payment, 6:14
Short-term capital gain tax rate, introduction to federal system, 6:8
Single taxpayer, filing requirements, 6:29
Sixty-day requirement, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:153
Smaller home relocation, disposition of personal residence, 6:54
Social Security (this index)
Special averaging and capital gain treatment, distributions from...
INCOME—Cont’d
qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:130 to 19:135
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Spouses
dependent care credit, 6:43
filing, 6:23, 6:24, 6:30
rollovers, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:159
separated spouse, credit for elderly or disabled individuals, 6:39
surviving spouse, filing return, 6:24, 6:30
Standard deduction
generally, 6:17
age, 6:18, 6:19
amount, 6:18
blindness, 6:19
dependents, 6:21
determination of age, 6:20
introduction to federal system, 6:1, 6:6
Step-up in basis, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:144
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Support, agreement, 6:16, 6:26
Surviving spouse, filing return, 6:24, 6:30
Taxes and taxation—Cont’d
deferral, 19:139, 19:150
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:85, 19:85.50, 19:108 to 19:162
favorable averaging, 19:152
five-year rules, 19:129
increased vesting after separation, 19:128
insurance proceeds, 19:117, 19:148
life insurance, 14:28 to 14:48, 14:101 to 14:103, 19:148
loans on qualified retirement plans, 19:109, 19:110
marital deduction formula, 19:147
minimum distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:85, 19:85.50
net unrealized appreciation, 19:138
ordinary income, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:108 to 19:110
partial rollovers, qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:157, 19:158
pecuniary bequest, 19:146, 19:147
penalties, 19:151
planning, 6:1 to 6:76, 19:217
postmortem planning and administration, 12:38
premature distributions, 19:135, 19:151
qualification for lump-sum treatment, 19:119 to 19:129
rates, 6:7, 6:8
recovery of basis, 19:111 to 19:113
rollovers, 19:142, 19:149 to 19:162
securities of employer, 19:136 to 19:142

Index-82
INDEX

INCOME—Cont’d
Taxes and taxation—Cont’d
  self-employed persons, lump sum
distributions from qualified
retirement plans and IRAs,
  19:121
  self-employment income, tax on,
  6:32
  separate accounts, 19:115
  separation from service, lump sum
distributions, 19:122, 19:123,
  19:128
  sixty-day requirement, distributions,
  19:153
  special averaging, distributions,
  19:130 to 19:135
  special needs trusts, designing
  supplemental trusts, 16:128 to
  16:133
  spousal rollovers, 19:159
  step-up in basis, 19:144
  ten-year averaging, distributions,
  19:132
  transition rule, 19:116, 19:126,
  19:134, 19:135
  withdrawals, 19:114 to 19:116
Ten-year averaging, distributions
from qualified retirement plans
and IRAs, 19:132
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)
  Transfer of residence to grantor
retained income trust, 6:56
  Transition rule, distributions from
qualified retirement plans and
IRAs, 19:116, 19:126, 19:134,
19:135
Trusts and Trustees (this index)
  Unrealized income, 6:3, 6:4
  Withdrawals, distributions from
qualified retirement plans and
IRAs, 19:114 to 19:116
INCOMPETENCY
  Competency or Incompetency (this
index)
INCREASES OR DECREASES
  Appreciation (this index)
  Deductions and Reductions (this
index)

INCREASES OR DECREASES—Cont’d
Depreciation of estate, postmortem
planning and administration,
12:3
Diminution of value of assets,
terminally ill clients, 11:27
Extension of Time (this index)
Gains or Losses (this index)
Income (this index)
  Life insurance, 14:37
  Medicare, premiums, 25:42 to 25:44,
  26:30, 26:31
  Reductions. Deductions and Reduc-
tions (this index)
  United States civil service retirement
system, increases in annuity,
  20:13
INDEMNITY AND
INDEMNIFICATION
  Medicare, indemnification of benefi-
ciary, 28:30 to 28:33
  Veterans’ benefits, dependency and
indemnity compensation, 17:47
INDEPENDENT EVALUATION OF
COMPETENCE
  Guardians and conservators, 34:22
INDIANA
  Do not resuscitate order, 33:94
  Health care, life prolonging
  procedures declaration form,
  33:41
  Living will, form, 33:41
INDIANS
  Medicaid, Indian health service facil-
ities, 30:69
  Medicare, 27:19
INDIGENT PERSONS
  Poor Persons (this index)
INDIRECT HOLDINGS
  Special valuation rules for transfer
taxes, 8:233, 8:252
INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT
ACCOUNTS
  Distributions, 19:1 et seq.

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS—Cont’d
Terminally ill clients, 11:57 to 11:59

INDIVIDUALS
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, rights, 22:30
SSI, eligibility, 16:2 to 16:8

INDUSTRY STANDARDS
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:15

INFANTS OR MINORS
Children (this index)

INFLATION
Financial planning, 5:26 to 5:28, 5:53, 5:54
Long-term care insurance, 24:16
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, treatment of resources of mar-
rried individuals, inflation of aggregate non-exempt resources,
relief from community spouse resource allowance limitation, 29:63

INFLUENCE
Undue Influence (this index)

INFORMAL CONFERENCE TO RECONSIDER INITIAL DETERMINATION
Social Security Administration, request, 18:104

IN FORMA PAUPERIS
Poor Persons (this index)

INFORMATION AND DATA
Age Discrimination Act, duty to provide information, 35:220
Confidentiality and Disclosure (this index)
Ethical issues, informed client deci-
sions, 3:12
Financial planning, 5:19
Life insurance, 14:26, 14:27
Medicaid, 31:3, 31:40 to 31:42
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)

INFORMATION AND DATA—Cont’d
Medicare exclusions, third party pay-
ments, 27:28
Postmortem planning and administra-
tion, 12:2
Qualified domestic relations orders,
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:203

INFREQUENT UNEARNED INCOME
SSI, exclusion, 16:70

INHERITANCE OR INHERITANCES
Special needs trusts, self-settled supplemental trust, 16:141
SSI, unearned income, 16:55
Taxes, 10:63

IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES [IHSS]
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:40, 22:49

INITIAL OR PRELIMINARY MATTERS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, preliminary injunctions, 35:131
Determinations and Decisions (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Postmortem planning and administra-
tion, 12:2
Social Security Administration, initial review of request for waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:35

INJUNCTIONS
Age Discrimination Act, private actions for injunctions, 35:231
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)

IN-KIND
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
INDEX

IN LIMINE MOTIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:117

INPATIENTS
Medicaid, inpatient hospital services, 30:17 to 30:20
Medicare (this index)

INQUIRY
Social Security Administration, filing date of application for SSI benefits based on oral inquiry, 18:12, 18:13

INSANITY
Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)

IN-SERVICE DISTRIBUTIONS
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, 19:41 to 19:43

INSPECTION
Examination or Inspection (this index)

INSTALLMENT SALES AND PAYMENTS
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:44 to 9:49
Terminally ill clients, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37, 11:54

INSTITUTIONS
Income tax planning, 6:68, 6:69
Medicaid (this index)
SSI eligible individual, resident of public educational institution, 16:5

INSTRUCTIONS
Health care
Health Care Directives (this index)
Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms (this index)
Living Wills (this index)

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:125

INSURANCE
Disability discrimination in access to public accommodations, insurance organization, 36:87
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:117, 19:148
Financial planning, 5:22, 5:41
Group insurance, 14:24, 24:20
Health Insurance (this index)
Income (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
Medicare (this index)
MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance) (this index)
Private Matters (this index)
Real Property (this index)
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:261, 8:281
Veterans’ health care benefits and private insurance, 17:34

INTANGIBLE OR TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY
Wills, 10:48 to 10:50, 10:53

INTEGRATION
Disability discrimination by public entities, 36:69

INTEGRITY OF FACILITY QUESTIONS
Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, 21:53

INTELLECTUALLY DISABLED PERSONS
Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)

INTENT
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:17
Employment discrimination, intentional infliction of emotional distress, 35:169
Special needs trusts, intent of settlor, 16:107, 16:120

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTEREST ON MONEY</th>
<th>LIFE INSURANCE</th>
<th>14:47, 14:48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>12:23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SSI, UNEARNED INCOME</td>
<td>16:58, 16:71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEREST OR INTERESTS</td>
<td>CONFLICTS OF INTEREST</td>
<td>(THIS INDEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS</td>
<td>34:26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INTERESTED PERSONS AND PARTIES</td>
<td>34:26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFERENCE</td>
<td>EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT, WRONGFUL INTERFERENCE WITH BENEFITS</td>
<td>35:153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION, TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE WITH EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP</td>
<td>35:170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERIM MATTERS</td>
<td>DISTRIBUTIONS, POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION</td>
<td>12:47, 12:48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INTERVENTION, GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS</td>
<td>34:17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES</td>
<td>SKILLED NURSING AND INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES</td>
<td>(THIS INDEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNAL REVENUE CODE</td>
<td>TAXES AND TAXATION</td>
<td>(THIS INDEX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNET FRAUD</td>
<td>GENERALLY</td>
<td>4:23.50, 4:26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERPOLATED TERMINAL RESERVE</td>
<td>LIFE INSURANCE</td>
<td>14:51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERPRETATION RULES</td>
<td>SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS, INTENT OF SETTLOR</td>
<td>16:107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERROGATORIES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:111, 35:113, 35:126

INTERSTATE ISSUES
Guardianship, 34:49

INTERVENTION
Grandparents, intervention to oppose adoption, 37:34
Guardians and conservators, interim, temporary and emergency intervention, 34:17
Social Security Administration (This Index)

INTERVIEWS
Estate planning, 10:18, 10:19
Veterans’ benefits, checklist for interviewing veteran or veteran’s dependents, 17:6

INTER VIVOS TRANSFERS AND TRUSTS
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:172 to 8:174, 8:179
Privacy, 10:45
Special needs trusts, third party settled trusts, living trust, 16:172 to 16:175
Wills, 10:42 to 10:45, 10:55

INTESTATE
Wills, terminology, 10:31

INTRODUCTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW
JUDGE AT HEARING
Social Security Administration, 18:147

INVENTORY
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:43, 12:44

INVESTIGATIONS
Adult protective services, failure to investigate, 4A:24
Age discrimination, 35:101, 35:226
Medicaid, investigation of applicant by state agency, 31:7
INVESTMENTS
Financial planning, 5:30
Net investment income, 6:13
State and local retirement systems, 20:126

IN VOLUNTARY MATTERS
Voluntary or Involuntary Matters
(this index)

IOWA
Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:190, 35:191
Durable power of attorney for health care, form, 33:42
Life-sustaining procedures, declarations relating to, form, 33:42

IRA
Individual Retirement Accounts
(this index)

IRD (INCOME IN RESPECT OF DECEDEDENT)
Terminally ill clients, 11:52 to 11:55

IRREGULAR UNEARNED INCOME
SSI, exclusion, 16:70

IRREVERSIBLE DEMENTIA
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:11

IRREVOCABLE MATTERS
Revocable or Irrevocable Matters
(this index)

IRS PUBLICATIONS
Income tax planning, 6:76

IRS RESTRUCTURING AND REFORM ACT OF 1998
generally, 8:19

ISSUANCE
Social Security Administration (this index)

ITEMIZATION
Income tax planning, deductions, 6:1, 6:6, 6:10

ITEMIZATION—Cont’d
Medicare, bill, 28:17

JAILS
Imprisonment (this index)

JOB CREATION ACT OF 2010
Transfer taxes, 8:20.50

JOB DISCRIMINATION
Employment Discrimination (this index)

JOINT MATTERS
For correlative topic, see Separate Matters (this index)
Accounts, bank account as substitute for will, 10:127
Annuities
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:165 to 19:168, 19:193
gift tax, 8:44, 19:165 to 19:168
Bank account as substitute for will, 10:127
Debts of married couples, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:62
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:165 to 19:168, 19:193
Gifts and gift tax, 8:41, 8:44, 19:166 to 19:168
Interest with right of survivorship, exception to terminable interest rule, 8:41
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, jointly owned property, 29:94
Powers of appointment of assets, 8:118
Returns, income tax planning, 6:23, 6:24
Social Security Administration, joint administrative hearing, 18:142
Tenants and Tenancy (this index)
Wills (this index)

JUDGES
ALJs. Administrative Matters (this index)
JUDGES—Cont’d
Social Security Administration (this index)

JUDGMENTS, DECREES AND ORDERS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:116, 35:118, 35:127
Directives (this index)
Guardians and Conservators (this index)
Medicare, judgment on recovery of conditional primary payment, 27:39
Social Security Administration (this index)
Summary Judgment (this index)

JUDICIAL MATTERS
Courts (this index)

JUNIOR EQUITY INTERESTS
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:222, 8:243

JURISDICTION
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:108
Grandparents’ rights, 37:27
Guardians and conservators, 34:16
Medicaid, federal court jurisdiction, judicial review, 31:34
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:41
Social Security Administration (this index)

JURY AND JURY TRIAL
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:109, 35:118, 35:125, 35:126
Guardians and conservators, 34:27
Instructions to Jury (this index)

JUSTIFICATION
Social Security Administration, substantial justification standard for attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:81

KANSAS
Do not resuscitate order, 33:95

KANSAS—Cont’d
Health care power of attorney, form, 33:43
Life-sustaining procedures, declaration regarding withholding or withdrawal of, form, 33:43

KENTUCKY
Advance directive for mental health treatment, form, 33:82
Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:192
Health care surrogate, designation of, form, form, 33:44
Living will directive, form, 33:44

KIDNEY DISEASE
Medicare (this index)

KINSHIP CAREGIVERS
Grandparents and Grandchildren (this index)

KINSHIP GUARDIANSHIP ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS
Generally, 37:23.50

KNOWLEDGE
Notice (this index)

LABOR
Employers and Employees (this index)

LABORATORIES AND LABORATORY SERVICES
Medicaid, 30:54 to 30:56
Medicare, laboratory tests, 26:69

LABOR ORGANIZATIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:12

LAND
Real Property (this index)

LANDLORD
Tenants and Tenancy (this index)

LANGUAGE THERAPY
Medicaid, optional services, 30:89
LIFE INSURANCE—Cont’d
Amount of policy, 14:3
Annual exclusion, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:75 to 14:92, 14:107, 14:108
Applicant, terminology, 14:10
Ascertained standard, estate taxes and irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:105
Assets, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:75 to 14:78, 14:84, 14:101, 14:102
Avoidance, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:94, 14:104
Basic terms, 14:9
Beneficiaries designation, 14:27
irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:93 et seq.
notice, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:87
tax consequences, 14:93 et seq.
Business uses, 14:7
Buy-sell agreements, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, 14:33
Cash values accumulation test, 14:41
guideline premium and cash value corridor test, 14:42
income taxation, 14:37 to 14:39, 14:41, 14:42
satisfaction of withdrawal request, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:85
whole life insurance, 14:18
Child asset transferee, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:77
Contingent marital deduction trust, transfers within three years of death, 14:65
Controlled corporations, includability of proceeds in gross estate, 14:59
Corporations, 14:34, 14:59
Crummey power, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:79

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont’d
Deductions contingent marital deduction trust, transfers within three years of death, 14:65
limitations on deductibility of interest on policy loans, income taxation, 14:48
nondeductibles, 14:44
premium payments, income taxation, 14:45
Definitions, income taxation, 14:40 to 14:42
Designation of beneficiary, 14:27
Dividends cash values, income taxation, 14:37
exclusion from gross income and exceptions, 14:36
terminology, 14:12, 14:13
Drafting considerations, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:113 to 14:116
Employer-provided insurance, 14:24, 14:25
Endowment contracts, 14:19, 14:39
Estates incidents of ownership, 8:121
planning, 14:1 et seq.
proceeds receivable by executor, 8:120
taxes, 14:49 to 14:55, 14:104, 14:105, 14:115
Exchanges of policies, income taxation, 14:43
Exclusions and exceptions annual exclusion, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:75 to 14:92, 14:107, 14:108
generation-skipping transfer taxes, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:106 to 14:112
gross income, 14:28 to 14:36
permanent life insurance policies, valuation, 14:52
INDEX

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont’d
Fiduciary holding of incidents of ownership, includability of proceeds in gross estate, 14:60
Forms, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:117, 14:118
Generation-skipping transfer taxes, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:106 to 14:112
Gift taxes, 14:49 to 14:55, 14:93 to 14:100
Grantor’s life, irrevocable life insurance trusts designed to hold policies on, 14:118
Group term insurance, employer-provided insurance, 14:24
Guideline premium and cash value corridor test, 14:42
Hanging power, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:95 to 14:100
Incidents of ownership, includability of proceeds in gross estate, 14:57 to 14:60
Inclusion of premiums in employee’s income, 14:46
Income (this index)
Increase in cash values, income taxation, 14:37
Information needed for planning, 14:26, 14:27
Insurer selection, 14:4
Interest on policy loans, income taxation, 14:47, 14:48
Interpolated terminal reserve, valuation of permanent life insurance policies, 14:51
Irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:66 to 14:118
Larger estates, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:69
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:25
Limitations
  deductibility of interest on policy loans, income taxation, 14:48
  withdrawal rights, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:80, 14:81, 14:88, 14:89
Liquidity, 14:5, 14:6

LIFE INSURANCE—Cont’d
Loans on policies
income taxation, 14:47, 14:48
valuation for gift and estate tax purposes, 14:55
Long-term care provided through, 24:19
Modified endowment contracts, cash values, 14:39
Naked powers, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:91
Nondeductible premium payments, income taxation, 14:44
Nontaxable transactions, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, 14:30
Notice, 14:86, 14:87
Options, terminology, 14:13
Outright asset transfers, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:76
Owner, terminology, 14:10
Permanent life insurance policies, valuation, 14:50 to 14:52
Planning, generally, 14:1 et seq.
Premiums
  deductible premium payments, income taxation, 14:45
  gifts, 14:49
  guideline premium and cash value corridor test, 14:42
  inclusion in employee’s income, 14:46
  nondeductible premium payments, income taxation, 14:44
  single premium policy, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:72
  term life insurance, 14:15
  withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:83
Present interests, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:91
Proceeds of policy
  distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:148
  estate tax payment, 14:115
  gift, 14:49

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-91
LIFE INSURANCE—Cont’d
Proceeds of policy—Cont’d
includability in gross estate, 14:56 to 14:60
Reasonable period to exercise withdrawal rights, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:90
Reductions. Deductions, supra
Replacement of income, 14:2 to 14:4
Reserve value, whole life insurance, 14:18
Restrictions. Limitations, supra
Retention of right to limit withdrawal rights, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:88, 14:89
Reversionary interest, includability of proceeds in gross estate, 14:58
Riders, terminology, 14:11
Sample forms, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:117, 14:118
Satisfaction of withdrawal request, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:84, 14:85
Second-to-die policy, withdrawal rights in irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:82
Single premium policy, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:72
Smaller estates, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:66
Special rules, 8:261, 14:43 to 14:48
Split-dollar insurance, 14:25, 14:54, 14:73
Spouses
contingent marital deduction trust, transfers within three years of death, 14:65
irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:67, 14:68, 14:81
limit on withdrawal rights, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:81
sales, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, 14:34
Survivorship insurance, 14:23
Taxes and taxation, generally, 14:28 et seq.
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:107, 14:108
Terminally ill clients, 11:56
Terminology, 14:9 to 14:13
Term life insurance
generally, 14:14 to 14:16
group term insurance, employer-provided, 14:24
transfer tax valuation, 14:53
Three-year rule, transfer taxation, 14:61 to 14:65
Transfers
asset transfers, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:75 to 14:78
policies, irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:70
taxation, 8:315, 14:49 to 14:65, 14:97, 14:106 to 14:112
transfer for value rule, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, 14:28 to 14:35
Trusts
contingent marital deduction trust, transfers within three years of death, 14:65
irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:66 to 14:118
sample life insurance trust, 10:109
Types of policies, 14:3, 14:14 to 14:23, 14:71
Universal life insurance, 14:20, 14:21
Value and valuation
cash values, supra
transfer for value rule, exclusion from gross income and exceptions, 14:28 to 14:35
transfer taxation, 14:49 to 14:55
whole life insurance, 14:18
Variable insurance, 14:22
Whole life insurance, 14:17, 14:18
Withdrawals
cash values, 14:38
irrevocable life insurance trusts, 14:79 to 14:93
LIFE OR LIFETIME
For correlative topic, see Death (this index)
Care facilities. Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities (this index)
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, life expectancies, 19:87
Estates. Life Estates (this index)
Insurance. Life Insurance (this index)
Life sustaining treatment, physician’s order for, 33:13.50
Medicare, lifetime reserve days, 25:80 to 25:82
Qualified retirement plans and IRAs, distributions, 19:83 to 19:90
Transfers planning. Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)
LIFE-SUSTAINING TREATMENT
Termination of life-sustaining treatment. Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
LIFETIME TRANSFERS PLANNING—Cont’d
Drafting considerations, family partnerships, 9:37
Estate planning, 10:2
Estates, 9:12 to 9:15, 9:24, 10:2
Exclusions or exceptions
annual exclusion, 9:6, 9:7, 9:34
limited liability company operating agreement, 9:41
terminable interest rule, spousal gifts, 9:17
Family partnerships, 9:33 to 9:42
Forms
general partnership agreement, 9:39
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:155, 19:187
Gifts, generally, 9:1 et seq.
Grandchildren, trusts, 9:30, 9:31
Grantor trust, installment sale to, nongift transfers, 9:49
Income
family partnerships, 9:35
installment sales, nongift transfers, 9:45, 9:46
private annuities, nongift transfers, 9:51, 9:52
removal from gross estate, tax objectives, 9:8
trusts, 9:28
Installment sales, nongift transfers, 9:44 to 9:49
Life insurance policies, selection of property for gifts, 9:25
Limited liability company deed of gift, family partnerships, 9:42

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
LIFETIME TRANSFERS
PLANNING—Cont’d
Limited liability company operating agreement, family partnerships, 9:41
Limited partnership agreement, family partnerships, 9:40
Multiple gifts in same year, selection of property for gifts, 9:23
Nongift transfers, 9:43 to 9:49
Parents, installment sale nongift transfers, 9:46
Partnerships, family, 9:33 to 9:42
Present interest requirement, annual exclusion, 9:7
Private annuities, nongift transfers, 9:50 to 9:54
QTIP, spousal gifts, 9:19
Reasons for making gifts, 9:1
Reciprocal trusts, estate tax considerations, 9:15
Recognition of gain by donor, income tax consequences, 9:5
Reluctance to make gifts, 9:2
Removing gift tax from transfer tax base, 9:9, 9:10
Residence transfer, spousal gifts, 9:20
Retained interests and powers, 9:12, 9:13, 9:37
Sale to grantor trust, nongift transfers, 9:49
Selection of property for gifts, 9:22 to 9:25
Self-cancelling installment note, nongift transfers, 9:48
Special estate tax treatment, selection of property for gifts, 9:24
Special valuation rules, family partnerships, 9:36
Split gift treatment for married couples, tax objectives, 9:11
Spouses gifts, 9:16 to 9:21
split gift treatment for married couples, tax objectives, 9:11
Taxes and taxation annual exclusion, 9:6, 9:7, 9:34
LIFETIME TRANSFERS
PLANNING—Cont’d
Taxes and taxation—Cont’d
appreciation and income, removal from gross estate, 9:8
estate taxes, 9:12 to 9:15, 9:24
family partnerships, 9:34 to 9:37
installment sales, nongift transfers, 9:45 to 9:47
nongift transfers, 9:43 to 9:49
objectives, 9:3, 9:6 to 9:11
present interest requirement, annual exclusion, 9:7
private annuities, nongift transfers, 9:51 to 9:53
reciprocal trusts, estate tax considerations, 9:15
recognition of gain by donor, income tax consequences, 9:5
removing gift tax from transfer tax base, 9:9, 9:10
retained interests and powers, estate tax considerations, 9:12, 9:13
split gift treatment for married couples, 9:11
spousal gifts, 9:16, 9:17
three-year inclusion rule, estate tax considerations, 9:14
Terminable interest rule, spousal gifts, 9:16, 9:17
Three-year inclusion rule, estate tax considerations, 9:14
Trusts children, 9:27, 9:30, 9:31
Crummey trusts, 9:29
defective trusts, 9:32
grandchildren, 9:30, 9:31
income, 9:28
reciprocal trusts, estate tax considerations, 9:15
Unified credit, spousal gifts, 9:18
Uniform Transfers (Gifts) to Minors Act, 9:26
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:93 to 35:99, 35:102

Index-94
INDEX

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
—Cont’d
Disability discrimination, employment matters, 36:57
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:306
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:307
Transfer taxes, 8:306, 8:307

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)

LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS
Older Americans Act, restrictions on AAAs, 4:5

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS
Actions, Limitation of Actions (this index)
Disabled status, Disability Discrimination (this index)
Disposing of businesses, 13:9
Estate tax, 19:170, 19:171
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:183
Guardian’s powers, 34:32
Income (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)
Long-term and residential care facilities, factors that limit choice, 21:3 to 21:6
Medicare (this index)
Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:74
Real property planning, limitation to one sale or exchange of principal residence every two years, 7:21
Social Security (this index)

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS—Cont’d
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Terminally ill clients, 11:24
Veterans’ health care benefits, coverage, 17:32

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
Lifetime transfers planning, limited partnership agreement, 9:40
Real property planning, 7:1

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:1, 35:139
Employment discrimination, 35:139

LIQUIDATIONS
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:221, 8:296 to 8:309

LIQUIDITY
Financial planning, 5:34
Life insurance, 14:5, 14:6

LISTS
Attorney’s continuing education, listservs, 2:21
Distribution to beneficiaries, 12:37
Employment discrimination, list of state statutes, 35:158
Financial planning, 5:43, 5:45
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:2, 12:37

LIVING IN SAME HOSPITAL, HOME OR FACILITY
SSI, married persons’ eligibility, 16:17

LIVING TRANSFERS OR TRUSTS
Inter Vivos Transfers and Trusts (this index)
LIVING UNIT QUESTIONS
Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, 21:55
Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, 21:37

LIVING WILLS
Generally, 11:8, 33:14, 33:26 et seq.
Alabama, form, 33:27
Anatomical gifts, 33:17
Arizona, form, 33:29
Constitutional bases, 33:9
Do not resuscitate orders. Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Florida, form, 33:36
Forms generally, see lines throughout this topic
Idaho, form, 33:39
Illinois, form, 33:40
Incompetency, Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Indiana, form, 33:41
Louisiana, form, 33:45
New Hampshire, 33:56
Pennsylvania, 33:65
Rhode Island, 33:66
South Dakota, 33:68
Specific requirements, 33:14
States, forms. See name of specific state
Suicide, physician aid-in-dying, 33:21
Tennessee, 33:69
Termination of life-sustaining treatment. Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Washington, 33:74
West Virginia, 33:75

LIVING WITH PERSON OF OPPOSITE SEX
SSI, married persons’ eligibility, 16:13

LOANS AND DEBTS
Consolidation of debt, 4:14

LOANS AND DEBTS—Cont’d
Discriminatory credit practices. Credit and Crediting (this index)
Disposing of businesses, 13:79
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, plan loans taxed as ordinary income, 19:109, 19:110
Financial planning, 5:21, 5:45
Income tax planning, 6:74
Life Insurance (this index)
Nursing home facilities, availability of loans to build and improve, 21:11
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:46
Wills, repayment, 10:61, 10:62

LOCAL RETIREMENT SYSTEMS
Generally, 20:122 to 20:130

LOCATION
Place or Location (this index)

LODESTAR
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:145, 35:146

LODGING EXPENSES
Income tax planning, 6:71

LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES
Generally, 24:5 to 24:24
Aging demographics and health, 24:5
Benefits, 24:14
Cancellation of policy, 24:18
Characteristics of policies, 24:11
Community Living Assistance Services and Supports (CLASS) program, 24:21
Deficiencies of Medicaid, 24:7
Financing and financial planning, 24:1 et seq.
Gatekeepers and triggers, 24:13
Group insurance, 24:20
Income tax planning, 6:68
Inflation protection, 24:16

Index-96
LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE—Cont’d
Life insurance, long-term care provided through, 24:19
Loss of policy, 24:18
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, 24:26
Nonforfeiture benefits, 24:17
Policy, 24:10 to 24:23
Premiums, ability to pay, 24:8
Private health insurance, 24:5 to 24:24
Private long-term care insurance, financial considerations, 21:33
Recommendations, 24:23
Regulation, 24:10
Renewability of policies, 24:15
Risks, hierarchy of, 24:4
Tax benefits, 24:22
Underwriting, 24:12
Upgrading of policies, 24:15
LONG TERM OR SHORT TERM
Income tax planning, 6:8
Insurance. Long-Term Care Insurance (this index)
Medicare, short-term inpatient care, 25:193
LOSSES
Gains or Losses (this index)
LOTTERIES
Consumer issues, 4:16
LOUISIANA
Life-sustaining procedures, declaration directing the withholding or withdrawal of, 33:96
Living will, form, 33:45
Mental health treatment, advance directive for, form, 33:83
LUMP SUMS
Estate tax, distributions, 19:179
Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:121 to 19:132
Medicare, 27:45 to 27:48
LUMP SUMS—Cont’d
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Qualified retirement plans and IRAs, distributions, 19:32, 19:119 to 19:129, 19:246
Workers’ compensation cases, 27:45 to 27:48
MAGAZINE SALES
Consumer issues, 4:17
MAGISTRATE JUDGE
Social Security Administration, assignment of judicial case to magistrate, 18:199
MAINE
Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:193
Health care advance directive, form, 33:46
MAINTENANCE
Support and Maintenance (this index)
Therapy, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:26
MAMMOGRAPHY
Generally, 26:70, 27:7
MANAGERS AND MANAGEMENT
Case management services, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:16
Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, managerial competence questions, 21:53
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:226
MANDAMUS
Social Security Administration, exception for statutory mandamus jurisdiction from exclusive nature of Social Security Act’s provisions for judicial review, 18:192

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-97
MANDATORY MATTERS  
Compliance, disability discrimination, access to public accommodations, ADA Title III, 36:78
Coverage groupings, Medicaid, 29:11 to 29:17
Separation. Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Services or programs. Mandatory Services or Programs (this index)

MANDATORY SERVICES OR PROGRAMS
Medicaid, 30:2, 30:5, 30:17 to 30:65
Older Americans Act, 4:6

MARITAL DEDUCTION
Trusts and Trustees (this index)

MARKETING
Attorneys, developing and maintaining elder law practice, 2:24

MARRIAGE AND MARITAL MATTERS
Contracts or agreements
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:211
terminally ill clients, 11:19
Deduction
Estate (this index)
Gifts (this index)
Income taxation, 19:147
postmortem planning and administration, 12:4, 12:7, 12:27
special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:246
Trust beneficiary, 19:228
Trusts and Trustees (this index)
unified transfer tax system, 8:3, 8:8, 8:9, 8:12, 8:15
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, contracts, 19:211
Estate (this index)
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:143
Gifts (this index)

MARRIAGE AND MARITAL MATTERS—Cont’d
Income taxation, deduction, 19:147
Marriage penalty, filing status, 6:23
Postmortem planning and administration, deduction, 12:4, 12:27
Remarriage
effect on entitlement to programs for widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, 15:86
postmortem planning and administration, 12:20
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, deduction, 8:246
Spouses (this index)
SSI, eligibility, 16:10 to 16:18
Terminally ill clients, contracts, 11:19
Termination of marriage. Divorce (this index)
Trust beneficiary, deduction, 19:228
Unified transfer tax system, deduction, 8:3, 8:8, 8:9, 8:12, 8:15

MARYLAND
Credit discrimination, 35:194, 35:195
Health care decision-making forms, 33:47

MASSACHUSETTS
Advance directive for health care, form, 33:48
Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:196

MATURATION OF PLAN
Estate planning, 10:16

MAXIMUMS OR MINIMUMS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:85, 19:85.50
Ethical issues, 3:22
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare, 25:78, 25:134
Social Security (this index)
SSI, maximum payment amounts of benefits, 16:21
MAXIMUMS OR MINIMUMS—Cont’d
Top-heavy plans, nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, 19:54
Veterans’ disability compensation benefits, minimum disability rating, 17:14

MCCA
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)

MEDIATION
Age Discrimination Act, 35:225

MEDICAID
As to Medicare. Medicare (this index)
Generally, 29:1 et seq.
Adjustments and estate recoveries, 29:113 to 29:116
Adult child who provided care, asset transfer, 29:111
Aged persons. Disabled, blind, or aged persons, infra
Aides, nursing, 30:30, 30:44
Aid to Families with Dependent Children, 29:11
Aliens eligibility, 29:34 to 29:36
limitations on covered services, 30:6
Ambulatory services, 30:63 to 30:65
Annuitas, 29:96
Antibiotic drugs, 30:104
Anti-Fraud and Abuse Amendments of 1977, patients’ rights, 23:10
Appeal and review generally, 31:33 to 31:39
exhaustion of remedies, 31:35
fair hearings for applicants and recipients, appeals to Medicaid managed care organization, 31:19.50
Federal court jurisdiction, 31:34
nurses aide training, 30:29
nursing care or services, infra standard of review, 31:36

MEDICAID—Cont’d
Appeal to Medicaid managed care organization, 31:19.50
Applying for medical assistance, 31:3 to 31:11
Assessment, nursing facilities, 30:33, 30:34, 30:37, 30:39
Asset transfer generally, 29:82 to 29:117
annuities, 29:96
blind or disabled child, transfers to, 29:105
“d4” trusts, transfers into, 29:106
domicile. Principal residence, infra this group
exempt transfers, 29:99 to 29:111
fair hearing requirement, 29:98
fair market value and uncompensated value, 29:89
fines and penalties, generally, 29:83 to 29:111
intent to receive adequate value, exempt transfers, 29:100
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
minor, blind, or disabled children, principal residence, 29:109
penalties, generally, 29:83 to 29:111
presumption of penalty, 29:98
principal residence generally, 29:107 to 29:111
adult child who provided care, 29:111
minor, blind, or disabled children, 29:109
sibling with equity interest, 29:110
spouse, transfer of homeplace to, 29:108
purchase of goods and services, 29:95
qualifying for Medicaid, purpose other than, 29:101
residence. Principal residence, supra this group
sibling with equity interest, principal residence, 29:110
MEDICAID—Cont’d
Asset transfer—Cont’d
sole benefit of spouse, transfers to another for, 29:104
spouses, transfers between, 29:103, 29:108
Assignments, 31:47, 31:48
Attorney fees, 31:37
Blind persons. Disabled, blind, or aged persons, infra
Capacity or incapacity. Mental capacity or condition, infra
Case management services, 30:92, 30:93
Cases involving institutionalized spouse, right to notice, 31:17
Cash assistance
financial requirements, individuals meeting, 29:19
historical link to, 29:8
institutionalized persons, ineligibility for cash assistance, 29:20
Categorically needy groups, 29:10, 29:11, 29:18 to 29:23, 30:2
Certification, nursing facilities, 30:27, 30:40
Certified family nurse practitioner, services furnished by, 30:53
Changes in benefits or other assistance programs, 31:12, 31:13
Children, 29:11, 29:105, 29:109
Circumstances requiring hearing, 31:19
Claims and procedures, generally, 31:1 et seq.
Class actions, 31:38
Clinical records, nursing personnel, 30:45
Clinic services, generally, 30:68
COBRA premium coverage, cost sharing, 29:29
Community care for functionally disabled elderly. Home and community-based services, infra
Comparability requirement, 30:11
Conduct of hearing, 31:25
Contents of Medicaid application, 31:5

MEDICAID—Cont’d
Continuation of services pending hearing, 31:22
Contributions to cost of long-term care, 29:49
Cost sharing, 29:24 to 29:29
Covered goods, generally, 30:100 to 30:112
Covered services, generally, 30:1 to 30:99
“D4” trusts, transfers into, 29:106
Denial of payment, 31:14, 31:53
Dentists and dental services, 30:52, 30:88, 30:109
Dentures, 30:109
Determination of eligibility, 31:8 to 31:11
Disabled, blind, or aged persons
cost sharing, 29:27
home and community care for
functionally disabled elderly. Home and community-based services, infra
mandatory coverage groupings,
29:12 to 29:17
optional categorically needy persons, 29:23
transfer of assets, 29:105, 29:109
Discharge and transfer from nursing facility, 30:31
Disclosure of provider surveys and evaluations, 30:15
Distribution of money recovered from third party, 31:49
Domicile. Asset transfer, supra
Drugs, 30:100 to 30:108
Eligibility
generally, 29:31 to 29:47
applying for medical assistance, 31:8 to 31:11
citizenship and alienage, 29:34 to 29:36
cost sharing, 29:25, 29:27, 29:28
determination of eligibility, 31:8 to 31:11
federally-qualified health center services, 30:64, 30:65
financial eligibility, 29:36
MEDICAID—Cont’d
Eligibility—Cont’d
general eligibility rules, 29:31
laboratories, 30:55
long-term care, infra
persons qualified to provide nursing care, 30:49
residency, 29:33
special needs trusts, effect on eligibility for Medicaid, 16:96
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
undocumented aliens, 29:35
Emergency medical procedures, undocumented aliens, 29:35
Enforcement of state plan requirements, nursing facilities, 30:27
Enforcement of subrogation and assignment rights, 31:48
Evaluations, disclosure of, 30:15
Evidence
findings of fact and conclusions of law, 31:29
rules of evidence applicable to agency hearings, 31:27
specific types of evidence required or permitted, 31:28
Exclusions, exemptions and exceptions
asset transfers, 29:99 to 29:111
drugs, 30:106, 30:108
Experimental procedures, 30:99
Eyeglasses, 30:111
Fair hearing
applicants and recipients, 31:19 to 31:32
asset transfer, fair hearing requirement, 29:98
Fair market value and uncompensated value, asset transfer, 29:89
Federal financial participation in provision of specified prescribed drugs, prohibition, 30:102
Federally-qualified health center services, 30:64, 30:65
Final administrative action, 31:31
Financial eligibility, 29:36

MEDICAID—Cont’d
Financial participation by federal government in provision of specified prescribed drugs prohibited, 30:102
Findings of fact and conclusions of law, 31:29
Fines and penalties. Asset transfer, supra
Foreigners. Aliens, supra
Free choice of providers, 30:12, 30:13
Grandfathered group, 29:17
Grievance to Medicaid managed care organization, 31:19.50
Group health plan enrollment, cost sharing, 29:28
Group hearings, 31:21
Hardship waivers, liens and recoveries, 29:117
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, 29:82
Hearing, speech, and language disorders, services for, 30:89
Hearings
generally, 31:15, 31:16, 31:19 to 31:32
asset transfer, 29:98
fair hearing, supra
History of Medicaid, 29:2
HIV antibody identification, laboratories, 30:56
Home and community-based services
generally, 29:21, 30:72 to 30:85
functionally disabled elderly, care for
generally, 30:72
determination of functional disability, 30:74
individual community care plan, 30:75
requirements, 30:73, 30:76 to 30:78
waiver services, generally, 30:4, 30:79
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:3 to 22:18,
MEDICAID—Cont’d

Hospitals
covered inpatient and outpatient hospital services, 30:17 to 30:22
federal/state authority, scope and duration of covered inpatient hospital services, 30:19
inpatient hospital services, 30:17 to 30:20
nursing care or services, infra
outpatient hospital services, 30:21, 30:22
physician requirements, covered inpatient hospital services, 30:20

Husband and wife. Spouses, infra
Implants, 30:110
Importance of Medicaid, 29:5

Incapacity. Mental capacity or condition, infra

Income
long-term care, infra
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Indian health service facilities, generally, 30:69
Information, 31:3, 31:40 to 31:42
Inpatient hospital services, 30:17 to 30:20

Institutions
cases involving institutionalized spouse, right to notice, 31:17
cash assistance, ineligibility of institutionalized persons for, 29:20
home and community based services, waivers for individuals who would be institutionalized, 30:80 to 30:82
long-term care, 29:50, 29:51, 29:54, 29:55

Intellectual disabilities. Mental capacity or condition, supra

MEDICAID—Cont’d
Intent to receive adequate value, exempt transfers, 29:100
Intermittent or part-time visiting nurse care, 30:62
Investigation of applicant by state agency, 31:7
Judicial review. Appeal and review, supra
Laboratory and laboratory services, 30:54 to 30:56
Licensed practitioners, 30:86
Liens or encumbrances, 29:112, 29:117, 31:54

Limitations and restrictions
aliens, limitations on covered services, 30:6
drugs, 30:102, 30:106, 30:107
home and community-based services for individuals age 65 or older, limits on federal financial participation, 30:85
inpatient hospital services, state restrictions, 30:19
request for hearing, limitation period for filing request, 31:20
state plan requirements, 30:6, 30:14

Long-term care
generally, 24:6 to 24:8, 29:48 to 29:56
contributions to cost of care, 29:49
coverage provided, 29:48
eligibility, generally, 29:48 to 29:53
exclusion of individuals in certain institutions, 29:51
income eligibility, generally, 29:52
institutionalized individuals generally, 29:50, 29:51, 29:54, 29:55
as to spousal impoverishment.
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
maintaining eligibility, 29:49
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, 29:55

Index-102
MEDICAID—Cont’d
Long-term care—Cont’d
planning, best interest of Medicaid and client, 29:82
post-eligibility treatment of income and resources, generally, 29:53
Low-income families with dependent children, 29:11
Mandatory coverage groupings, 29:11 to 29:17
Mandatory services, 30:2, 30:5, 30:17 to 30:65
Maximum. Minimum, infra
Medically needy, 29:30, 30:3
Medical supplies and equipment, 30:112
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
Mental capacity or condition
annual review of mentally ill or intellectually disabled, 30:35
preadmission screenings, assessments, and plans of care, 30:35, 30:42, 30:43
Minimum
home and community care for functionally disabled elderly, minimum requirements, 30:76 to 30:78
nursing facilities, minimum services provided by, 30:28
Necessity of application, 31:6
Notice
application and determination of eligibility, 31:11
cases involving institutionalized spouse, 31:17
changes in benefits or other assistance programs, 31:12, 31:13
denial of payment, 31:14
enforcement of subrogation and assignment rights, notice requirements, 31:48
hearings, 31:15, 31:16
Medicaid rights, notice of, 30:32
right to notice, 31:11 to 31:18
skilled nursing care, 25:94

MEDICAID—Cont’d
Notice—Cont’d
timeliness of notice, 31:18
Nurse practitioner, services of, 30:53, 30:60
Nursing care or services generally, 30:23 to 30:35
annual resident reviews, 30:35
appeal or review
annual resident reviews, 30:35
nurses aide training, 30:29
resident assessment reviews, 30:34
assessments, 30:33, 30:34, 30:37, 30:39
certification, 30:27, 30:40
certified family nurse practitioner, 30:53
frequency and use, 30:41
home and community-based services for individuals age 65 or older, 30:83 to 30:85
homes/facilities, generally, 21:14, 21:20 to 21:30
mental illness and intellectual disability, assessments, preadmission screening, plans of care, 30:42, 30:43
minimum services, 30:28
notice of Medicaid rights, 30:32
nurse practitioner, services of, 30:53, 30:60
nurses aides, 30:29, 30:30, 30:44
personnel, 30:44, 30:45
physician supervision and clinical records, 30:45
preadmission screenings, 30:35, 30:42
private duty nursing services, 30:87
provision of services, 30:46 to 30:49
qualified persons providing nursing care, 30:49
quality assessment committee, 30:37
registry, nurses aides, 30:30
required services, generally, 30:46

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
MEDICAID—Cont’d
Nursing care or services—Cont’d
resident assessment instrument, 30:33
review of nurses aide training, 30:29
rural health clinics, 30:56 to 30:63
social services in facilities with more than 120 beds, 30:47
temporary absences from facility, 30:48
training of nurses aides, review, 30:29
transfers and discharges, 30:31
Nursing homes. Nursing care or services, supra
Occupational therapy, 30:89
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (this index)
Operational features of Medicaid program, 29:3
Optional coverage groupings, 29:18 to 29:30
Optional services, 30:86 to 30:99
Optional state supplements, individuals receiving only, 29:22
Organ transplants, 30:98
Out of state coverage of services, 30:8
Outpatient drugs, 30:103 to 30:108
Outpatient hospital services, 30:21, 30:22
Overview, 1:16, 30:1 et seq., 31:1
Patients’ rights, 23:10, 23:12, 23:33
Payments
claims, payment of, 31:51 to 31:55
providers, sufficiency of payments to, 30:10
recovery from third parties, 31:50
request for payment denied, 31:14
responsibility to pay for care when Medicaid denied, 31:53
retroactive payment of claims, 31:52
Penalties. Asset transfer, supra
Periodic redetermination of eligibility, 31:9

MEDICAID—Cont’d
Permissible releases of information, 31:42
Personal care services, 30:71, 30:96
Physical therapy, 30:89
Physician assistant services, 30:60
Physicians
generally, 30:50
assistant, services of, 30:60
covered inpatient hospital services, physician requirements, 30:20
dentists and dental services, 30:52, 30:88, 30:109
licensed practitioners, 30:86
nursing care or services, physician supervision, 30:45
optometrist, 30:51
rural health clinics, 30:59, 30:60
Planning and plans of care, 30:38
Preadmission screenings, nursing care or services, 30:35, 30:42
Prescribed drugs, 30:100 to 30:102, 30:104
Presumption of penalty, asset transfer, 29:98
Preventive services, 30:91
Primary care case management services, 30:93
Principal residence. Asset transfer, supra
Privacy safeguards, 31:40 to 31:42
Private duty nursing services, 30:87
Professional services, services and supplies furnished as incident to, 30:61
Property subject to recovery, 29:115
Prosthetic devices, 30:110
Psychologist, services of, 30:60
Purchase of goods and services, asset transfer, 29:95
Qualification. Eligibility, supra
Qualified disabled and working individuals, cost sharing, 29:27
Qualified Medicare Beneficiaries, cost sharing, 29:25
Quality assessment committee, 30:37
Quality control programs, 31:2

Index-104
MEDICAID—Cont’d

Real property planning, 7:1, 7:14, 7:15, 7:34
Recipients subject to recovery, 29:114
Records, 30:45, 31:30
Recovery generally, 29:113 to 29:116
benefits correctly paid, 31:55
improper payments, recovery of, 31:54
third parties, recovery from, 31:43 to 31:50
Registry of nurses aides, 30:30
Rehabilitative services, 30:91
Reinstatement of services pending hearing, 31:23
Religious nonmedical health care institution, services furnished in, 30:90
Remedial care furnished by licensed practitioners, 30:86
Reopening final determinations, 31:32
Representation at hearing, 31:24
Residence and residency asset transfer, supra eligibility for Medicaid, 29:33
Respiratory care services, 30:94
Restrictions. Limitations and restrictions, supra
Retroactive eligibility, 31:10
Revocable trusts, assets of trust to supplement, 10:114
Rules of evidence applicable to agency hearings, 31:27
Rural health clinics, 30:57 to 30:63
Screenings nursing care or services, preadmission screenings, 30:35, 30:42
optional covered services, screening services, 30:91
Social services in facilities with more than 120 beds, 30:47
Social worker, services of, 30:60
Sources of Medicaid Law, 29:6
Special Needs Trusts (this index)

MEDICAID—Cont’d
Specified low income Medicare beneficiaries, cost sharing, 29:26
Spouses asset transfer, 29:103, 29:104, 29:108
cases involving institutionalized spouse, right to notice, 31:17
long-term care, institutionalization and spousal impoverishment generally, 29:54, 29:56
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
State statutes relating to mandatory and optional services, 30:5
Statewide operation requirement, 30:7
Subpoena power, 31:26
Subrogation, 29:4, 31:46, 31:48
Sufficiency payments to providers, 30:10
state plan sufficiency requirement, 30:9
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Surveys, disclosure of, 30:15
TB-related services, 30:95
Temporary absences from care facilities, 30:48
Third party liability, 31:43 to 31:50
Timeliness of notice, 31:18
Timing of recovery, 29:116
Transfer and discharge from nursing facility, 30:31
Transfer of assets. Asset transfer, supra
Transplants, 30:98
Transportation services, 30:97
Trusts and trustees as to Medicaid qualifying trusts, Medicaid Qualifying Trusts (this index)
generally, 10:114 “d4” trust, transfer of assets into, 29:106
MEDICAID—Cont’d
Trusts and trustees—Cont’d
Medicaid Qualifying Trusts (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (this index)
Undocumented aliens, eligibility, 29:35
United States territories, 29:7
Vision and visually impaired persons.
Disabled, blind, or aged persons, supra
Visiting nurse care, part-time or intermittent, 30:62
Waiver
generally, 29:117
freedom of choice, state plan requirements, 30:13
home and community-based services, 30:80 to 30:85
liens and recoveries, hardship waivers, 29:117
Wife and husband. Spouses, supra
X-ray services, 30:54
MEDICALLY NEEDY OPTION
Medicaid, 29:30, 30:3
MEDICAL MATTERS—Cont’d
Declaration. Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms (this index)
Directives (this index)
Disability discrimination in access to public accommodations, medical offices, 36:88
Doctors. Physicians (this index)
Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Euthanasia, physician aid-in-dying, 33:21
Examinations
disability discrimination, pre-employment screening, 36:46
Medicare, 27:88
Expenses. Costs and expenses, supra
Forms
directives to physicians. Health Care Directives (this index)
Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms (this index)
Living Wills (this index)
Generation-skipping transfer tax, costs and expenses, 8:153
Gift tax, 8:34
Grandparents and grandchildren, medical consent laws, 37:5
Health Care Powers of Attorney (this index)
Health-Care Providers (this index)
Health Insurance (this index)
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, nonmedical services, 22:18
Homicide, physician aid-in-dying, 33:21
Hospitals (this index)
Income (this index)
Life sustaining treatment, physician’s order for, 33:13.50
Living Wills (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Nonmedical services, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:18

MEDICALLY NEEDY OPTION
Medicaid, 29:30, 30:3
MEDICAL MATTERS
For correlative topic, see Health and Health Matters (this index)
Care and Treatment (this index)
Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, medical services offered, 21:57
Costs and expenses
generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:153
Income (this index)
penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:69
postmortem planning and administration, 12:24

Index-106
INDEX

MEDICAL MATTERS—Cont’d
Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, medical services offered, 21:38
Overview of elder law, 1:5, 1:12
Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:69, 19:71
Physicians (this index)
Postmortem planning and administration, costs and expenses, 12:25
Power of attorney for health care, Texas, form, 33:70
Social services
  home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:23
Suicide, physician aid-in-dying, 33:21
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
  Terminally ill clients, 11:7
Veterans (this index)

MEDICARE
Generally as to Medicaid. Medicaid (this index)
Absence from inpatient or skilled nursing care, Part A benefits, 25:115, 25:136
Additional Medicare payroll tax, 6:13
Adjustment of deductible, Part A benefits, 25:84
Administrative contractors, 26:2
Administrative matters
  costs, allowable costs, 25:149
  determinations, 28:43 to 28:77
  law judges, 26A:68, 28:54, 28:57, 28:58
  prescription drug benefit, administration of Part D, 26B:3
Administrative review
  Medicare Advantage hearing, Medicare Appeals Council (Council) review, 26A:69
  Part A and B coverage determinations, 28:73 et seq.

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Administrative review—Cont’d
  Part D prescription drug benefits, 26B:26
Admissions
  kidney transplant, 25:18
  skilled nursing care, 25:103
Advance directives
  home health care, 25:140
  hospice care, 25:176
  inpatient hospital services, requirements relating to, 25:55
  skilled nursing care, 25:95
Advance or future matters
  directives. Advance directives, supra
  payment system, 25:81
Age
  old age benefits, deemed entitlement, 25:6 to 25:8, 25:11
  over age 65, Part A benefits, 25:3 to 25:8, 25:36
  special enrollment, 26:14
Aggregation of claims, 28:56
Alien absent from United States, limitations on coverage, 26:26
Allowable administrative costs, 25:149
Allowable home health care visits, 25:150
Ambulance services, 26:78, 27:12
Ambulatory surgical center facility services, 26:89 to 26:92
Amendment or modification election for hospice care, Part A benefits, 25:185
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
  prescription drug plans, 26B:14
Amount. Number or amount, infra
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, waiting period, 25:22
Annual deductible, 26:62
MEDICARE—Cont’d

Anti-Fraud and Abuse Amendments of 1977, patients’ rights, 23:10

Appeal and review
  administrative review, supra amount in controversy, 28:55, 28:74
  Departmental Appeals Board review, 25:89
  judicial review, infra
  Medicare Advantage benefit determinations, 26A:56 to 26A:59
  Medicare Appeals Council review, 28:59, 28:76
  Part A and B benefit determinations, 28:54 to 28:59
  prescription drug benefit. Drugs and biologicals, infra
  QIC dismissal, review of, 28:57

Applications
  hospital insurance without premium, 25:3
  payment, 28:24
  renal disease, 25:16
  Appointment of representative for claimant, administrative determinations, 28:78
  Apportionment, lump-sum compromise settlement, 27:47
  Armed services, services provided to active duty members, 27:21
  Assignment of Medicare Part B benefit payments, assignment of, 26:57
  Medicare Part B claims, 28:25 to 28:28
  Attorneys’ fees, 28:79
  Authorization of beneficiary, group billing, Part B, 26:46
  Automatic enrollment, 26B:16, 26:5, 26:6, 26:17
  Balance billing if assignment of claims not accepted, 28:28

MEDICARE—Cont’d


Benefits and beneficiaries, see lines throughout this topic

Bills and billing
  balance billing if assignment of Part B claim not accepted, 28:28
  group billings, premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:44 to 26:49
  itemized bill to be provided with claim for payment, 28:17

Biologicals. Drugs and biologicals, infra

Blood, deductibles, 25:50, 25:51, 26:64

Bone mass measurement, 26:73

Calculation of increased premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:31

Cancellation or termination
  continuation after termination of entitlement, 26:24
  end-stage renal disease, Part A benefits, 25:20

Medicare Advantage (MA) Programs (this index)
  Part B entitlement, 26:22 to 26:26
  premium health insurance, Part A benefits, 25:40, 25:45

Cancer
  colorectal cancer screening, 26:71
  mammography screening services, 26:70
  prostate cancer screening, 26:72

Certification
  hospice care, 25:177
  physicians, 25:89, 25:143, 26:96
  skilled nursing care, services furnished in noncertified bed, 25:93

Charges paid by governmental entity, exclusions, 27:15

Chiropractors, covered services, 26:65
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Claims for payment of benefits, generally, 28:1 et seq.
Clinical care and tests, 26:69, 26:74, 26:106
Coinsurance, Part B benefits, 26:63
Collection procedures, 26:50, 28:42
Colorectal cancer screening, 26:71
Community mental health centers, 26:107, 26:108
Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, Part B, 26:93 to 26:102
Compromise and settlement
conditional primary payment, recovery of, 27:39
workers’ compensation, exclusion of services paid by, 27:46 to 27:48
Conditional payments
beneficiary’s cooperation in recovering overpayment, 27:38
exclusion, 27:33 to 27:40
foreign providers of emergency and nonemergency services, 28:5, 28:9
improperly filed claims, 27:37
judgment or settlement on recovery, 27:39
no-fault or liability insurance, exclusion of items or services paid by, 27:51 to 27:53
parties receiving third-party payments, 27:36
primary payments, 27:33 to 27:40
renal disease health plan, conditional payments for beneficiaries, 27:64
waiver of recovery, 27:40
Confinement to home, Part A benefits, 25:144
Construction of exclusions, 27:1

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Continuation of coverage, Part B, 26:24
Continuation of enrollment, Medicare Advantage, 26A:4
Contracts or agreements, qualified government employment, 25:25
Coordinated care plans, Medicare Advantage benefits, 26A:7, 26A:8
Copays, prescription drug benefits, 26B:2, 26B:9
Correction of prejudicial offset, Part A benefits, 25:35
Cosmetic surgery, exclusion of expenses, 27:89
Costs and expenses generally, 27:78 to 27:90
allowable administrative costs, 25:149
exclusions, 27:78 to 27:90
nonreimbursable, 28:29 to 28:33
reasonable costs, Part A benefits, 25:122
Counseling, Part A benefits, 25:194
Counting benefit days, Part A benefits, 25:135
Court-ordered assignment of claims, 28:26
Critical access hospitals, 25:58
Custodial care, 25:54, 27:78
Daily care requirement, Part A benefits, 25:113
Date. Time, infra
Death
claims for payment of benefits, beneficiary’s death, 28:12 to 28:14
Part B benefits for unpaid services on behalf of deceased individual, 28:20
premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:33
recoupment of overpayments, effect of beneficiary’s death, 28:38
third party, deceased beneficiary’s benefits for services paid by, 28:19
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Deductibles
  blood, 25:50, 25:51, 26:64
  entitlement, Part B, 26:61 to 26:64
Part A benefits, 25:49 to 25:51,
  25:84, 25:90
Part B premiums, payment by
deduction, 26:36 to 26:40
Deemed matters
  election of lifetime reserve days,
  25:81
  entitlement, Part A benefits, 25:6
to 25:8, 25:11 to 25:14
  waiver of other benefits, election
  for hospice care, 25:183
Deluxe private accommodations, Part
A benefits, 25:64, 25:125
Dental services, exclusion of expen-
ses, 27:79
Dependent services, home health
care, 25:166
Diabetes, special shoes for diabetics,
26:88
Diagnostic items and services
  bone mass measurement, 26:73
  colorectal cancer screening, 26:71
Part A benefits, 25:69 to 25:74,
  25:77, 25:127
Part B benefits, 26:67 to 26:74
  prostate cancer screening, 26:72
Diagnostic screening, 27:7
Dialysis, 25:19, 26:79, 27:90
Directives. Advance directives, supra
Direct payment of benefits, 28:2 to
  28:11
Direct remittance of premiums, 26:41
to 26:43
Disabled persons
  health plans covering employed
  aged disabled, 27:68
Part A benefits, 25:9 to 25:14,
  25:30, 25:37
  special enrollment, 26:15
Disallowance of claim, payment of
  nonreimbursable expenses, 28:29
Discharge from hospital or skilled
  nursing facility, Part A benefits,
Diseases or illnesses, see lines
  throughout this topic
Disenrollment
  Part B, disenrollment under state
  buy-in agreement, 26:25
  Part D, prescription drug plan,
  26B:14
Doctors. Physicians, infra
Donation of kidney, Part A benefits,
  25:75
Drugs and biologicals
  administration of Part D, 26B:3
  appeals. Exceptions, coverage
determinations, and appeals, infra in this group
  auto-enrollment in plans that do
  not cover essential drugs,
  26B:16
changing prescription drug plans,
  26B:14
comprehensive outpatient rehabilita-
tion facility services, 26:100
copays, 26B:9
coverage determinations. Exception,
coverage determinations, and appeals infra in this group
credible coverage, 26B:2, 26B:12
definitions, 26B:2, 26B:21
disenrollment from prescription
drug plan, 26B:14
dual eligibles
  benefits, 26B:7 to 26B:9
  defined, 26B:2
  enrollment issues, 26B:15 to
  24B:19
employer-sponsored retiree health
  plans, persons covered by,
  26B:19
enrollment, Medicare Part D
generally, 26B:11 to 26B:19
  auto-enrollment in plans that do
  not cover essential drugs,
  26B:16
changing prescription drug
  plans, 26B:14

INDEX

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Drugs and biologicals—Cont’d
enrollment, Medicare Part D—Cont’d
credible coverage, 26B:12
disenrollment, 26B:14
dual eligibles, 26B:15 to 24B:19
employer-sponsored retiree health plans, persons covered by, 26B:19
nursing facility residents, 26B:17
penalties for delayed enrollment, 26B:2, 26B:13
union-sponsored retiree health plans, persons covered by, 26B:19
veterans and their dependents, 26B:18
exceptions, coverage determinations, and appeals
generally, 26B:20 to 26B:26
ALJ, MAC and federal court, appeals to, 26B:26
definitions, 26B:21
initial coverage determination, generally, 26B:23
reconsideration, 26B:21, 26B:25
redetermination, 26B:21, 26B:24
exemptions and exclusions
less than effective drugs, exclusion of expenses, 27:80
medication categories excluded from Part D coverage, 26B:5
formularies
generally, 26B:4
defined, 26B:2
restrictions, 26B:8
less than effective drugs, exclusion of expenses, 27:80
low-income subsidy, 26B:2, 26B:10
Medicare Modernization and Prescription Drug Act, generally, 26B:1 et seq.
nursing facility residents, 26B:17

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Drugs and biologicals—Cont’d
Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:75 to 26:77, 26:100
Part D, the prescription drug benefit, generally, 26B:1 et seq.
penalties for delayed enrollment in prescription drug plan, 26B:2, 26B:13
reconsideration of coverage decision, 26B:21, 26B:25
redetermination of coverage decision, 26B:21, 26B:24
sponsors of prescription drug plans, 26B:2, 26B:3
standard benefit, 26B:6
terminology, 26B:2, 26B:21
union-sponsored retiree health plans, persons covered by, 26B:19
veterans and their dependents, 26B:18
Durable medical equipment, 26B:80
Education services, Part A benefits, 25:118, 25:159
Election
blood replacement, 25:51
hospice care, 25:179 to 25:185
lifetime reserve days, 25:80 to 25:82
Medicare Advantage (MA)
Program (this index)
Emergency services, 28:4, 28:5, 28:8
Employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services,
27:65 to 27:71
Employer-sponsored retiree health plans, prescription drug benefits, 26B:19
End-stage renal disease, 25:15 to 25:21, 28:11
Enrollment
generally, 25:31 et seq.
continuation of enrollment, Medicare Advantage, 26A:4, 26A:18
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Enrollment—Cont’d
correcting prejudicial government error, 25:35
disenrollment, 26B:14, 26:25
forms, 26:8
general enrollment period, 25:33,
26:12, 26:19
initial enrollment period, 25:31,
26:11, 26:18
Medicare Advantage (MA)
Program (this index)
Part B benefits, 26:4 to 26:16
Part D, prescription drug benefits.
Drugs and biologicals, supra
religious fraternal benefit (RFB)
society plans, Medicare Advantage benefits, 26A:6
special enrollment period, 25:32,
26:13 to 26:15, 26:20
transfer enrollment period, 25:34
Entitlement
Medicare Advantage benefits,
26A:2 to 26A:6
Part A benefits, 25:1 to 25:51
Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:4 to 26:26
transfer from HMO or CMP, effective date of, 25:39
Environment of facilities, 26:102
Equipment. Supplies, appliances and equipment, infra
Errors. Mistake or error, infra
25:157, 25:158
Exemptions and exclusions
cosmetic surgery, exclusion of expenses, 27:89
costs and expenses, 27:78 to 27:90
drugs and biologicals, supra
exclusions, generally, 27:1 to 27:90
federal, state, or local government items or services paid for by, 27:15 to 27:23
old-age or survivor’s benefits, 25:7

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Exemptions and exclusions—Cont’d
qualified government employment, 25:24
services, 25:151, 27:90
SNF residents, services furnished to, 27:90
war, exclusion of items and services resulting from, 27:73
Expeditied matters
determination of issues, 28:68
Medicare Advantage (MA)
Program (this index)
redeterminations and reconsiderations, 28:52, 28:70
Expediting certain redeterminations and reconsiderations, 28:52,
28:70
Expenses. Costs and expenses, supra
Extension of time
claims for payment of benefits, 28:22
initial determinations, 28:49
Eye wear and eye examinations, 27:81, 27:82
Facilities
ambulatory surgical center facility services, 26:89 to 26:92
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 26:93
to 26:102
Federal, state, or local government items or services, 27:15 to 27:23
Federal Tort Claims Act, 27:20
Filing
administrative determinations, 28:48
claims for payment of benefits, 27:28, 28:15, 28:21 to 28:23
election for hospice care, Part A benefits, 25:180
renal disease, Part A benefits, 25:16
Foot care, 26:88, 27:83, 27:84
Foreign matters
emergency services, 28:5, 28:9
exclusions, 27:74, 27:75

ADVISING THE ELDERLY CLIENT
Index-112
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Foreign matters—Cont’d
items and services provided in foreign countries, 27:74, 27:75
Formularies. Drugs and biologicals, supra
Fraud and deceit
extension of filing period for claims because of misrepresentation, 28:22
Medicare Advantage, termination of benefits, 26A:33
Future matters. Advance or future matters, supra
General enrollment period, 25:33, 26:12, 26:19
General limitations on coverage, Part A benefits, 25:46 to 25:51
Governments
charges paid by, 27:15
employment, Part A benefits, 25:23 to 25:27
federal, state or local government items or services, 27:15 to 27:23
Grace period for payment of overdue premiums, 26:51 to 26:53
Grievance procedures, 28:64
Group billings, premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:44 to 26:49
Health care providers
advance directives, requirements relating to inpatient hospital services, 25:55
HMOs. Health Maintenance Organizations, infra
home health care visits allowable, 25:150
Health care research related items and services exclusions, 27:6
Health centers, community mental health centers, 26:107, 26:108
Health Maintenance Organizations
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
no-fault or liability insurance, HMOs excepted from liability, 27:55
Hearings
administrative law judge hearing, 28:57, 28:58
amount in controversy, 28:55, 28:74
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Part A and B benefit determinations, 28:54 to 28:59
HMOs. Health Maintenance Organizations, supra
Home, house and households allowable home health care visits, 25:150
allowable home health care visits, 25:150
covered services, 26:81
Part B coverage, 26:81
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 26:102
dialysis, 26:79
environment evaluation, 26:102
members of household, 27:24 to 27:26
Homemaker services, Part A benefits, 25:190
Hospitals
community mental health centers, partial hospitalization services, 26:108
insurance program under Part A, 25:1 et seq.
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
rural hospitals or health clinics, covered services, 26:106
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Immunizations, 27:86
Imprisonment, conditions for payment of services for individuals in custody of penal authorities, 27:14
Increases in premiums
Part B benefits, 26:30, 26:31
Indemnification of beneficiary, 28:30 to 28:33
Indian Health Service, 27:19
Indigents, waiver of charges, 27:9
Informed choice, providing information to promote, Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, 26A:12 to 26A:14
Initial matters
determinations, 28:44 et seq.
enrollment period, 25:31, 26:11, 26:18
Inpatients
exclusion of items and services furnished by entity other than hospital, 27:76
hospital services, Part A benefits, 25:52 to 25:86
rehabilitation hospital services, 25:72
short-term inpatient care, hospice care, 25:193
skilled nursing care, 25:114 to 25:116
Insurance
MEDIGAP insurance, 24:24 to 24:39
no-fault or liability insurance, 27:49 to 27:56
Itemized bill provided with claim for payment, 28:17
Judgment on recovery of conditional primary payment, 27:39

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Judicial review
as to appeals, generally, Appeal and review, supra generally, 28:77
amount in controversy, 28:62
Medicare Advantage benefit determinations, 26A:70
Part A and B benefit determinations, 28:60 to 28:62
Kidney disease
dialysis, 25:19, 26:79, 27:90
health plan, exclusion of services paid by, 27:59 to 27:64
Medicare Supplemental (MEDIGAP) Insurance, 24:35
resumption of entitlement, 25:21
Kidney transplant, 25:18, 25:75
Laboratory tests, 26:69
Late matters, 25:43, 25:137, 26:30
Legal obligations, 27:8 to 27:14
Less than effective drugs, exclusion of expenses, 27:80
Liability of beneficiary, 28:26, 28:29 to 28:35
Lifetime reserve days, Part A benefits, 25:80 to 25:82
Limitations and restrictions
ambulatory surgical center facility, 26:92
beneficiary’s limitation of liability when coverage not available, 28:29 to 28:35
drugs and biologicals, Part B supplementary medical insurance coverage, 26:76
employed aged or spouse, 27:66, 27:67
filing indemnification request, 28:33
liability insurance, items and services paid by, 27:54
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Part A benefits, 25:46 to 25:51

Index-114
INDEX

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Limitations and restrictions—Cont’d
Part B limitations, 26:3, 26:58, 26:59, 26:76, 28:27
renal disease health plan, 27:61 et seq.
skilled nursing care, 25:91, 25:92
third party payers, items and services paid by, 27:32, 27:54
third-party payments, exclusion of time and services covered, 27:32
Local government items or services, 27:15 to 27:23
Lump-sum awards in workers’ compensation claims, 27:45 to 27:48
Mammography, 26:70, 27:7
Maximum days of coverage, Part A benefits, 25:78, 25:134
Medical services and equipment, Part B, 26:65 to 26:108
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
Medicare Modernization and Prescription Drug Act. Drugs and biologicals, supra
MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance) (this index)
Military services, services provided to active duty members, 27:21
Misconduct or nonresidence of claimant, 15:206
Misrepresentation, extension of filing period for claims, 28:22
Mistake or error
conditional primary payments, improperly filed claim as affecting, 27:37

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Mistake or error—Cont’d
correction of prejudicial government error, Part A benefits, 25:35
enrollment error for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:9
extension of filing period, 28:22
premium payment, Part B, effect of error in benefits, 26:40
Modification. Amendment or modification, supra
Mother’s or father’s benefits, deemed entitlement, 25:12
Multiple plans, Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, 26A:11
No-fault or liability insurance, 27:49 to 27:56
Nonreimbursable expenses, 28:29 to 28:33
Nonskilled services, Part A benefits, 25:111
Notice
advance directives, hospice care, 25:176
initial determinations, 28:46
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
onreimbursable expenses, 28:31, 28:32
organization determinations, 28:67
reconsidered determinations, 28:72
redetermination, 28:51
Number or amount
amount in controversy, 28:55, 28:62, 28:74, 29:95
maximum days of coverage, Part A benefits, 25:78, 25:134
Part B supplementary medical insurance benefits, 26:56
Nursing care or services
home health care, 25:152 to 25:160
homes/facilities, 21:14, 21:20 to 21:30, 26B:17

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-115
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Nursing care or services—Cont’d
hospice care, 25:187
Part B medical services and equipment, 26:82
prescription drug plans, nursing facility residents, 26B:17
Old age benefits, deemed entitlement, 25:6 to 25:8, 25:11
Ophthalmologists and optometrists, 26:66, 27:82
Oregon claims, exclusion of items or services paid by no-fault or liability insurance, 27:56
Organization determinations, 28:65 to 28:68
Orthopedic devices, 26:99, 27:84
Other health insurance affecting legal obligation to pay, 27:10
Outpatients, 26:85, 26:86, 26:93 to 26:102
Over age 65, Part A benefits, 25:3 to 25:36
Overdue premiums, 26:50 to 26:55
Overpayments, recovery, 27:38, 27:48, 28:36 to 28:42
Pap smears, exclusions, 27:7
Part A, generally, 25:1 et seq.
Part B, generally, 26:1 et seq.
Part D. Drugs and biologicals, supra
Patients’ rights, 23:10, 23:12, 23:33, 23:35
Payment
conditional payments, supra
direct payment of benefits, 28:2 to 28:11
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Payment—Cont’d
overpayments, recovery, 27:38, 27:48, 28:36 to 28:42
Part B benefits, to whom paid, 28:6
Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:56 to 26:60
premiums, Part A benefits, 25:41 to 25:45
premiums, Part B benefits, 26:34 to 26:49
split payments, Part B benefits, 28:7
Penal authorities, conditions for payment of services for individuals in custody of, 27:14
Penalties for delayed enrollment in prescription drug plan, 26B:2, 26B:13
Personal care services, Part A benefits, 25:121
Personal comfort items and services, exclusion of expenses, 27:87
Physical examinations, exclusion of expenses, 27:88
Physicians
assistants’ services, 26:83
certification, 25:89, 25:143, 26:96
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 26:96 to 26:98
drugs and biologicals furnished, 26:75
exclusions, 27:2, 27:82
home health care, 25:145, 25:147
hospice care, 25:192
inpatient services, 26:66
inpatient hospital services, 25:73, 25:74
INDEX

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Physicians—Cont’d
  optometrists’ services, 26:66
  Part B, 26:65, 26:66
  resident physician’s services,
  skilled nursing care, 25:89
  surgical services, 25:73, 25:74
  Place where services provided, 27:5
  Plans
    care requirement, 25:147
    evaluation of care plan, 25:116,
    management of care plan, 25:116,
    25:157
  Medicare Advantage (MA)
    Program (this index)
    prescription drug benefit. Drugs
    and biologicals, supra
  Plus(+)Choice Program. Medicare
  Advantage (MA) Program
    (this index)
  Poor persons, waiver of charges, 27:9
  Premium health insurance, effective
date of transfer from HMO or
  CMP, 25:39
  Premiums
    deduction, payment by, Part B
    supplemental medical insur-
    ance, 26:36 to 26:40
    group billing, Part B supplemental
    medical insurance, 26:44 to
    26:49
    increases in premiums, supra
  Medicare Advantage (MA)
    Program (this index)
    overdue premiums, 26:50 to 26:55
    Part A benefits, 25:2 to 25:45
    Part B supplementary medical
    insurance, 26:27 to 26:55
    refunds, 26A:94, 26:33, 26:49,
    28:14
    Prescription drugs, Drugs and
    biologicals, supra
    Preventive services, 26:66.50,
    26:66.70
    Primary payments, conditional, 27:33
to 27:40

MEDICARE—Cont’d
  Private fee-for-service plans.
  Medicare Advantage (MA)
    Program (this index)
  Private matters
    accommodations, Part A benefits,
    health insurance. MEDIGAP,
    24:24 to 24:39
    sector work, qualified government
    employment, Part A benefits,
    25:26
    Prospective payment system, Part A
    benefits, 25:81
    Prostate cancer screening, 26:72
    Prosthetic devices, 26:87
    Psychiatric and psychological ser-
    vices and care
      generally, 26:84
      comprehensive outpatient rehabili-
      tation facility services, 26:98
      hospitals, Part A benefits, 25:59,
    Public expense, exclusion of services
    furnished, 27:17, 27:18
    Public Health Service, 27:18
    Pulmonary rehabilitation services,
    25:71
    Qualification. Entitlement, supra
    Qualified government employment,
    Part A benefits, 25:23 to 25:27
    Quality Improvement Organization,
    assumption of review responsi-
    bilities for items and services,
    27:72
    Reasonable and necessary services,
    exclusions, 27:3 to 27:7
    Reconsideration or redetermination
    generally, 28:47 to 28:53, 28:69 to
    28:72
    Medicare Advantage (MA)
      Program (this index)
      notice, 28:51
      prescription drug benefits, cover-
      age decisions, 26B:21,
      26B:25
  Records of enrollees in Medicare
  Advantage (MA) Program,
  26A:87

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019 Index-117
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Redetermination of coverage decision, prescription drug benefits, 26B:21, 26B:24
Reductions
deductibles, supra
Medicare Advantage, service area reductions, termination, 26A:38
premiums, Part A benefits, 25:42
Reenrollment, Part A benefits, 25:44
Refunds, premiums, 26A:94, 26:33, 26:49, 28:14
Rehabilitation
care services, Part A benefits, 25:120
comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, Part B, 26:93 to 26:102
inpatient hospital services, 25:72
Reinstatement
entitlement, 26:55
premium health insurance, Part A benefits, 25:45
Relationship of skilled nursing care Part A benefits to Part B benefits, 25:88
Relatives or family members, exclusion of charges imposed, 27:24 to 27:26
Religion and religious matters
employed aged or spouse, exclusion of health plan paid services, 27:69
members of religious order deemed obligated to pay, 27:13
Religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans. Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Renal disease. Kidney disease, supra
Representation of claimants, 28:79
Residence, Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, exempt or excluded assets, 29:71
Residence requirement. Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
INDEX

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Special shoes for diabetics, 26:88
Speech-language pathology services, 25:131
Speech pathology, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 26:97
Speech therapy, Part A benefits, 25:164
Spell of illness, Part A benefits, 25:46 to 25:51
Split payments, Part B benefits, 28:7
Sponsors of prescription drug plans, 26B:3
Spouse of civil service annuitant, consent for Medicare Part B premium deduction, 26:37
Spouses, employed aged or spouse, 27:65 to 27:71
SSI, 25:13
Statement of election for hospice care, Part A benefits, 25:181
State or states
buy-in agreements, 26:16, 26:21, 26:23, 26:35
government items or services, 27:15 to 27:23
supplementary payments, deemed entitlement, 25:13
Supplemental insurance (MEDIGAP). MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance) (this index)
Supplies, appliances and equipment comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 26:101
Part B, 26:65 to 26:108
Surgical items and services, 25:73, 25:74, 26:89 to 26:92, 27:89
Survivors’ benefits, deemed entitlement, 25:6 to 25:8, 25:11
Suspension or revocation hospice care election, Part A benefits, 25:184
lifetime reserve days election, Part A benefits, 25:82

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Suspension or revocation—Cont’d
premium payment by deduction, Part B, effect of suspension of benefits, 26:39
Termination. Cancellation or termination, supra
Therapy
psychology, 25:69
pulmonary rehabilitation services, 25:71
respiratory therapy, 25:132, 26:97
skilled therapy services, requirement, 25:161
speech-language pathology services, 25:131
speech therapy, 25:164
Time
duration of benefits, Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:17 to 26:26
end-stage renal disease, Part A benefits, 25:17
expedited matters, supra
extension of time, supra
filing of claims, 28:21 to 28:23
hospice care, Part A benefits, 25:180
later matters, 25:43, 25:137
limitations period of payment of benefits of renal disease health plan, 27:61 et seq.
MEDICARE—Cont’d
Time—Cont’d
Medicare Advantage (MA)
Program (this index)
Part A benefits, generally, 25:78 to 25:82
premium health insurance, effective date of transfer from
HMO or CMP, 25:39
premiums for Part B supplementary medical insurance, 26:32,
26:40, 26:43
qualified government employment, Part A benefits, 25:27
skilled nursing care, 25:134 to 25:137
Transfers
enrollment period, Medicare transfer, 25:34
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage
Act (this index)
residents, transfer of, beneficiary’s liability for services resulting
from erroneous transfer from facility, 28:34
Transplants, 25:18, 25:75
TRICARE/CHAMPVA beneficiaries, 27:22
2010 health care reform, impact on preventive services, 26:66.70
Two-year qualifying period
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Part A benefits, 25:22
disabled persons under age 65, Part A benefits, 25:10
Union-sponsored retiree health plans, prescription drug benefits,
26B:19
United States, exclusion of items and services performed outside,
27:74, 27:75
Unpaid services, obtaining Part B benefits, 28:20
Unreasonable and unnecessary items and services, 27:3 to 27:7
Vaccines and vaccination, 27:86
Verbal orders, home health care, 25:148

MEDICARE—Cont’d
Wait period
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Part A benefits, 25:22
MEDIGAP, pre-existing condition, 24:33
renal disease, 25:17
Waiver
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, waiting period, 25:22
beneficiary’s liability for services resulting from erroneous
transfer from facility, 28:34
conditional primary payment, waiver of recovery of, 27:40
deemed waiver of other benefits, election for hospice care,
25:183
hospital insurance without premium, Part A benefits, 25:4
indigents, waiver of charges, 27:9
liability for nonreimbursable expenses, 28:29, 28:30
overpayments, recovery, 28:39 to 28:41
War, exclusion of items and services resulting from, 27:73
Warranty, Medicare payment for items under, 27:11
Widow’s or widower’s benefits, deemed entitlement, 25:11 to 25:14
Withdrawal of request for reconsideration of initial deter-
mination, 27:47
Workers’ compensation, exclusion of services paid by, 27:41 to 27:48
X-rays, 26:68, 26:70, 27:7

MEDICARE ACCESS AND CHIP
REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF
2015 (MACRA)
Medicare supplemental insurance (MEDIGAP), 24:27.50
MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM
Generally, 26A:1 to 26A:94
Abuse of enrollment card, termination of enrollment, 26A:33
Access to information regarding organization finances, ownership, and control, 26A:82
Access to services
generally, 26A:47 to 26A:51
private fee-for-service plans, 26A:51
rules for provider selection
generally, 26A:48
continuity of care and integration of services, organization’s obligation as to, 26A:50
involuntary termination, reasons other than for cause, 26A:49
Additional benefits, 26A:45
Administrative law judges, hearings before, 26A:68
Amendment or modification coverage, change of, 26A:26
enrollment opportunities, change of, 26A:21
Appeal or review
judicial review, 26A:70
Medicare Appeals Council (Council) review, 26A:69
noncoverage of inpatient hospital care, requesting immediate QIO review, 26A:74
Approval or acceptance
priority acceptance when capacity limit determined, 26A:28
unrestricted (guaranteed) acceptance of eligible individuals, 26A:27
Benefits and beneficiary protections, generally, 26A:39 et seq.
Confidentiality and disclosure.
Consumer protection, infra
Consumer protection
generally, 26A:83 to 26A:89

MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Consumer protection—Cont’d
disclosure
generally, 26A:84
ERISA, 26A:85
discrimination prohibited, 26A:83
ERISA, disclosure, 26A:85
private fee-for-service plans, prompt payment to enrollees in, 26A:89
quality assurance program, 26A:86
records, 26A:87
Continuation of enrollment, 26A:4, 26A:18
Coordinated care plans
generally, 26A:7
religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, 26A:6, 26A:8
Coverage determinations, reconsiderations, and appeals
generally, 26A:56
expediting certain organization determinations
generally, 26A:58
timeframes and notice requirements, 26A:59
standard timeframes and notice requirements, 26A:57
Default, election process, 26A:17
Discrimination prohibited, 26A:83
Disruptive behavior, termination of enrollment, 26A:32
Effective date
elections and changes of elections, 26A:26
termination process, effective date in case of loss of entitlement to Part A or Part B benefits, or death, 26A:35
Election
generally, 26A:15 to 26A:26
age 65, special election periods, 26A:24
change of enrollment opportunities, 26A:21
conversion of enrollment, 26A:18

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-121
MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Election—Cont’d
coordination through Medicare Advantage (MA) organizations, 26A:16
default, 26A:17
effective dates of coverage and change of coverage, 26A:26
exercising choice, 26A:15
hospice care, election by Medicare advantage enrollees, 25:182
initial choice upon eligibility to make election, 26A:20
open enrollment, 26A:21, 26A:22
seamless continuation of coverage, 26A:18
special election periods, 26A:23, 26A:24

Eligibility
generally, 26A:2
limitation
durational requirement, 26A:5
priority acceptance when capacity limit is determined, 26A:28
religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, 26A:6
residence requirement, 26A:4
unrestricted acceptance of eligible individuals, 26A:27

Enrollee liability
generally, 26A:75 to 26A:78
limitation on, private fee-for-service plans, 26A:77
national coverage determinations (NCDs), 26A:76
safeguarding beneficiary against liability, 26A:78
secondary payer, organization as, 26A:75

Enrollment
generally, 26A:4 to 26A:6
change of enrollment opportunities, 26A:21
continuation of enrollment, 26A:4, 26A:18

MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Enrollment—Cont’d
continuous open enrollment and disenrollment, first three months in subsequent years, 26A:22
liability. Enrollee liability, supra maintaining enrollment, 26A:19, 26A:22
open enrollment, 26A:21, 26A:22
termination of enrollment, infra
ERISA, disclosure, consumer protection, 26A:85
Evidence, opportunity to submit
generally, 26A:63
timeframes and responsibility for reconsideration
generally, 26A:64
expedited reconsideration, 26A:65
Evidence. Opportunity to submit evidence, infra
Expedited matters
coverage determinations, reconsiderations, and appeals, 26A:58, 26A:59
reconsiderations, 26A:62, 26A:65
Fee-for-service Medicare Advantage (MA) plan, 26A:46
Fraud, termination of enrollment, 26A:33
Giving effect to reconsidered determinations or decisions, 26A:72
Grievances
generally, 26A:52
mechanism, 26A:54
Health Maintenance Organizations,
rules for provider selection,
Access to services, supra
Hearings
generally, 26A:67
administrative law judges, hearings before, 26A:68
History of Medicare Advantage, 26A:1
MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Quality assurance program, 26A:86
Reconsideration generally, 26A:60
coverage determinations, reconsiderations, and appeals, supra
expedited matters, 26A:62, 26A:65
giving effect to reconsidered determinations or decisions, 26A:72
request, filing, 26A:61
time expedited matters, 26A:62, 26A:65
opportunity to submit evidence, 26A:64
request, filing, 26A:61
Records, confidentiality, accuracy and access to enrollees’ records, 26A:87
Reduction of service area, termination, 26A:38
Religious fraternal benefit (RFB) society plans, 26A:6, 26A:8
Reopening and revising determinations and decisions, 26A:71
Reports, information reporting procedures, 26A:81
Residence requirement generally, 26A:4
termination, no longer resident within plan’s service area, 26A:34
Review. Appeal or review, supra
Revising determinations and decisions, 26A:71
Satisfaction of benefits requirements, 26A:41
Special election periods, 26A:23, 26A:24
Special needs plans (SNPs), 26A:10
Special rules, point of service (POS) option, 26A:42
Supplemental benefits generally, 26A:43

MEDICARE ADVANTAGE (MA) PROGRAM—Cont’d
Supplemental benefits—Cont’d
Medicare Advantage (MA) MSA plan, 26A:44
Termination of enrollment generally, 26A:29 to 26A:38
alternative benefits, description, 26A:37
compulsory termination, 26A:30
consequences, 26A:36
disruptive behavior, 26A:32
effective date in case of loss of entitlement to Part A or Part B benefits or death, 26A:35
fraud or abuse of enrollment card, 26A:33
limitations on involuntary terminations, 26A:29
premiums not paid on time, 26A:31
procedures upon plan termination or service area reduction, 26A:38
process, 26A:31 to 26A:35
residence, move of, 26A:34
Time or date coverage determinations, reconsiderations, and appeals, supra
effective date, supra
elections, periods covered under statute, 26A:25
expedited matters, supra reconsideration, 26A:61, 26A:64, 26A:65

MEDICARE CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE ACT
Generally, 29:55 et seq.
Apportionment and cure of penalty under MCCA, asset transfers, 29:97
Assets transfers. Asset transfers, infra unavailable assets, 29:72, 29:73
Asset transfers actions not treated as transfers under MCCA, 29:93 to 29:96
INDEX

MEDICARE CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE ACT—Cont’d
Asset transfers—Cont’d
apportionment and cure of penalty under MCCA, 29:97
exempt transfers, 29:102
individuals subject to penalty, 29:87
jointly-owned property under MCCA, 29:94
look-back period under MCCA, 29:88
penalties, generally, 29:83 et seq.
resources and exclusions under MCCA, 29:92
resource transfer penalties under MCCA, 29:84
undue hardship, 29:102
Automobile, exempt or excluded assets, 29:68
Burial-related assets, exempt or excluded assets, 29:70
Community spouse resource allowance, 29:59
Countable assets, 29:64
Coverage and applicability, determining, 29:56, 29:57
Exempt or excluded assets, 29:65 to 29:72
Exempt transfers, 29:102
Homeplace, exempt or excluded assets, 29:71
Household goods, exempt or excluded assets, 29:67
Income
married individuals, infra
real estate, income-producing, exempt or excluded assets, 29:72
rules for treatment of, generally, 29:74
“Income first” versus “resource first” approach, 29:77
Insurance, exempt or excluded assets, 29:69
Long-term care, generally, 24:26, 29:55

MEDICARE CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE ACT—Cont’d
Married individuals
 attribution of income, 29:80
community spouse monthly income allowance, 29:75 to 29:77
community spouse resource allowance, 29:59
deduction of incurred medical expenses, 29:79
family allowance, 29:78
income treatment of, generally, 29:74 to 29:81
increasing community spouse monthly income allowance, 29:76
non-trust property, attribution of income from, 29:80
obtaining community spouse monthly income allowance through resource transfer option, 29:77
resources of married individuals, treatment of, infra
“snapshot,” resources, 29:57 to 29:59, 29:63
spousal impoverishment rules, determining applicability of, 29:55
trust property, attribution of income from, 29:81
Penalties. Asset transfers, supra
Personal effects, exempt or excluded assets, 29:67
Residence, exempt or excluded assets, 29:71
Resources of married individuals, treatment of generally, 29:57 et seq.
community spouse resource allowance, 29:59
court order increasing support, relief from community spouse resource allowance limitation, 29:61
fair hearing request, relief from community spouse resource allowance limitation, 29:60

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019 Index-125
MEDICARE CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE ACT—Cont’d
Resources of married individuals, treatment of—Cont’d
inflation of aggregate non-exempt resources, relief from community spouse resource allowance limitation, 29:63
relief from community spouse resource allowance limitation court order increasing support, 29:61
fair hearing request, 29:60
inflation of aggregate non-exempt resources at time of snapshot, 29:63
spousal refusal, 29:62
rules for treatment, generally, 29:57
“snapshot,” 29:57 to 29:59, 29:63
Retroactive Social Security, and SSI payments, 29:73
Self-support, property essential to, exempt or excluded assets, 29:66
Special needs trusts, 16:91
Spouses. Married individuals, supra
Transfers of assets. Asset transfers, supra
Trusts
married individuals, attribution of income from trust property, 29:81
Medicaid Qualifying Trusts (this index)
Unavailable assets, 29:72, 29:73
MEDICATIONS
Drugs (this index)
MEDIGAP (MEDICARE SUPPLEMENTAL INSURANCE) Defined, 26B:2
Eligibility, 24:31
Enrollment, 24:31 to 24:39
Impact on employer-sponsored Medicare supplements, 24:39
Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015, 24:27.50
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, 24:26
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, 24:27
Open enrollment period, 24:32
Other health insurance coverage, 24:37
Pre-existing condition waiting period, 24:33
Prescription drug coverage, 26B:1
Regulations, 24:26, 24:27, 24:27.50
Standard Medigap plans, 24:28
Suspension during Medicaid eligibility, 24:36
Under age 65 with disability or end-stage renal disease (ESRD), 24:35
MEDIUM ESTATES
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:191
MEMBER OF CONGRESS
United States civil service retirement system, disability application, 20:42
MEMBERS OF RELIGIOUS ORDERS
SSI, earned income, 16:44
MENTAL CAPACITY OR CONDITION
Generally, 2:6, 32:1 to 32:17
Advance directives for mental health treatment generally, 33:18
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:78
Index-126
INDEX

MENTAL CAPACITY OR CONDITION—Cont’d
Alaska declaration for mental health treatment, form, 33:28, 33:78
Arizona mental health care power of attorney, form, 33:79
Assessing capacity, generally, 32:14 to 32:17
Attorneys gathering and preserving client information, 2:12
presumptions, 2:6
Causes of adult incapacity, 32:2
Coercion. Undue influence, infra
Communication problems distinguished, 32:6
Contesting and defending capacity, 32:18
Contractual capacity, 32:12
Defending and contesting capacity, 32:18
Definitions of incapacity, 32:7 to 32:14
Degrees of incapacity, 32:4
Dementia and delirium, generally, 32:2
Determining legal capacity, generally, 32:7 to 32:14
Disability discrimination law, who is disabled under, 36:25
Donative capacity, 32:11
Duress. Undue influence, infra
Estate planning, generally, 10:6
Ethical issues, declining or questionable capacity of client, 3:6, 3:19
Future incapacity of client, use of living trust, 10:45
Gathering and preserving client information, capacity issues, 2:12
Guardians and conservators, order adjudicating capacity, 34:29
Health care decision making, 32:13
Idaho declaration for mental health treatment, form, 33:80
Illinois declaration for mental health treatment, form, 33:81
Incapacity. See entries throughout this topic

MENTAL CAPACITY OR CONDITION—Cont’d
Incompetency. See entries throughout this topic
“Insane delusions,” 32:10
Issue of capacity as special problem for attorneys, 2:6
Kentucky form of advance directive for mental health treatment, 33:82
Lifetime transfers planning, determining capacity and undue influence, 10:6
Living trust, use of, 10:45
Louisiana directive for mental health treatment, form, 33:83
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare coverage, community mental health centers, 26:107, 26:108
New Mexico optional form for advance directive for mental health treatment, 33:84
North Carolina advance instruction for mental health treatment, form, 33:85
Oklahoma advance directive for mental health treatment, form, 33:86
Optimizing capacity assessment, 32:16
Oregon declaration for mental health treatment, form, 33:87
Overview of elder law, 1:14
Pennsylvania mental health declaration, 33:88
Planning for incapacity estate planning, 10:6
lifetime transfers planning, determining capacity and undue influence, 10:6
wills, 10:45
Presumptions, attorneys’ presumptions as to clients’ capacity, 2:6
Real Property (this index)
Signs and symptoms of dementia and delirium, 32:3
Statutory definition of incapacity, 32:8

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019 Index-127
MENTAL CAPACITY OR
CONDITION—Cont’d
Testamentary capacity
generally, 32:9
undue influence, determining, 10:6
Texas declaration for mental health
treatment, form, 33:89
Tools for assessing capacity, 32:17
Transient and temporary incapacity,
32:4
Undue influence
contesting or defending capacity,
32:18
distinguished, 32:5
lifetime transfers planning,
determining capacity and
undue influence, 10:6
testamentary capacity, 10:6
Utah declaration for mental health
treatment, form, 33:90
Washington mental health advance
directive, 33:91
Wills
client’s incapacity, 10:45
testamentary capacity, supra

MICHIGAN
Credit, discriminatory practices
prohibited by state law, 35:197
Do not resuscitate order, 33:97
Education, discrimination, 35:207
Patient advocate, designation of,
33:49

MILITARY MATTERS
Medicare, 27:21
Veterans (this index)
War (this index)

MILLER TRUSTS
Special needs trusts, exempt self-
settled trusts, 16:153, 16:154

MINIMUMS
Maximums or Minimums (this
index)

MINISTERS
SSI, earned income, 16:44

MINNESOTA
Health care instructions form, 33:50

MINORITY DISCOUNT
Terminally ill clients, 11:27, 11:46

MINORS
Children (this index)

MISAPPROPRIATION OF
PROPERTY
Home care, hospices, and similar care
alternatives, 22:36

MISCONDUCT
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act, improper behavior, 35:79

MISINFORMATION
Social Security Administration, effec-
tive period of applications for
OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:19

MISLEADING ADVERTISING
Continuing care facilities, continuing
care retirement communities,
and life care facilities, state
regulation, 21:47

MISREPRESENTATION
Fraud and Misrepresentation (this
index)

MISSISSIPPI
Durable power of attorney for health
care, form, 33:51

MISSOURI
Credit, discriminatory practices
prohibited by state law, 35:198
Durable power of attorney for health
care, form, 33:52
Life support, declaration regarding,
form, 33:52

MISTAKES OR ERRORS
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act, good faith mistake, 35:77
Corrections (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Railroad retirement benefits, recovery
of erroneous payments of
benefits, 20:121
INDEX

MISTAKES OR ERRORS—Cont’d
Social Security Administration, allegations in complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:224, 18:226, 18:229

MITIGATING DAMAGES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:59, 35:135

MOBILITY
Access and Mobility (this index)

MOBILITY ISSUES
Generally, 4:38 to 4:40

MODEL RULES OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT
Ethical issues, 3:7 et seq.

MODIFICATION
Amendment or Modification (this index)

MONEY
Cash or Money (this index)

MONITORING
Guardians and conservators, 34:45

MONTANA
Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:199
Education, discrimination, 35:208
Health care decision-making, designee for, form, 33:53
Life-sustaining treatment, declaration relating to use of, form, 33:53

MONTHLY CASH BENEFITS
Veterans, disability compensation benefits, 17:10 to 17:20

MOOTNESS
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:193

MORTGAGES
Real Property (this index)

MOTHERS AND FATHERS
Parents (this index)

MOTIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Guardians and conservators, prehearing motions, 34:19
Social Security Administration (this index)

MOTIVE
Intent (this index)

MOTOR VEHICLES
Ambulance services, Medicare, 26:78, 27:12
Driving, the older driver, 4:38 to 4:40
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, exempt or excluded assets, 29:68

MOVING
Income (this index)
Real property planning, moving expenses, 7:4

MRPC
Ethical issues, Model Rules of Professional Conduct, 3:7 et seq.

MULTIDISCIPLINARY MATTERS
Evaluation of competence, guardians and conservators, 34:22
Practice, ethical issues, MDP debate, 3:21

MULTIPLE MATTERS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, beneficiaries, 19:103, 19:104
Double or Doubling (this index)
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gifts, lifetime transfers planning, 9:23
Income tax planning, support agreement, 6:16, 6:26
Multidisciplinary practice (MDP) debate, ethical issues, 3:21
Railroad retirement benefits, reduction based on entitlement to
MULTIPLE MATTERS—Cont’d
  multiple annuities, 20:89

NAKED POWERS
  Life insurance, 14:91

NAMING RESIDUAL BENEFICIARY
  Special needs trusts, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:164

NARCOTICS
  Drugs (this index)

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL GERIATRIC CARE MANAGERS (NAPGCM)
  Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:16

NATIONAL FAMILY CAREGIVER SUPPORT PROGRAM
  Generally, 4:10

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT
  Employment discrimination, potential claims, 35:156

NATIVE AMERICANS
  Indians (this index)

NEBRASKA
  Health care powers of attorney, form, 33:54

NEEDS
  Long-term and residential care facilities, needs of resident as limiting choice, 21:4
  Special Needs Trusts (this index)
  Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

NEGLECT
  Elder Victimization, Abuse, and Neglect (this index)

NEPHEWS AND NIECES
  Wills, 10:37

NET UNREALIZED APPRECIATION
  Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:138

NETWORKING
  Attorneys, 2:22 to 2:24

NET WORTH
  Financial planning, 5:20, 5:44

NEVADA
  Durable power of attorney for health care decisions form, 33:55
  Withholding of life-sustaining treatment, forms, 33:55

NEW APPLICATION NOT REQUIRED
  Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:3

NEW HAMPSHIRE
  Advance directive; durable power of attorney and living will; disclosure statement, 33:56

NEW ISSUE
  Social Security Administration, request to consider at administrative hearing, 18:121

NEW JERSEY
  Advance health care directives, 33:57
  Education, discrimination, 35:209

NEW MEXICO
  Advance directive for mental health treatment, optional form, 33:84
  Advance health care directive, form, 33:58

NEWSLETTERS
  Attorneys, 2:21

NEW TRIALS
  Age Discrimination in Employment Act, motions for new trial, 35:128

NEW YORK
  Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:200
INDEX

NEW YORK—Cont’d
Education, discrimination, 35:210
Health care proxy, form, 33:59

NIECES AND NEPHEWS
Wills, 10:37

NIGERIAN MONEY (ADVANCE FEE) OFFERS
Consumer issues, 4:20

NO-FAULT INSURANCE
Medicare, 27:49 to 27:56

NON-ATTORNEY REPRESENTATIVE
Social Security Administration (this index)

NONBINDING MEMORANDUM
Wills, 10:50

NONCITIZEN SPOUSES
Estates, 8:90 to 8:95, 19:184
Unified transfer tax system, 8:15, 8:16

NONDEDUCTIBLES
Deductions and Reductions (this index)

NONDESIGNATED PERSON
Social Security Administration, signing application for OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:6

NONFORFEITURE BENEFITS
Long-term care insurance, 24:17

NONGIFT TRANSFERS
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:43 to 9:49

NONINCOME ITEMS
SSI, 16:35 to 16:40

NONINSTITUTIONAL CARE SITUATION
SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:85

NONLIQUID RESOURCES
SSI, exclusion, 16:40

NON-MEDICAL SERVICES OFFERED
Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, 21:56
Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, 21:39

NON-PARTICIPANT BENEFITS
State and local retirement systems, 20:129

NONPROFIT
Charitable Matters (this index)

NON-PRO RATA DISTRIBUTIONS
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:48

NONRESIDENT
Residence and Residency (this index)

NONSERVICE-CONNECTED PENSION BENEFITS
Veterans, 17:48

NONSPOUSES
Generally, 8:39, 19:229

NONTAXABLE MATTERS
Taxes and Taxation (this index)

NON-TAX DESIGN ISSUES
Special needs trusts, supplemental trusts, 16:115 to 16:124

NORMAL RETIREMENT AGE
Vesting, nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, 19:57

NORTH CAROLINA
Health care power of attorney, form, 33:60
Mental health treatment, advance instruction, form, 33:85
Natural death, declaration of a desire for, form, 33:60

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
NORTH DAKOTA
Durable power of attorney for health care, form, 33:61

NO-TAKERS PROVISION
Estate planning, 10:23

NOTICE
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Guardians and conservators, 34:18, 34:34
Life insurance, 14:86, 14:87
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:33
Publication (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)
Survivor annuities, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:194
United States civil service retirement system, overpayment, 20:45

NUMBER OR AMOUNT—Cont’d
plans and IRAs, 19:74
Qualified domestic relations orders, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:206
Railroad retirement benefits, annuity, 20:81 to 20:90
Social Security Administration (this index)
Social Security (this index)
SSI, benefits, 16:21 to 16:28
Two Years (this index)
Veterans (this index)

NURSING CARE OR SERVICES
Homes/facilities. Nursing Homes/Facilities (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities (this index)

NURSING HOME REFORM ACT OF 1987
Generally, 21:23 to 21:26

NURSING HOMES/ FACILITIES
Generally, 21:8 to 21:30
Abuse, neglect, or exploitation, patients’ rights, 23:16, 23:44 to 23:48
Admission contract questions, advising prospective nursing facility resident, 21:36
Advising prospective nursing facility resident, 21:34 to 21:40
Arbitration provisions in admissions agreements, 23:30.5
Availability of loans and grants to build and improve nursing home facilities, 21:11
Benefits, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, 21:20, 21:21
Build nursing home facilities, availability of loans and grants to, 21:11

Index-132
NURSING HOMES/ FACILITIES
—Cont’d
Certificates and certification
Medicare and Medicaid, nursing facility (NF) certification, 21:20 to 21:30
patients’ rights, 23:49
Counseling prospective nursing facility resident, 21:34 to 21:40
Coverage, Medicaid nursing facility coverage, 21:22
Definitions
Medicaid nursing facilities, 21:26
Medicare skilled nursing facilities, 21:25
Development of nursing facility industry, 21:8 to 21:19
Disability discrimination, access to public accommodations, 36:89
Express resident rights, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, 21:30
Federal matters
history of federal oversight, 21:15 to 21:19
Medicaid, 21:14, 21:20 to 21:30
Medicare, 21:14, 21:20 to 21:30
Social Security Act, infra
Financial considerations, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, 21:20, 21:22
General questions about facility, advising prospective nursing facility resident, 21:35
Grants to build and improve nursing home facilities, availability of, 21:11
History of federal oversight, 21:15 to 21:19
Hospice benefit, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, 21:21
Improve nursing home facilities, availability of loans and grants to, 21:11
Income tax planning, 6:68, 6:69
Later amendments to Social Security Act, 21:12
Licensing, 23:38 et seq.

NURSING HOMES/ FACILITIES
—Cont’d
Living unit questions, advising prospective nursing facility resident, 21:37
Loans to build and improve nursing home facilities, availability of, 21:11
Medicaid (this index)
Medical services offered, advising prospective nursing facility resident, 21:38
Medicare, 21:14, 21:20 to 21:30
Non-medical services offered, advising prospective nursing facility resident, 21:39
Nursing Home Reform Act of 1987, 21:23 to 21:26
Passage of statutes, 21:10, 21:14
Physician requirements, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, 21:29
Population, 1:4
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:41
Pre-1935 nursing homes, 21:9
Pre-OBRA regulations, history of federal oversight, 21:16
Prospective nursing facility resident, advising, 21:34 to 21:40
Questions, advising prospective nursing facility resident, 21:35 to 21:40
Regulations, history of federal oversight, 21:16
Rights of residents generally, 23:1 et seq.
express resident rights, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, 21:30
questions, advising prospective nursing facility resident, 21:40
Services
advising prospective nursing facility resident, questions regard-
NURSING HOMES/ FACILITIES
—Cont’d
Services—Cont’d
ing services offered, 21:38, 21:39
requirements, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, 21:27
Skilled nursing facilities, Medicare, 21:20, 21:25
Social Security Act
later amendments, 21:12
Medicaid, 21:14, 21:20 to 21:30
Medicare, 21:14, 21:20 to 21:30
passage in 1935, 21:10
Sources of federal nursing home reform law, 21:24
Staffing requirements, Medicare and Medicaid nursing facility (NF) certification, 21:28
Statutes
Nursing Home Reform Act of 1987, 21:23 to 21:26
Social Security Act, supra
2010 health care reform, impact on nursing home transparency, 23:35.50
Veterans (this index)
OASDI
Social Security (this index)
OATH
Guardians and conservators, 34:38
OBAMACARE
Individual shared responsibility payment, 6:14
OBERGFEIFF vs HODGES
Transfer taxes, 8:20.50
OBJECTIONS
Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, 18:117 to 18:122
OBRA
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (this index)
OBSERVATION
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
Medicaid, 30:89
OFFENSES
Crimes and Offenses (this index)
OFFSET OF TAX REFUND
Social Security Administration, overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:32
OHIO
Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:201
Durable power of attorney for health care form, notice requirement, 33:62
OKLAHOMA
Advance directive for mental health treatment, form, 33:39
Do not resuscitate order, 33:98
Health care directive form, generally, 33:63
OLDER AMERICANS ACT
Generally, 4:1 to 4:12
Administration, 4:3
Background, 4:1
Funding of Older Americans Act programs, 4:4
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, Title III, 22:39
Legal assistance, 4:8
Mandatory programs, 4:10
National Family Caregiver Support Program, 4:10
Non-mandatory programs, 4:7
Programs development of programs, 4:5
funding of Older Americans Act programs, 4:4
Index-134
OLDER AMERICANS ACT
—Cont’d
Programs—Cont’d
legal assistance, 4:8
mandatory programs, 4:6
National Family Caregiver Support Program, 4:10
non-mandatory programs, 4:7
overview, 4:6
senior centers, 4:9
Title III programs, 4:8
Title III services, 4:9, 4:10
Titles IV through VII, 4:11
Restrictions on AAAs, 4:5
Senior centers, 4:9
Title III, 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 22:39
Titles IV through VII, 4:11

OMBUDSMAN
Patients’ rights, state ombudsman programs, 13:51, 23:50

OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACTS
—Cont’d
Apportionment and cure of asset transfer penalty after OBRA 93, 29:97
Asset transfer penalties generally, 29:88 et seq.
actions not treated as transfers under OBRA, 29:93 to 29:96
apportionment and cure of penalty after OBRA 93, 29:97
jointly-owned property, 29:95
look-back period after OBRA 93, 29:88
Pre-Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, 29:83
Fines and penalties, Asset transfer penalties, supra
Impact of Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act on Medicaid, 29:85
Jointly-owned property, asset transfer penalties, 29:95
Medicare supplemental insurance (MEDIGAP), 24:27
Nursing homes/facilities, 21:17 to 21:19, 21:23 to 21:26

OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACTS
—Cont’d
Patients’ rights, 23:11
Penalties. Asset transfer penalties, supra
Renal disease health plans as excluding Medicare coverage, COBRA exception, 27:60
Special needs trusts, 16:92 to 16:95
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:206, 8:207
Transfer taxes, 8:14, 8:206, 8:207
Unified transfer tax system, 8:14

ONE-THIRD
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

ON-LINE AUCTIONS
Consumer issues, 4:26

ON-THE-RECORD DECISION
Social Security Administration, administrative hearing, 18:139

OPENING AND CLOSING
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, opening and closing arguments, 35:120, 35:124
Attorney or assistance of counsel, generally, 2:17
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:49
Reopening and Revision (this index)
Social Security Administration administrative hearing, opening statement of administrative law judge, 18:147
Wills, 10:46, 10:73

OPERATING EXPENSES OF HOUSEHOLD
SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:84

OPHTHALMOLOGISTS AND OPTOMETRISTS
Medicaid, 30:51
Medicare, 26:66, 27:82
OPINION EVIDENCE
Expert and Opinion Evidence (this index)

OPPOSITION TO DISMISSAL MOTION
Social Security Administration, affidavit, 18:213

OPTIONAL COVERAGE GROUPINGS
Medicaid, 29:18 to 29:30

OPTIONS
Alternatives, Options or Variations (this index)

ORAL MATTERS
Home health care, Medicare, verbal orders, 25:148
Social Security Administration (this index)

ORDERS
As to directives. Directives (this index)
Judgments, Decrees and Orders (this index)

ORDINARY INCOME
Taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:108 to 19:110

OREGON
Advance directive form, 33:64
Death with Dignity Act request form, 33:64
Education, discrimination, 35:211
Medicare, 27:56
Mental health treatment declaration, form, 33:87

ORGAN DONORS
Anatomical Gifts (this index)

ORGANIZATIONS
Associations and Organizations (this index)

ORGAN TRANSPLANTS
Anatomical Gifts (this index)
Transplants (this index)

ORTHOPEDIC DEVICES
Medicare, 26:99, 27:84

OUTPATIENTS
Medicaid, outpatient hospital services, 30:21, 30:22
Medicare, 26:85, 26:86, 26:93 to 26:102
Veterans, health care benefits, 17:30, 17:40, 17:41

OUTRIGHT ASSET TRANSFERS
Life insurance, 14:76

OUTRIGHT BEQUESTS
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:190

OUTRIGHT GIFT
Income tax planning, 6:53

OVERDUE OR PAST DUE
Premiums, Medicare, 26:50 to 26:55
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act from past-due benefits, 18:56, 18:74 to 18:77

OVERPAYMENTS
Medicare, 27:38, 27:48, 28:36 to 28:42
Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:30 to 18:39
United States civil service retirement system, 20:45 to 20:47
Veterans (this index)

OVERSIGHT
Nursing homes/facilities, history of federal oversight, 21:15 to 21:19
Special needs trusts, oversight of trustee, 16:116

OVERVIEW OF ELDER LAW
Generally, 1:1 to 1:17
Age discrimination, 1:15
Aging of American population, 1:2 to 1:6
Attitude of attorney toward elders, 1:15
OVERVIEW OF ELDER LAW
—Cont’d
Attorney or assistance of counsel, 1:6 et seq.
Bias of attorney toward elders, 1:15
Biology of aging, 1:16
Demographics of elder population, 1:2 to 1:6
Estate planning, 1:11
Ethical issues, 1:7
Financial planning, 1:8
Growth of elder population, 1:2 to 1:6
Health care needs planning, 1:12
Identification of elderly, 1:3
Incacity, providing for future, 1:14
Income tax planning, 1:10
Low-income clients, 1:13
Medicaid, 1:13
Medical costs planning, 1:5, 1:12
Nursing home population, 1:4
Prejudices of attorney, 1:15
Private pension plans, 1:9
Pro bono services, 1:13
Psychology of aging, 1:16
Public pensions, 1:9
Real property planning, 1:11
Retirement planning, 1:9
Social Security, 1:9
Sociology of aging, 1:16
Supplemental security income benefits, 1:13

OWNERSHIP
Title and Ownership (this index)

PAP SMEARS
Medicare exclusions, 27:7

PARENT CORPORATIONs
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, liability of parent corporation, 35:5

PARENTS
For correlative topic, see Children (this index)
Grandparents, Grandparents and Grandchildren (this index)

PARENTS—Cont’d
Kinship caregivers, parental preference doctrine, 37:12
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:46
Medicare, mother’s or father’s benefits, 25:12
Predeceased parent rule, generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:135, 8:160
SSI unearned income exclusion, one-third of support from absent parent, 16:73

PAROL MATTERS
Oral Matters (this index)

PART A OR B
Medicare (this index)

PART C
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)

PART D
Medicare (this index)

PARTIAL OR TOTAL MATTERS
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:138
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:8, 12:10
Qualified retirement plans and IRAs, partial rollovers, 19:157, 19:158
Special needs trusts, distribution provisions, totally discretionary trust, 16:111
Veterans’ pension benefits, total and permanent disability, 17:24

PARTIES
Grandparents’ rights, 37:28, 37:34
Guardians and conservators, interested parties, 34:26

Intervention (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)
Standing
continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, financial standing, 21:44
PARTIES—Cont’d
Standing—Cont’d
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:215 to 18:217
Third Persons or Parties (this index)

PARTNERSHIPS
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:33 to 9:42
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:12 to 12:14, 12:33, 12:34
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
Terminally ill clients, 11:26, 11:27, 11:46

PART-TIME HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES
Medicare, 25:156, 25:171

PASSAGE OF STATUTES
Nursing homes/facilities, 21:10, 21:14

PASSING REQUIREMENT FOR MARITAL DEDUCTION
Federal estate tax, 8:67 to 8:70

PAST DUE
Overdue or Past Due (this index)

PATERNAL SUPERVISION OF COURT
Guardians and conservators, 34:25

PATIENT PROTECTION AND AFFORDABLE CARE ACT
Individual shared responsibility payment, 6:14

PATIENTS
Inpatients. Medicare (this index)
Outpatients (this index)
Rights, 23:1 et seq.

PATIENT SELF-DETERMINATION ACT
Health care, right to control personal decisions, 33:10

PATIENTS’ RIGHTS
Generally, 23:1 et seq.
See also more specific entries throughout this index

PAYMENT
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gift tax, 8:55
Installment Sales and Payments (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, private fee-for-service plans,
prompt payment to enrollees in, 26A:89
Medicare (this index)
Overpayments (this index)
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Qualified domestic relations orders, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:204, 19:205
Refund or Reimbursement (this index)
Representative Payee or Payments (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)
Social Security (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Underpayments (this index)
Veterans (this index)
Wills, payable on death (POD) accounts as substitute for will, 10:125

PECUNIARY BEQUEST
Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:146, 19:147
INDEX

PENALTIES
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures
(this index)

PENDENT JURISDICTION
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act, pendent jurisdiction over
state claims, 35:108

PENNSYLVANIA
Do not resuscitate orders, 33:99
Durable health care power of
attorney, 33:65
Education, discrimination, 35:212
Health care treatment instructions,
33:65

PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT
Actions and proceedings
federal employees’ retirement
system, 20:48 to 20:50
railroad retirement benefits, entitlement
proceedings, 20:95 to
20:121
United States civil service retirement
system, 20:39 to 20:47
Administration
railroad retirement benefits, 20:67
state and local retirement systems,
20:124
Administrative review
federal employees’ retirement
system, 20:50
railroad retirement benefits, entitlement
proceedings, 20:111 to
20:114
United States civil service retirement
system, 20:44
Age
Age Discrimination in Employ-
ment Act, 35:14, 35:32
Railroad Retirement Benefits
(this index)
United States civil service retirement
system, 20:6 to 20:11
Annuities
computation of annuities, infra
disability annuity
federal employees’ retirement
system, 20:37, 20:38

PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT
—Cont’d
Annuities—Cont’d
disability annuity—Cont’d
railroad retirement benefits,
20:69, 20:70
United States civil service retirement
system, 20:11 to
20:13
federal employees’ retirement
system, 20:19 to 20:38, 20:48
to 20:50
railroad retirement benefits, 20:67
to 20:121
supplemental annuity, infra
survivor annuity, infra
United States civil service retirement
system, 20:1 to 20:18,
20:39 to 20:47
Appeal and review
administrative review, supra
federal employees’ retirement
system, 20:50
military retirement, 20:64 to 20:66
railroad retirement benefits, entitlement
proceedings, 20:111 to
20:115
United States civil service retirement
system, 20:40, 20:41,
20:44, 20:46, 20:47
Applications
federal employees’ retirement
system, 20:49
railroad retirement benefits, 20:95
to 20:110
United States civil service retirement
system, 20:42, 20:43
Assignment of benefits
federal employees’ retirement
system, 20:48
railroad retirement benefits,
20:119, 20:120
Benefits
assignment of benefits, supra
federal employees’ retirement
system, 20:19 to 20:38, 20:48
to 20:50
Railroad Retirement Benefits
(this index)
PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT
—Cont’d
Benefits—Cont’d
state and local retirement systems, 20:127 to 20:130
United States civil service retirement system, 20:1 to 20:18, 20:39 to 20:47
veterans, pension benefits, 17:21 to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51 to 20:66
Boards
Railroad Retirement Board, administrative review, 20:113, 20:114
Veterans’ retirement benefits, 20:64
Calculation. Computation of annuities, infra
Cancellation or termination
Railroad Retirement Benefits (this index)
United States civil service retirement system, payment of annuity, 20:17
Computation of annuities federal employees’ retirement system, 20:31, 20:32 railroad retirement benefits, 20:81 to 20:84
United States civil service retirement system, 20:12, 20:13
Continuing Care Facilities, Continuing Care Retirement Communities, and Life Care Facilities (this index)
Contributions
Federal Employees’ Retirement System (this index)
state and local retirement systems, 20:125
United States civil service retirement system, 20:2
Credits and crediting federal employees’ retirement system, creditable service, 20:27
United States Civil Service Retirement System (this index)

PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT
—Cont’d
Date. Time or date, infra
Death
Railroad Retirement Benefits (this index)
survivor annuity, infra
Decisions. Determinations or decisions, infra
Deductions and reductions federal employees’ retirement system, basic annuity, 20:25, 20:32 railroad retirement benefits, amount of annuity, 20:85 to 20:90
United States civil service retirement system, 20:2, 20:13
Deferred matters annuity, United States civil service retirement system, 20:10 retirement, federal employees’ retirement system, 20:29
Determinations or decisions initial determinations or decisions, infra
Railroad Retirement Benefits (this index)
United States Civil Service Retirement System (this index)
Disability annuities, supra
United States Civil Service Retirement System (this index)
Disposing of businesses, 13:5
Distributions, plans and accounts, 19:1 et seq.
Early retirement, 19:44
Eligibility federal employees’ retirement system, basic annuity, 20:28 to 20:30 railroad retirement benefits, 20:68 to 20:80
Employee Retirement Income Security Act (this index)
PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT
—Cont’d
State retirement systems, 20:122 to 20:130
Supplemental annuity
federal employees’ retirement system, 20:22
railroad retirement benefits, 20:71, 20:88
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Survivor annuity
federal employees’ retirement system, 20:35, 20:36
railroad retirement benefits, 20:74 to 20:76, 20:83
United States civil service retirement system, 20:4
Taxation of distributions from qualified retirement plans. Income (this index)
Terminally ill clients, 11:57
Termination. Cancellation or termination, supra
Time or date
defered matters, supra
Railroad Retirement Benefits (this index)
United States Civil Service Retirement System (this index)
Veterans, pension and retirement benefits, 17:21 to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51 to 20:66
Waiver
annuity, railroad retirement benefits, 20:117
overpayment, United States civil service retirement system, 20:46
Work
federal employees’ retirement system, creditable service, 20:27
Railroad Retirement Benefits (this index)
United States civil service retirement system, 20:5 to 20:11
PERCENTAGE TESTS
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:16
PERIODIC PAYMENTS
Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:63 to 19:65
PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY MATTERS
Fixed Matters (this index)
Guardians and Conservators (this index)
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, temporary assistance to needy families, 22:32
Itemized deductions, temporary elimination of the phase out of itemized deductions, 6:10
Life insurance policies, valuation, 14:50 to 14:52
Medicaid, temporary absences from care facilities, 30:48
Personal exemption, temporary elimination of, 6:9
Railroad retirement benefits, proof in applying for benefits of permanent residence of employee, 20:106
Veterans’ pension benefits, permanent and total disability, 17:24
PERMISSION
Consent or Permission (this index)
PERMITS
Licenses or Permits (this index)
PERSONAL MATTERS
Appearance at administrative hearing, Social Security Administration, 18:136 to 18:138
Care services
home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:4, 22:22, 30:71
Medicaid, 30:71, 30:96
Medicare, 25:121
Comfort items and services,
Medicare, 27:87

Index-142
PERSONAL MATTERS—Cont’d
Exemptions, income, 6:1, 6:6, 6:9, 6:15, 6:16
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, personal care services, 22:4, 22:22
Injury awards. Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Medicaid, personal care services, 30:71, 30:96
Medicare, personal care services, 25:121
Representative. Executors (this index)
Residence and Residency (this index)
Tangible or intangible personal property, wills, 10:48 to 10:50, 10:53
PER-STIRPES OR PER CAPITA DISTRIBUTION
Wills, 10:22, 10:37
PETITIONS
Applications, Petitions or Requests (this index)
PHARMACY SERVICES
Veterans, health care benefits, 17:39, 17:40
PHASEOUT PERCENTAGES
Income tax planning, 6:49
“PHISHING” AND “PHARMING”
Consumer issues, 4:23.50
PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS
Disability discrimination, pre-employment screening, 36:46
Medicare, 27:88
PHYSICAL IMPAIRMENT
Disability or Handicap (this index)
PHYSICAL THERAPY
Medicaid, 30:89
PHYSICIANS
Assistants’ services, 26:83
PHYSICIANS—Cont’d
Health Care Directives (this index)
Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms (this index)
Life sustaining treatment, physician’s order for, 33:13.50
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, 21:29
PICK-UP TRUST
Drafting and execution of simple will, 10:60
PLACE OR LOCATION
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:185
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:2
Social Security Administration (this index)
Venue (this index)
PLANNING TOOLS FOR HEALTH CARE DECISION MAKING
Generally, 33:7 et seq.
Do Not Resuscitate Orders (this index)
Evolution of the right to self-determination regarding health care, 33:8
Health Care Directives (this index)
Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms (this index)
Living Wills (this index)
State law, importance of, 33:12
Terminology, 33:11
Uniform Health-Care Decisions Act (this index)
PLANS AND PLANNING
Defined Benefit or Contribution Plans (this index)
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:1 et seq.
Employee Stock Ownership Plans (this index)
Estates (this index)
POOR PERSONS—Cont’d
peris motion, 18:196

PORTABILITY OF BENEFITS
State and local retirement systems, 20:130

POST-ADMISSION
Long-term and residential care facilities, ensuring continued quality of care, 21:7

POSTHEARING CONFERENCE
Social Security Administration, administrative review, 18:128, 18:129

POSTINGS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, estoppel for failure to post notice of ADEA rights, 35:98

POST-JUDGMENT INTEREST
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:142

POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION
Generally, 12:1 to 12:50
Accountings of assets, 12:43, 12:44
Adjustments to inventory, 12:44
Alien spouse, qualified domestic trust election, 12:19
Alternates, options and elections tax elections, 12:3 et seq.
valuation date, 12:3 to 12:5
Annual accountings of assets, 12:43, 12:44
Attribution and constructive ownership rules, closely held business, 12:34
Bankruptcy proceedings, disclaimers, 12:27
Bond of personal representative, 12:42
Checklists, 12:39, 12:50
Closely held stock, redemption, 12:28 to 12:35
Closing of estate, 12:49
Conflicts of interest, QTIP election, 12:9
INDEX

POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Constructive ownership rules, closely held business, 12:34
Costs of estate administration, tax election as to deduction, 12:25
Credit shelter trust, tax elections, 12:8, 12:27
Data collection, 12:2
Date. Time or date, infra
Debt payment, administration of estate, 12:46
Deduction of administration costs, tax election as to, 12:25
Deferring tax liability, 12:31 to 12:36
Depreciation of estate, alternate valuation date, 12:3
Direct skip, QTIP election, 12:10
Disclaimers, 12:26, 12:27
Distribution to beneficiaries, 12:37, 12:38, 12:47, 12:48
Estate administration, 12:40 to 12:50
planning, overview, 10:3
tax elections, 12:3 et seq.
Exception to qualified disclaimer, 12:26
Fair market value, 12:2, 12:12, 12:15, 12:38
Filing tax returns, 12:45
Fiscal year timing, tax elections, 12:21, 12:22
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:199 to 8:201, 12:10
Income tax consequences of distribution to beneficiaries, 12:38
Interest on U.S. savings bonds, tax election as to, 12:23
Interim distributions, administration of estate, 12:47, 12:48
Inventory of assets of estate, 12:43, 12:44
Joint income tax return, 12:20
Jurisdiction, probating of will, 12:41
Limitation on ability to elect alternate valuation date, 12:4
Lists, 12:2, 12:37

POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Location of assets, preliminary step, 12:2
Marital deduction, 12:4, 12:7, 12:27
Medical expenses, tax elections, 12:24
Non-pro rata distributions, administration of estate, 12:48
Nursing home resident, jurisdiction for probating will, 12:41
Partial QTIP election, 12:8, 12:10
Partnership elections, 12:12 to 12:14, 12:33, 12:34
Percentage tests, special use valuation election, 12:16
Power of appointment, 12:6, 12:27
Preliminary steps, 12:2
Probate of will, 12:41
Qualification or qualified domestic trust election, 12:19
family-owned business interest deduction, 12:18
personal representative, 12:42
terminable interest property, 12:6 to 12:10
Qualified family-owned business interest deduction, 12:18
Recapture of tax, special use valuation election, 12:17
Redemption of closely held stock, 12:28 to 12:30
Refusal to accept interest, qualified disclaimer, 12:26
Remarriage of surviving spouse, tax elections, 12:20
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, qualified domestic trust, 12:18
Reverse QTIP election, 12:10
Savings bonds, interest, 12:23
Schedule of distribution to beneficiaries, 12:37
S corporation tax elections, 12:11
Settlement of claims, administration of estate, 12:46
Special use valuation, 12:15 to 12:17

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-145
POSTMORTEM PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d

Taxes and taxation
- checklist, 12:39
- disclaimers, 12:26, 12:27
- elections, 12:3 et seq.
- redemption of closely held stock, 12:28 to 12:30
- terminations, QTIP election, 12:10

Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, qualified domestic trust, 12:18

Time or date
- deferring tax liability, 12:31 to 12:36
- distribution to beneficiaries, 12:37
- medical expenses, 12:24
- percentage tests, 12:16
- qualified disclaimer, 12:26
- recapture of tax, 12:17
- redemption of closely held stock, 12:29, 12:30
- special use valuation, 12:16, 12:17
- valuation date, 12:2 to 12:5

U.S. savings bonds, tax election as to interest, 12:23

Valuation
- date, 12:2 to 12:5
- fair market value, 12:2, 12:12, 12:15, 12:38
- special use valuation, 12:15 to 12:17

Wills, administration of estate, 12:41

POSTNUPTIAL MARITAL AGREEMENTS
Terminally ill clients, 11:19

POSTPONEMENT
Deferral, Delay or Postponement (this index)

POUR-OVER PROVISIONS
Wills, 10:43 to 10:45

POVERTY
Poor Persons (this index)

POWER
Authority and Authorization (this index)

POWERS OF APPOINTMENT
Estates, 8:77 to 8:81, 8:86, 8:116 to 8:119
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:6, 12:27
Special needs trusts, testamentary power of appointment, 16:136
Terminally ill clients, 11:12
Wills, 10:56

POWERS OF ATTORNEY
Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, 4A:15.50
Durable Power of Attorney (this index)
Health Care Powers of Attorney (this index)
Mental health care power of attorney, form, Arizona, 33:79
Terminally ill clients, 11:6, 11:7, 11:45

PREDECEASED PARENT RULE
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:135, 8:160

PRE-EMPLOYMENT SCREENING
Disability Discrimination (this index)

PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS
MEDIGAP (Medicare supplemental insurance) pre-existing condition waiting period, 24:33

PREFERENCES AND PRIORITIES
Financial planning, 5:38
Medicare Advantage (MA) program, priority acceptance when capacity limit is determined, 26A:28
Social Security Administration, preferred evidence to support of claim for OASDI benefits, 18:22

PREHEARING MATTERS
Guardians and conservators, motions and discovery, 34:19
INDEX

PREHEARING MATTERS—Cont’d
Social Security Administration, administrative review, 18:127 to 18:129

PREJUDGMENT INTEREST
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:141

PREJUDICE
Bias or Prejudice (this index)

PRELIMINARY MATTERS
Initial or Preliminary Matters (this index)

PREMATURE DISTRIBUTIONS

PREMIUM HEALTH INSURANCE
Medicare, effective date of transfer from HMO or CMP, 25:39

PREMIUMS
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
Long-term care insurance, ability to pay premiums, 24:8
Medicare (this index)

PRENUPTIAL MARITAL AGREEMENTS
Terminally ill clients, 11:19

PRERETIREMENT SURVIVOR ANNUITIES
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:190 to 19:192

PRESCRIPTION DRUGS
Drugs (this index)

PRESENCE
Absence or Presence (this index)

PRESENTATION OR PRESENTMENT
Social Security Administration (this index)

PRESENT INTEREST RULE
Federal gift tax, 8:31 to 8:33

PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF
Age Discrimination Act, 35:232, 35:233
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:15 to 35:22
Attorneys, presumption of client’s capacity, 2:6
Grandparents’ rights, 37:26, 37:29, 37:31
Medicaid, asset transfer, presumption of penalty, 29:98
Mental capacity or condition, attorneys’ presumptions as to clients’ capacity, 2:6
Real Property (this index)
Social Security Administration, death presumption, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:229

PRETRIAL ORDERS AND PROCEEDINGS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:61

PREVENTIVE SERVICES
Medicaid, 30:91
Medicare, 26:66.50, 26:66.70

PREVIOUS MATTERS
Prior, Previous or Former Matters (this index)

PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE
Residence and Residency (this index)

PRIOR, PREVIOUS OR FORMER MATTERS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, prior marriage, 19:208, 19:227
Estate taxes, prior transfers, 8:101
PRIOR, PREVIOUS OR FORMER MATTERS—Cont’d
Ethical issues, former or current clients, 3:18
Federal employees’ retirement system, former spouse annuity, 20:36
Generation-skipping transfer tax, prior transfer of property, 8:153
Medicare (this index)
Military retirement system, survivor benefits for former spouse, 20:63
Social Security Administration, letter requesting consolidation of prior filings, 18:141
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, prior law, 8:202 to 8:205

PRIORITIES
Preferences and Priorities (this index)

PRISONS
Imprisonment (this index)

PRIVACY
Health care directives, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, 33:19
Living trusts, reasons supporting creation of, 10:45
Medicaid, privacy safeguards, 31:40 to 31:42
Patients’ rights, 23:17

PRIVATE MATTERS
For correlative topic, see Public Matters (this index)
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, coverage of private employers, 35:3
Annuities, lifetime transfers planning, 9:50 to 9:54
Disability discrimination, private club as exempt from compliance with access to public accommodations regulations, 36:79
Health insurance, 24:1 et seq.

PRIVATE MATTERS—Cont’d
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, insurance, 22:41, 22:44
Insurance
financial considerations, private long-term care insurance, 21:33
health insurance, 24:1 et seq.
home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:41, 22:44
veterans, health care benefits, 17:34
Medicaid, private duty nursing services, optional services provided by, 30:87
Medicare (this index)
Social Security Administration, private organization obtaining judicial review, 18:217

PRIZE OFFERS
Consumer issues, 4:16

PRIZES AND AWARDS
Awards and Prizes (this index)

PROBATE
Guaridians and conservators, Uniform Probate Code, 34:3
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:41
Wills, 10:35

PRO BONO SERVICES
Generally, 1:13

PROCEEDINGS
Actions and Proceedings (this index)

PROCEEDS
Federal estate tax, 8:120
Life Insurance (this index)

PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, requests for production of documents, 35:112
INDEX

PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT AND RESPONSIBILITY CODES
Ethical issues, 3:7 et seq.

PROFESSIONAL GUARDIANS
Generally, 34:36

PROFILES
Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, profile of perpetrator, 4A:14
Financial planning, 5:10, 5:49 to 5:51

PROFITS
Nonprofit (this index)
Sharing plans, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:28, 19:42

PROGRAMS
Mandatory Services or Programs (this index)
Older Americans Act (this index)
Special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:98 to 16:103
Utility assistance programs, 4:42
Veterans, disability compensation benefits, 17:18 to 17:20

PROLONGATION OF LIFE
Terminally ill clients, 11:8

PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL
Employment discrimination, 35:166

PROMOTIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:29

PROOF
Evidence (this index)
Presumptions and Burden of Proof (this index)

PROPERTY
Community Property (this index)
Federal estate tax, 8:57 to 8:60
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, Medicaid protections, 22:36
Qualified Terminable Interest Property (this index)
Real Property (this index)
Rental Property and Rents (this index)
Tangible or intangible personal property, wills, 10:48 to 10:50, 10:53
Terminals ill clients, 11:6, 11:24

PROPOSED REVISION OF DETERMINATION NOTICE
Social Security Administration, administrative review, 18:187

PRO RATA SHARE OF HOUSEHOLD OPERATING EXPENSES
SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:84

PROSPECTIVE MATTERS
Advance or Future Matters (this index)

PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING
Medicare coverage, 26:72

PROSTHETIC DEVICES
Medicaid, 30:110
Medicare, 26:87

PROTECTING AMERICANS FROM TAX HIKES ACT OF 2015
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:9.50

PROTECTION
Adult Protective Services (this index)
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:13, 35:20
Employment Discrimination, additional legal protection, generally, 35:148 to 35:172
Federal employees' retirement system, thrift savings plan, 20:34

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-149
PROTECTION—Cont’d
Grandparents, child protection proceedings and kinship caregivers, 37:18 to 37:23
Guardians and Conservators (this index)
Patients’ rights, funds, 23:36
PROVIDENT NATIONAL BANK CASE
Disposing of businesses, 13:50
PROXY FORMS
Health Care Proxy Declaration Forms (this index)
PSYCHIATRIC AND PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES AND CARE
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, industrial psychologist expert, 35:59
Medicaid, 30:60
Medicare (this index)
PSYCHOLOGY
Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, psychological abuse, 4A:9
Overview, psychology of aging, 1:16
PUBLIC MATTERS
For correlative topic, see Private Matters (this index)
Accommodations, Disability Discrimination (this index)
Assistance household, SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:86
Educational institution resident, SSI eligible individual, 16:5
Emergency shelter resident, SSI eligible individual, 16:6
Expense, Medicare, 27:17, 27:18
Guardians, 34:36
Health service, Medicare, 27:18
Pensions, 1:9, 20:1 to 20:130
Revocable trusts, benefit program, 10:114
Utilities, daily living problems, utility assistance programs, 4:42
PULMONARY REHABILITATION SERVICES
Medicare, 25:71
PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:140
Employment discrimination, 35:140
PURCHASE PRICE
Disposing of businesses, 13:25 to 13:30
PURCHASES
Medicaid, purchase of goods and services, asset transfer, 29:95
PURELY DISCRETIONARY TRUST
Special needs trusts, categorization of trusts, 16:111
PUT REQUIREMENTS
Disposing of businesses, 13:87
QDRO
Qualified Domestic Relations Orders (this index)
QFOBI
Disposing of businesses, Qualified Family Owned Business Interest deduction, 13:72
QTIP
Qualified Terminable Interest Property (this index)
QUALIFICATION OR DISQUALIFICATION
Age Discrimination in Employment Act (this index)
Deferred compensation plans, income tax planning, 6:63
Disclaimers
estates, 8:59, 8:60, 8:70
generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:199
gift tax, 8:25
postmortem planning and administration, 12:26
terminally ill clients, 11:20
### QUALIFICATION OR DISQUALIFICATION—Cont’d

Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:1 et seq.

- Estates (this index)
- Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
- Gifts (this index)
- Government employment, Medicare, 25:23 to 25:27
- Guardians and conservators, 34:35
- Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:24, 22:32
- Medicaid (this index)
- Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
- Medicare (this index)
- MEDIGAP (Medicare Supplemental Insurance), 24:31
- Pensions and Retirement (this index)
- Postmortem Planning and Administration (this index)
- Social Security Administration (this index)
- Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
- Terminally Ill Clients (this index)
- Trusts and Trustees (this index)
- Unified Transfer Tax System (this index)
- Veterans (this index)

### QUALIFIED—Cont’d

Income trusts, special needs trusts, 16:153, 16:154
Terminable interest property. Qualified Terminable Interest Property (this index)

### QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS

Generally, 19:199 to 19:206
Definition, 19:201
Plan benefits
- amount, determination of, 19:206
- assignment and alienation, 19:199
- form of payment, 19:204
- timing of payment, 19:205
- Required information, 19:203

### QUALIFIED TERMINABLE INTEREST PROPERTY

Estates, 8:84 to 8:88, 19:178
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:146, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195, 12:10
Gift tax, 8:43, 8:44, 19:167, 19:168
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:19
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:6 to 12:10
Reverse QTIP election
- generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:146, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195
- postmortem planning and administration, 12:10
- Trust estates, 8:84 to 8:88
- generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:146, 8:168, 8:194, 8:195, 12:10
terminally ill clients, 11:39 to 11:41, 11:48
- Unified transfer tax system, Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 8:12

### QUALITY ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE

Medicaid, nursing facilities, 30:37
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, 26A:86

QUALITY CARE
Patients’ right to equal access, 23:31

QUALITY IMPROVEMENT ORGANIZATION
Medicare, 27:72

QUALITY OF CARE
Long-term and residential care facilities, ensuring continued quality of care post-admission, 21:7

QUARTERS OF COVERAGE
Social Security (this index)

QUESTIONNAIRES
Estate planning, 10:18, 10:19, 10:26, 10:28
Gathering and preserving client information, 2:11

QUESTIONS
Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, 21:52 to 21:57
Nursing facility, advising prospective resident, 21:35 to 21:40
Social Security Administration, hypothetical questions of witnesses at administrative hearings, 18:150

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BENEFITS—Cont’d
Amendment—Cont’d
record of compensation, evidence in applying for benefits, 20:110
Amount of annuity, 20:81 to 20:90
Annuities, 20:67 to 20:121
Appeal and review, entitlement proceedings, 20:111 to 20:115
Applying for benefits, 20:95 to 20:110
Assignment of benefits, 20:119, 20:120
Basic computation, amount of annuity, 20:81 to 20:84
Beginning date, 20:91 to 20:93
Boards, administrative review, 20:113, 20:114
Cancellation or termination annuity termination date, 20:94
application for benefits, 20:102
Change. Amendment, supra
Child support, garnishment and assignment of benefits, 20:120
Choosing beginning date, 20:92
Claims, entitlement proceedings, 20:95 to 20:121
Compensation record, evidence in applying for benefits, 20:110
Computation, amount of annuity, 20:81 to 20:84
Current connection with railroad industry, eligibility, 20:80
Date. Time or date, infra
Death
filing application for benefits after death of claimant, 20:99
survivor annuity, 20:74 to 20:76, 20:83
Deductions or reductions, amount of annuity, 20:85 to 20:90
Delay, proof of good cause for delay in applying for benefits, 20:107
Denial of application for benefits, 20:103
Determinations
disability, employee annuity, 20:70

Index-152
RAILROAD RETIREMENT
BENEFITS—Cont’d
Determinations—Cont’d
initial determination, administrative review, 20:111
Disability annuity, employee annuity, 20:69, 20:70
Divorce
alimony, garnishment and assignment of benefits, 20:120
annuity for divorced spouse, 20:73, 20:82, 20:87
Duration, 20:91 to 20:94
Effective period of application for benefits, 20:101
Effect of work and other payments, beginning date, 20:93
Eligibility, 20:68 to 20:80
Entitlement
proceedings, 20:95 to 20:121
reduction based on entitlement to multiple annuities, amount of annuity, 20:89
Erroneous payments of benefits, recovery of, 20:121
Establishing filing date prior to application for benefits, 20:96
Evidence, applying for benefits, 20:104 to 20:110
Extension of time, filing application for benefits, 20:98
Filing application for benefits, 20:96 to 20:100
Garnishment of benefits, 20:119, 20:120
Giving up right to return to work, eligibility, 20:79
Good cause for delay, proof in applying for benefits, 20:107
Hearings and Appeals Board, administrative review, 20:113
Husband and wife. Spouses, infra
Initial determination, administrative review, 20:111
Judicial review, entitlement proceedings, 20:115

RAILROAD RETIREMENT
BENEFITS—Cont’d
Loss of annuity, 20:85
Lump sums, 20:76, 20:84
Multiple annuities, reduction based on entitlement to, 20:89
Payment or payments
annuity due but unpaid at death of annuitant, survivor annuity, 20:75
benefits, entitlement proceedings, 20:116 to 20:121
effect of other payments, beginning date, 20:93
lump-sum payments, basic computation of amount of annuity, 20:84
Permanent residence of employee, proof in applying for benefits, 20:106
Railroad Retirement Board, administrative review, 20:114
Reconsideration, administrative review, 20:112
Record of compensation, evidence in applying for benefits, 20:110
Recovery of erroneous payments of benefits, 20:121
Reductions or deductions, amount of annuity, 20:85 to 20:90
Representative payee, 20:118
Residual lump-sum benefit, survivor annuity, 20:76
Review and appeal, entitlement proceedings, 20:111 to 20:115
Spouses
annuity, 20:72, 20:73, 20:82, 20:87
divorce, supra
Stopping work for pay, eligibility, 20:78
Submitting application for benefits, 20:95
Supplemental annuity, 20:71, 20:88
Support of child or spouse, garnishment and assignment of benefits, 20:120
Survivor annuity, 20:74 to 20:76, 20:83

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
Index-153
RAILROAD RETIREMENT BENEFITS—Cont’d
Termination. Cancellation or termination, supra
Time or date
duration, 20:91 to 20:94
effective period of application for benefits, 20:101
establishing filing date prior to application for benefits, 20:96
filing application for benefits, 20:98, 20:100
proof of good cause for delay, applying for benefits, 20:107
years of service, eligibility, 20:77
Verification of service claimed, applying for benefits, 20:108
Waiver of annuity, 20:117
Where to file application for benefits, 20:97
Wife and husband. Spouses, supra
Windfall benefit reduction, amount of annuity, 20:90
Work
deductions on account of work, amount of annuity, 20:86, 20:87
effect of work, beginning date, 20:93
giving up right to return to work, eligibility, 20:79
stopping work for pay, eligibility, 20:78
verification of service claimed, applying for benefits, 20:108
years of service, eligibility, 20:77
Years of service, eligibility, 20:77

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD
Railroad retirement benefits, administrative review, 20:114

RANK AND FILE EMPLOYEES
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:251

RATES AND CHARGES
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:161, 8:162

RATES AND CHARGES—Cont’d
Medicare, charges paid by governmental entity, 27:15
Unified Transfer Tax System (this index)

RATING OF DISABILITY
Veterans, disability compensation benefits, 17:14, 17:18

REAL PROPERTY
Generally, 7:1 to 7:47
Absence from residence, exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, 7:22
Adjustments to basis. Basis, infra
Agricultural property, 7:1
Basis
generally, 7:3, 7:6 to 7:18
adjustments to basis
generally, 7:4, 7:7 to 7:12
community property, 7:11
post-1981 decedents, 7:9, 7:10
pre-1982 decedents, 7:8
reduction of tax burden on surviving spouse, 7:10
surviving spouses, generally, 7:6, 7:7, 7:10
unmarried cotenants, 7:12
community property, 7:11, 7:14
gift, appreciated property acquired by decedent by gift within one year of death, 7:13
institutionalized spouse, transfer of interests of, 7:14, 7:18
life estate, transfer with reservation of, 7:15 to 7:18
post-1981 decedents, 7:9, 7:10
pre-1982 decedents, 7:8
reduction of tax burden on surviving spouse, 7:10
retaining and renting former principal residence, 7:34
stepped-up basis rules, 7:6, 7:13, 7:17, 7:35
surviving spouses, generally, 7:7, 7:10
taxes, infra
unmarried cotenants, 7:12

ADVISING THE ELDERLY CLIENT
Index-154
REAL PROPERTY—Cont’d
Mortgages—Cont’d
reverse mortgages, 4:22, 7:27, 7:28, 7:29
second mortgages, 7:8
Moving expenses, determining adjusted basis of property, 7:4
Overview of elder law, 1:11
Penalty for underpayment of estimated taxes, 7:23
Planning, generally, 7:1 to 7:47
Post-1981 decedents, adjustments to basis, 7:9, 7:10
Pre-1982 decedents, adjustments to basis, 7:8
Presumptions and burden of proof adjusted basis of property, 7:3
community property interests, 7:11
unmarried cotenants, 7:12
Rental of residence. Rental Property and Rents (this index)
Repair costs, determining adjusted basis of property, 7:4
Reporting real estate transactions to IRS, 7:26
Retaining and renting former principal residence, 7:34 to 7:36
Rights-of-way, determining adjusted basis of property, 7:4
Sales and exchanges
exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, 7:19 to 7:22
limitation to one sale or exchange of principal residence every two years, 7:21
rental use, sale of principal residence after, 7:36
Second mortgages, 7:8
Stepped-up basis rules, 7:6, 7:13, 7:17, 7:35
Surviving spouses, adjustments to basis, 7:6, 7:7, 7:10
Taxation
relief for elderly individuals, generally, 4:41
SSI unearned income exclusion, real property tax refunds, 16:64

REAL PROPERTY—Cont’d
Taxes
age and residence, 7:41
basis of property
“cost” of property, determining, 7:3
reduction of tax burden on surviving spouse, 7:10
circuit breaker statutes, 7:38 to 7:42
client interview form, 7:45
constitutional issues, 7:39
deduction of state and local income tax payments, 7:25
home equity conversion mortgages, 7:32
homestead exemption, 7:37
income qualifications, 7:41, 7:42
interest in property, 7:43
prototype statutes, 7:40
qualifications for relief, 7:41 to 7:43
required annual payment, 7:24
retaining and renting former principal residence, 7:34 to 7:36
suggestions for practitioners, 7:44, 7:45
tax relief for elderly individuals, generally, 7:37 to 7:45
timing of payment of taxes, 7:23 to 7:26
Terminally ill clients, 11:6
Unmarried cotenants, 7:12
Unrealized gains, 7:2
Valuing life estate and remainder, 7:17
Wills, interests bequests, 10:54

REASONABLENESS
Care, home care, hospices and similar care alternatives, 22:25
Diligence, ethical issues, 3:11
Services, Medicare, 27:3 to 27:7

REBUTTAL
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, rebuttal of circumstantial evidence, 35:73 to 35:79

Index-156
REBUTTAL—Cont’d
Presumptions and Burden of Proof
(this index)

RECALCULATION OR
RECOMPUTATION
Calculations and Computations
(this index)

RECAPITALIZATION
Disposing of businesses, 13:68

RECAPTURE
Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:65

RECIPROCAL TRUSTS
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:15

RECOGNITION
Gain, lifetime transfers planning, 9:5

RECOMMENDATIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:37
Social Security Administration, recommended decision of administrative law judge, 18:153, 18:172

RECOMPUTATION OR
RECALCULATION
Calculations and Computations
(this index)

RECONSIDERATION
See also Redetermination (this index)
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:47
Medicare Part A and B, initial determination, 28:69 to 28:72
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Social Security Administration, administrative review, 18:96, 18:102 to 18:104
Terminally ill clients, reconsideration of fiduciaries, 11:14

RECORDS
See also Reports (this index)
Access to records, 23:18, 26A:87
Age Discrimination Act, duty to maintain records, 35:220
Discriminatory practices prohibited by federal law, duty to maintain records relating to loans, 35:178
Documents (this index)
Financial planning, 5:19, 5:42
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, privacy issues, 33:19
Medicaid, 30:45, 31:30
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program, enrollees’ records, 26A:87
Railroad retirement benefits, record of compensation as evidence in applying for benefits, 20:110
Social Security Administration (this index)
Social Security (this index)
Veterans’ benefits, military service records, 17:8

RECOVERY
Basis, income taxation, 19:111 to 19:113
Medicaid (this index)
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Social Security Administration, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:38, 18:39

RECURRING NEED FOR SKILLED SERVICES
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, Medicare coverage, 22:27

REDEMPTION
Disposing of businesses, 13:40, 13:58
Postmortem planning and administration, closely held stock, 12:28 to 12:30
Terminally ill clients, 11:34, 11:35
REDETERMINATION
Medicaid, 31:9
Medicare Part A and B, initial determination, 28:47 to 28:53
Medicare Part D, prescription drug benefits, 26B:21, 26B:24

REDUCTIONS
Deductions and Reductions (this index)

REEMPLOYMENT
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, application for reemployment, 35:26
United States civil service retirement system, effect on payment of annuity, 20:18

REENROLLMENT
Medicare, 25:44

REFERENCES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:37

REFERRALS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:25

REFORMATION OF TRUST
Estate tax marital deduction, noncitizen spouse, 8:92

REFORM OF TAXES
Tax Reform Acts (this index)

REFUND OR REIMBURSEMENT
Medicare, 26A:94, 26:33, 26:49, 28:14
Social Security Administration administrative hearings, reimbursement for travel expenses, 18:130
Taxes and Taxation (this index)

REFUSAL
Approval or Acceptance (this index)

REGISTERS AND REGISTRATION
Medicaid, registry of nurses aides, 30:30

REGULATION
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, 21:43 to 21:49

REGULATIONS
Rules and Regulations (this index)

REHABILITATION
Discrimination on basis of disability, Disability Discrimination (this index)
Environment of comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, 26:102
Medicare (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:6
Vocational Rehabilitation (this index)

REIMBURSEMENT
Refund or Reimbursement (this index)

REINSTATEMENT
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:136
Employment discrimination, 35:136
Medicaid, reinstatement of services pending hearing, 31:23
Medicare (this index)

REJECTION
Approval or Acceptance (this index)

RELATIVES
Family or Relatives (this index)

RELEASE
Discharge (this index)

RELIEF
Remedies or Relief (this index)

RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS MATTERS
Disability discrimination, religious entities as exempt from compliance with access to public

Index-158
RENEWAL

Long-term care insurance, policies, 24:15

RENTAL PROPERTY AND RENTS

For correlative topic, see Tenants and Tenancy (this index)

Exclusion of gain on sale or exchange of principal residence, 7:22

Income tax planning, 6:51

Real property planning, rental of primary residence, generally, 7:34 to 7:36

Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:216, 8:223, 8:255

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

RENCENSING RIGHT OF SPOUSE

Federal estate tax, 8:88

Revocable trusts, 10:91

REOPENING AND REVISION

Estate planning, 10:15

Living will, 11:8

Medicaid final determinations, 31:32

Social Security Administration, administrative review, 18:180 to 18:189

Terminally ill clients, 11:5 to 11:16

REORGANIZATIONS

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:36, 35:49, 35:72

REPAIRS

Real property planning, repair costs, 7:4

SSI unearned income exclusion, repair of resource, 16:69

REPEALS

Estate tax $100,000 exclusion, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:172

Internal Revenue Code, special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:207, 8:208, 8:308
REPRESENTATIVE PAYEE OR PAYMENTS
Railroad retirement benefits, 20:118
Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:28

REPRESENTATIVES AND REPRESENTATION
Attorneys (this index)
Medicaid, 31:24
Medicare, 28:78, 28:79
Payee or payments, Representative Payee or Payments (this index)
Personal representative, wills, 10:34, 10:65, 10:66, 10:69
Social Security Administration (this index)
Veterans’ benefits, representing veterans and claimants, 17:4

REPRESENTATIVE SETTINGS
Ethical issues, 3:4, 3:9, 3:10

REQUESTS
Applications, Petitions or Requests (this index)

RESERVE VALUE
Life insurance, 14:18

RESIDENCE AND RESIDENCY
Care facilities, Residential Care Facilities (this index)
Income, personal residence, 6:50 to 6:56
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:20
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, exempt or excluded assets, 29:71
Medicare (this index)
Nonresident or nonresidence, wills, 10:65
Personal residence income, 6:50 to 6:56
trusts, special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:273 to 8:284
Railroad retirement benefits, proof of employee’s permanent residence, 20:106
Real Property (this index)
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:273 to 8:284
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Terminally ill clients, 11:17, 11:41
Trusts and Trustees (this index)
Wills, nonresident or nonresidence, 10:65

RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES
Generally, 21:1 to 21:57
Abuse, patients’ rights, 23:16, 23:44, 23:45, 23:48
Licensing standards, 23:40
Patients’ rights, 23:1 et seq.
Person-centered care plan, 23:14

RESIDENTS
Rights of residents continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, state regulation, 21:46
INDEX

RESIDENTS—Cont’d
Rights of residents—Cont’d
Nursing Homes/Facilities (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

RESIDUAL OR RESIDUARY
Railroad retirement benefits, survivor annuity, residual lump-sum benefit, 20:76
Special needs trusts, naming residual beneficiary, 16:164
Wills, 10:55, 10:56

RESIGNATION
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:34
Fiduciary, terminally ill clients, 11:15

RES JUDICATA
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, doctrine of res judicata, 35:88
Social Security Administration, administrative and judicial review, 18:110, 18:224

RESOURCES
For correlative topic, see Assets (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Social Security Administration, value of countable resources in waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:37
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

RESPIRATORY THERAPY
Medicaid, respiratory care services, 30:94
Medicare, 25:132, 26:97

RESPITE CARE
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:7 to 22:11
Medicare, 25:193

RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR
Patients’ rights of action, 23:13

RESTATEMENT RULES
Special needs trusts, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:163

RESTORATION
Federal employees’ retirement system, earning capacity, 20:38
Guardianship or conservatorship termination, 34:47
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:26

RESTRAINTS
Patients’ rights, 23:16

RESTRICTIONS
Limitations or Restrictions (this index)

RESTRUCTURING OF DEBT
Financial planning, 5:21

RESULTS OF TRUST
Special Needs Trusts (this index)

RETAINER AGREEMENT
Attorney or assistance of counsel, 2:14

RETAILIATION
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:19 to 35:22
Employee Retirement Income Security Act, retaliation for exercising right to benefits, 35:154

RETENTION
Estates, interests and powers, 8:108 to 8:115
Federal gift tax, interest and powers, 8:38, 8:40
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, valuation of retained interests, 8:251

RETIREMENT
Pensions and Retirement (this index)

RETROACTIVE BENEFITS
Medicaid, 31:10, 31:52
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, retroactive Social Security, and
RETROACTIVE BENEFITS
—Cont’d
SSI payments, 29:73
SSI unearned income, retroactive
Social Security benefits, 16:61

RETROSPECTIVE ACCOUNTING
SSI, amount of benefits, 16:28

RETURN TO UNITED STATES
Income tax planning, 6:72

RETURN TO WORK
Railroad retirement benefits, giving
up right to return to work, 20:79

REVENUE
Reconciliation Acts, 8:16, 8:17,
8:207, 8:208, 12:18
Rulings, estate tax, 19:183
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (this index)

REVERSALS
Social Security Administration,
attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:85

REVERSE
Mortgages, 4:22.50, 7:27, 7:28, 7:29
QTIP election. Qualified Terminable Interest Property (this index)

REVERSIONARY OR REMAINDER INTEREST
Charitable trusts, estate and gift taxes, 8:45, 8:49, 8:89
Estate, 8:110, 8:124
Life insurance, 14:58
Personal residence, income tax planning, 6:55
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:260, 8:271, 8:272,
8:277

REVERSIONARY OR REMAINDER INTERESTS
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:251

REVIEW
Appeal and Review (this index)

REVOCABLE OR IRREVOCABLE MATTERS
Elections, 19:164
Gift tax, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:164
Trusts and Trustees (this index)

REVOCATION
Suspension or Revocation (this index)

RHODE ISLAND
Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:202
Durable power of attorney for health care, form, 33:66
Living will declaration, form, 33:66

RIDERS
Life insurance, 14:11

RIGHTS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, right to sue letter, 35:102
Guardians and conservators, rights of respondent, 34:20
Railroad retirement benefits, giving up right to return to work, 20:79
Residents (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)

RIGHTS-OF-WAY
Real property planning, determining adjusted basis of property, 7:4

RISKS
Abuse, neglect, and victimization of elders, risk factors for abuse, 4A:4
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities,
and life care facilities, financial risks, 21:42

ROLLOVERS
Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and
INDEX

ROLLOVERS—Cont’d
IRAs, 19:142, 19:149 to 19:162

ROOM’S VALUE UNDER
BUSINESS ARRANGEMENT
SSI, in-kind support and mainte-
nance, 16:80

ROTH IRA
Generally, 19:31, 19:118, 19:162,
19:236

ROUTINE PHYSICALS
Medicare, 27:88

ROYALTIES
SSI, unearned income, 16:58

RULES AND REGULATIONS
Age Discrimination Act, duty to
maintain records, 35:214 to
35:216
Distributions from qualified retire-
ment plans and IRAs, plea for
simplified rules, 19:252
Generation-skipping transfer tax, rule
against perpetuities, 8:126
Long-term care insurance, 24:10
Medicare supplemental insurance
(MEDIGAP), 24:26, 24:27,
24:27.50
Nursing homes/facilities, history of
federal oversight, 21:16
Retiree health benefits, 24:38
Social Security Administration,
applicability of OASDI rules to
Medicare eligibility reconsidera-
tions, 18:181
Special Matters (this index)
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
SSI, one-third reduction rule for in-
kind support and maintenance,
16:82 to 16:86
Three-Year Rule (this index)
Transition Rules (this index)

RULINGS
Revenue rulings, estate tax, 19:183

RURAL HEALTH CLINICS
Medicaid, 30:57 to 30:63

RURAL HOSPITALS AND HEALTH
CLINICS
Medicare, 25:57, 26:106

SAFEGUARDS
Wills, 10:76, 10:77

SAFETY
Disability discrimination, modification of
public accommodations
posing threat to health and
safety of others, 36:86

SALARY
Income (this index)

SALES
Buy-Sell Agreements (this index)
Disposing of businesses, 13:43
Income (this index)
Installment Sales and Payments
(this index)
Real Property (this index)
Special Valuation Rules for
Transfer Taxes (this index)
SSI nonincome items, sale of
resource, 16:38
Subsidiary or division, lump sum
distributions from qualified
retirement plans and IRAs,
19:123
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)

SANCTIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act, Rule 11 sanctions for frivo-
rous filings, 35:110
Fines, Penalties and Forfeitures
(this index)

SATISFACTION
Life insurance, withdrawal request,
14:84, 14:85
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program,
plan satisfaction of benefits
requirements, 26A:41
Wills, terminology, 10:38, 10:39

SAVINGS BONDS
Postmortem planning and administra-
tion, 12:23
Terminally ill clients, 11:51

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
SAVINGS PLAN
Federal employees’ retirement system, thrift savings plan, 20:33, 20:34

SCHEDULES
Lists (this index)

SCHOLARSHIPS
SSI, unearned income exclusion, 16:66

SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION
Attorneys, 2:18 to 2:21
Discrimination
generally, 35:204 to 35:212
District of Columbia, 35:205
Illinois, 35:206
Michigan, 35:207
Montana, 35:208
New Jersey, 35:209
New York, 35:210
Oregon, 35:211
Pennsylvania, 35:212
Federal gift tax, 8:34
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:153
Grandparents and grandchildren, educational consent laws, 37:5
Higher education expenses, penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:72
Medicaid, review of nurses aide training, 30:29
Medicare, 25:118, 25:159
SSI eligibility of resident of public educational institution, 16:5

SCOPE OF JUDICIAL REVIEW
Social Security Administration, 18:203

S CORPORATIONS
Disposing of businesses, 13:52 to 13:61
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:11

SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY SERVICES
Medicare, 26:70, 27:7

SCREENINGS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:65
Medicaid (this index)

SECONDARY MEDICARE BENEFITS
Generally, 27:59, 27:65

SECOND MORTGAGES
Real property planning, 7:8

SECOND-TO-DIE POLICY
Life insurance, 14:82

SECURITIES
Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:136 to 19:142

SECURITY
Social Security (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Wills, 10:69

SELF-CANCELLING INSTALLMENT NOTE
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:48

SELF-DIALYSIS TRAINING
Medicare, 25:19

SELF-EMPLOYMENT AND SELF-EMPLOYMENT INCOME
Social Security Administration, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:226
Social Security (this index)
SSI, earned income, 16:43, 16:44
Taxation
income tax on self-employment income, 6:32
lump sum distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:121

Index-164
SELF-EVALUATIONS
Age Discrimination Act, 35:221

SELF-NEGLECT
Generally, 4A:11

SELF-PROVING AFFIDAVIT
Wills, 10:75

SELF-REGULATION
Continuing care facilities, continuing care retirement communities, and life care facilities, 21:49

SELF-SETTLED TRUSTS
Special Needs Trusts (this index)

SELF-SUPPORT
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, property essential to self-support, exempt or excluded assets, 29:66
SSI, unearned income exclusion of income used to fulfill plan of self-support, 16:74

SEMINARS
Attorneys, 2:20

SENIOR CENTERS
Older Americans Act, 4:9

SENIORITY SYSTEM
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:35, 35:74, 35:90
Disability discrimination, reasonable accommodation as conflicting with seniority system, 36:51

“SENIOR SCARES”
Consumer issues, 4:25

SENSITIVITY TO CONDITION OF CLIENT
Terminally ill clients, 11:2

“SENTENCE FOUR” REMANDS AND REVERSALS
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:85

“SENTENCE SIX” REMANDS AND REVERSALS
Social Security Administration, 18:85, 18:206

SEPARATED SPOUSES
Spouses (this index)

SEPARATE MATTERS
For correlative topic, see Joint Matters (this index)
Accounts, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:115
Trusts and Trustees (this index)

SEPARATION FROM EMPLOYMENT
Pensions and Retirement (this index)

SERVICE OF PROCESS AND OTHER PAPERS
Guardians and conservators, 34:18
Social Security Administration (this index)

SERVICES
Continuing care retirement community, counseling prospective resident, 21:56, 21:57
Mandatory Services or Programs (this index)
Nursing Homes/Facilities (this index)
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:82
Social Services (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Veterans (this index)

SETTLED TRUSTS
Special Needs Trusts (this index)

SETTLEMENT
Compromise and Settlement (this index)

SETTLOR’S INTENT
Special needs trusts, 16:107, 16:120

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
SEX OR GENDER
Financial planning, 5:6

SEXUAL ABUSE
Generally, 4A:7

SHARE OF COSTS
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:32

SHELTERED HOUSING
Congregate and Sheltered Housing (this index)

SHELTERED WORKSHOP
INCOME
SSI, earned income, 16:45

SHELTER TRUSTS
Credit and Crediting (this index)

SHIFTING
Income, transfer taxes, 8:313

SHIPS OR VESSELS
Medicare, 27:75

SHOES
Medicare, 26:88, 27:84

SHORT TERM
Long Term or Short Term (this index)

SICKNESS
Disease or Illness (this index)

SIGNATURES
Medicare, 28:18
Social Security Administration, applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:4 to 18:7, 18:49

SIMPLE WILLS
Drafting and execution, 10:46 et seq.

SIMPLIFIED EMPLOYEE PENSION PLANS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:30

SINGLE PREMIUM POLICY
Life insurance, 14:72

SINGLE TAXPAYER
Income tax planning, 6:29

SIXTY-DAY REQUIREMENT
Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:153

SKILLED NURSING AND INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:3, 22:21, 22:25
Licensing standards, 23:38 et seq.
Medicaid (this index)
Rights of residents, 23:1 et seq.

SKILLED THERAPY SERVICES
Medicare, requirements, 25:161

SKIPPING OF GENERATIONS
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)

SMALLER HOME
Relocation, income tax planning, 6:54

SMALL ESTATES
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:190

“SNAPSHOT”
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, treatment of resources of married individuals, 29:57 to 29:59, 29:63

SOCIAL DAY-CARE FOR ADULTS
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:9

SOCIAL SECURITY
Generally, 15:1 et seq.
Acquiescence rulings, 15:7
Administration. Social Security Administration (this index)
Administrative publications of SSA, 15:7
SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d

Age
old age benefits, generally, see lines throughout this topic
proof of, 15:60, 15:61
Agricultural Labor Law after 1954 and before 1978, 15:52, 15:53
Alcoholism, effect of, 15:131
Amount. Maximums and minimums, infra
Application or request lump-sum death benefits, 15:104
widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, benefit programs for, 15:87
Benefit adjustments generally, 15:162 to 15:207
age of beneficiary, effect of generally, 15:180 to 15:186
disability benefit and old-age benefit, 15:182
disability benefit and widow’s or widower’s benefit, 15:183
disability benefit and wife’s, husband’s, widow’s or widower’s benefit, 15:186
old-age benefit and widow’s or widower’s benefit, 15:184
old-age benefit and wife’s or husband’s benefit, 15:185
retirement age, reduction for payment before, 15:180
simultaneous entitlement to age-reduced benefit and other Social Security benefit, reduction for, 15:181
delayed retirement, increase in benefit for, 15:187 to 15:189
foreign country, deduction for noncovered work outside U.S., 15:199 to 15:201
misconduct or nonresidence of claimant generally, 15:202 to 15:207
deportation or residence outside U.S., nonpayment of benefits due to, 15:205

SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d

Benefit adjustments—Cont’d misconduct or nonresidence of claimant—Cont’d false or misleading statements, suspension of benefits due to, 15:207
imprisonment of claimant, nonpayment of benefits due to, 15:204
Medicare benefits, 15:206
rehabilitation services and the Ticket to Work Program, 15:202
subversive activity, recalculation of benefits due to conviction for, 15:203
other entitlements, effect of generally, 15:173 to 15:179
disability or old-age benefit and another benefit, entitlement to, 15:173
government pension, entitlement to, 15:176
old-age benefit and disability benefit, entitlement to, 15:175
public disability benefits, entitlement to, 15:177, 15:178
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) benefits, entitlement to, 15:179
widow’s or widower’s benefit and another benefit, entitlement to, 15:174
workers’ compensation, entitlement to, 15:177
post-retirement earnings, effect of generally, 15:190 to 15:198
annual report requirement, 15:196, 15:197
charging excess earnings, 15:194
deduction in benefit for excess earnings, 15:190
divorced spouse, applicability of excess earnings deduction to, 15:191
INDEX

SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d
Constitutional law
different standards for corrections
by self-employed individuals
and wage earning individuals,
15:25
validity of OASDI, 15:3
Construction and interpretation of
Social Security Act, 15:4, 15:5
Cost-of-living increases, 15:163,
15:165
Credits and crediting. Quarters of
coverage, infra
Crimes and offenses
felony, impairments arising from
commission of, 15:129
imprisonment of claimant, nonpay-
ment of benefits due to,
15:204
subversive activity, recalculation
of benefits due to conviction
for, 15:203
Currently insured status
generally, 15:38 to 15:40
defined, 15:38
disability, effect of, 15:40
quarters of coverage required,
15:39
Date. Time, infra
Death
burden of proving presumption of
death, 15:109
intentional act causing insured’s
death, 15:106
preferred evidence of death,
15:107
presumption of death, 15:108,
15:109
survivors, infra
Definitions
child, 15:80
divorced spouse, 15:89
evidence, 15:133
period of disability, 15:54
quarter of coverage, 15:41
spouse, 15:73

SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d
Deportation or residence outside
U.S., nonpayment of benefits
due to, 15:205
Disability
benefits, generally, see lines
throughout this topic
blindness, 15:115, 15:130
discrimination law, status as quali-
fied individual with disability,
36:40
eligibility. Disability, effect of on
eligibility for benefits, infra
Disability, effect of on eligibility for
benefits
generally, 15:54 to 15:59
beginning of period of disability,
15:58
currently insured status, 15:40
ending of period of disability,
15:59
filing, 15:55
fully insured status, 15:37
mental condition, failure to file due
to, 15:57
physical condition, failure to file
due to, 15:57
requirements of eligibility, 15:55
status, disability insured status,
15:56
Divorced spouse
entitlement to spouse’s benefits,
15:76
post-retirement earnings, effect of,
15:191
surviving divorced spouses.
Widows, widowers, and
surviving divorced spouses,
benefit programs for, infra
Drug addiction, effect of, 15:131
Duration of disability, 15:125
Earnings records
generally, 15:8 to 15:11
absence of wages entry, 15:16
allocation of wages and self-
employment income, 15:20
conforming records to state wage
reports, 15:21

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-169
SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d
Earnings records—Cont’d
contents and process of request for correction of earnings record, 15:28
correction of mistakes in earnings records, generally, 15:12 to 15:32
evidence
federal employees, evidence of correct earnings for, 15:26
presumptive or conclusive evidence, 15:16
weight of earnings records, 15:15
expiration of time limitation for requesting correction of earning record, 15:17, 15:19
federal employees, evidence of correct earnings for, 15:26
fraud, correction of earnings record due to, 15:19
hearing, right to, 15:32
initiation of corrections by SSA, 15:14
investigation beginning prior to expiration of time limitation for requesting correction of earning record, 15:18
investigation by SSA of requests for correction of earnings record, 15:30
notice of SSA correction of earnings record, 15:31
presumptive or conclusive evidence, 15:16
procedure for correction of earnings records, generally, 15:27 to 15:32
report of earnings, incorrectly reported earnings, 15:12
review by court, right to, 15:32
self-employment income, 15:20, 15:24, 15:25
statute, wage payments under, 15:22
substantive law of correction of earnings records, generally, 15:12 to 15:26

SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d
Earnings records—Cont’d
tax returns, correcting SSA records to agree with, 15:23, 15:24
time limitation for requesting correction of earning record, 15:13, 15:17, 15:18
timing of request for correction of earnings record, 15:29
Employers and employees. Workers, infra
Entitlement to disability benefits generally, 15:110 to 15:121
age 31
becoming disabled before age 31, 15:113
period of disability before age 31, 15:114
amount of disabled worker’s benefits, 15:119
blind claimants, 15:115
commencement of disabled worker’s benefits, 15:120
counting quarters of coverage, 15:117
determination of disability insured status, 15:111
disabled worker, entitlement as, 15:110
fully insured status for disability purposes, 15:116
termination of disabled worker’s benefits, 15:121
20/40 test, 15:112
waiting period, 15:118
Evidence
generally, 15:133 to 15:139
age, proof of, 15:60, 15:61
child “in care,” evidence of status as, 15:75
death, preferred evidence of, 15:107
definition of evidence, 15:133
earnings records, supra
failure to submit required evidence, 15:138
marital status, proof of, infra
medical evidence, 15:135

Index-170
SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d

Evidence—Cont’d
other governmental determinations, effect of, 15:139
presumptions and burden of proof, infra
SSA responsibilities, 15:136
where to submit evidence, 15:137
False or misleading statements,
suspension of benefits due to, 15:207
Felony, impairments arising from
commission of, 15:129
Filing
disability, effect of on eligibility
for benefits, 15:55
earnings records, filing request for
correction of earnings record, 15:27
Foreign country
deduction for noncovered work
outside U.S., 15:199 to 15:201
deporation or residence outside
U.S., nonpayment of benefits
due to, 15:205
Former rules for surviving spouses
and surviving divorced spouses, 15:128
Fraud, 15:19
Fully insured status
generally, 15:33 to 15:37
benefits obtainable, 15:35
period of disability, effect of, 15:37
quarters of coverage required, 15:36
Government pension, entitlement to, 15:176
Imprisonment of claimant, nonpay-
ment of benefits due to, 15:204
Income
base amount, 6:58, 6:59
benefits, 6:57 to 6:61
corporate directors, tax, 6:64
filing status, 6:58
modified adjusted gross income, 6:59, 6:60
SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d

Income—Cont’d
nonqualified deferred compensa-
tion plans, tax, 6:63
self-employment income, infra
tax, 6:62 to 6:64
Information available in earnings
records, 15:11
Intentional act causing insured’s
death, 15:106
Legal framework of OASDI, 15:2
Liberal construction of Social Secu-
rity Act, 15:123
Lump-sum death benefits
generally, 15:102 to 15:105
amount of lump-sum payment, 15:103
application requirement, 15:104
entitlement to lump-sum death
benefits, 15:102
preclusion of payment of lump-
sum death benefit, 15:105
Marital status, proof of
generally, 15:62 to 15:67
common-law marriage, 15:65
deemed valid marriage, 15:66
state law, applicability of, 15:63
termination of marriage, 15:67
valid ceremonial marriage, 15:64
Maximums and minimums
generally, 15:169 to 15:172
maximum family benefit, 15:170
minimum PIA, 15:169
quarters of coverage, maximum
taxable wages or income, 15:44, 15:50
reduction, application of, 15:171
savings clauses, 15:172
self-employment income,
maximum taxable self-
employment income plus
wages, 15:50
Medicare (this index)
Mental condition, failure to file due
to, 15:57
Minimums. Maximums and
minimums, supra
Minors. Children, supra
Mothers and fathers, benefit programs for, 15:95, 15:96
Notice of SSA correction of earnings record, 15:31
Number or amount. Maximums and minimums, supra
OASDI
generally, see lines throughout this topic
Social Security Administration
(this index)
special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:98
Obtaining earnings records, 15:9, 15:10
Offenses. Crimes and offenses, supra
Old age benefits, generally, see lines throughout this topic
Onset date of disability, 15:124
Operating Manuals of SSA, 15:7
Overview of elder law, 1:9
Parents, benefit programs for
generally, 15:97 to 15:101
amount of benefits, 15:100
duration of benefits, 15:101
entitlement to parent’s benefits, 15:97
relationship of claimant to insured person, 15:98
support requirement, 15:99
Payment
benefits, see lines throughout this group
deportation or residence outside U.S., nonpayment of benefits due to, 15:205
imprisonment of claimant, nonpayment of benefits due to, 15:204
retirement age, reduction for payment before, 15:180
Pensions and retirement
delayed retirement, increase in benefit for, 15:187 to 15:189
suspension of benefits, effect of post-retirement earnings, 15:198
Presumptions and burden of proof
death, presumption of, 15:108, 15:109
earnings records, 15:16
Prior determination of non-disability, effect of, 15:132
Proof. Evidence, supra
Quarters of coverage
generally, 15:41 to 15:53
Agricultural Labor Law after 1954 and before 1978, 15:52, 15:53
assessment of quarters of coverage to specific quarters, 15:47
crediting on calendar year basis, wages after 1977, 15:45
crediting on quarterly basis, wages before 1978, 15:43
crediting quarters of coverage for agricultural labor, 15:52
currently insured status, 15:39
definition of quarter of coverage, 15:41
exclusion of quarters, 15:42
fully insured status, 15:36
maximum taxable wages or income, 15:44, 15:50
national increases in average wages, earnings for quarters of coverage in future years tied to, 15:46
1977, wages or income after, 15:45 to 15:47, 15:51
1978, wages or income before, 15:43, 15:44, 15:49
reassignment of quarters of coverage for agricultural labor, 15:53
self-employment income
generally, 15:48 to 15:51
allocating self-employment income earned after 1977, 15:51
maximum taxable self-employment income plus wages, 15:50
minimum income requirements, 15:48

Index-172
INDEX

SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d
Quarters of coverage—Cont’d
self-employment income—Cont’d
1978, income earned before, 15:49
Records. Earnings records, supra
Refusal of treatment, effect of, 15:126
Rehabilitation services and the Ticket to Work Program, 15:202
Remarriage, effect on entitlement to programs for widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, 15:86
Reports
  earnings records
    conforming records to state wage reports, 15:21
    incorrectly reported earnings, 15:12
  post-retirement earnings, annual report requirement, 15:196, 15:197
Request. Application or request, supra
Residual functional capacity, 15:144
Retirement. Pensions and retirement, supra
Retirement age, reduction for payment before, 15:180
Retroactive social security benefits, counting unearned income for SSI, 16:61
Rounding of benefits, computation of benefits, 15:148
Rules and regulations, 15:6
Rulings, 15:7
Savings clauses, minimum and maximum amounts, 15:172
Self-employment income
  generally, 15:48 to 15:51
  allocating self-employment income earned after 1977, 15:51
  earnings records, 15:20, 15:24, 15:25
  maximum taxable self-employment income plus wages, 15:50

SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d
Self-employment income—Cont’d
minimum income requirements, 15:48
1978, income earned before, 15:49
Sequential evaluation of disability generally, 15:140 to 15:146
any other work, ability to perform, 15:145
burden of persuasion, 15:146
listing of impairment, 15:143
past relevant work, ability to perform, 15:144
residual functional capacity, 15:144
severity of impairment, 15:142
substantial gainful activity, 15:141
Severity of impairment, 15:142
Social Security Administration (this index)
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Spouses
generally, 15:72 to 15:78
amount of benefits, 15:77
child “in care” requirement, 15:74, 15:75
divorced spouses, supra
duration of benefits, 15:78
entitlement to spouse’s benefits, 15:72
evidence of status as child “in care,” 15:75
Standards for disability determination, generally, 15:122 to 15:132
State or states
  earnings records, conforming records to state wage reports, 15:21
  marital status, proof of, 15:63
Subversive activity, recalculation of benefits due to conviction for, 15:203
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Support requirement, parents’ benefit programs, 15:99

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019 Index-173
SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d
Survivors
  benefits, generally, see lines throughout this topic
  widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, benefit programs for, infra
Suspension of benefits
  false or misleading statements, suspension of benefits due to, 15:207
  post-retirement earnings, effect of, 15:198
Tax returns, correcting SSA records to agree with, 15:23, 15:24
Time
  commencement of disabled worker’s benefits, 15:120
  earnings records, time limitation for requesting correction of earning record, 15:13, 15:17, 15:18
  onset date of disability, 15:124
  waiting period, entitlement to disability benefits, 15:118
  year or years, infra
Vision and visual impairment, 15:115, 15:130
Waiting period, entitlement to disability benefits, 15:118
Weight of SSA’s interpretation of the Social Security Act, 15:5
Widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, benefit programs for
  generally, 15:85 to 15:94
  amount of benefits, 15:92
  application requirement, 15:87
  deemed widow or widower, 15:90
  definitions
    divorced spouse, 15:89
    widow or widower, 15:88
  disabled surviving spouse, duration of benefits for, 15:94
  duration of benefits, 15:93, 15:94
  entitlement to surviving spouse’s or surviving divorced spouse’s benefits, 15:85
SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont’d
Widows, widowers, and surviving divorced spouses, benefit programs for—Cont’d
  remarriage, effect on entitlement, 15:86
  time during which disability must begin, 15:91
Windfall reduction applicable to claimant with significant noncovered employment, 15:162
Workers
  generally, 15:68 to 15:71, 15:107 to 15:109
  amount of benefits, 15:70
  burden of proving presumption of death, 15:109
  duration of benefits, 15:71
  earnings records, supra
  entitlement to old-age benefits, 15:68
  establishing death of worker, 15:107 to 15:109
  preferred evidence of death, 15:107
  presumption of death, 15:108, 15:109
  retirement age, 15:69
  workers’ compensation, effect of entitlement to, 15:177
Workers’ compensation, effect of entitlement to, 15:177
Year or years
  base years, computation of, 15:151
  benchmark years, 15:149
  benefit computation years, 15:152
  crediting on calendar year basis, wages after 1977, 15:45
  elapsed years, 15:150
  indexing year, 15:154
  national increases in average wages, earnings for quarters of coverage in future years tied to, 15:46
SOCIAL SECURITY ACT
  Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:38, 22:40

Index-174
SOCIAL SECURITY ACT—Cont’d
Nursing Homes/Facilities (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:11
Social Security Administration (this index)

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION
Generally, 18:1 to 18:229
Acceptance. Approval or acceptance, infra
Adjustment, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:38, 18:39
Administrative law judge court remand cases, Appeals Council review, 18:175 to 18:177
decisions administrative hearings, generally, 18:152 to 18:154
exception to decision, Appeals Council review, 18:176, 18:177
recommended decision, 18:153, 18:172
disqualification, administrative hearings, 18:119, 18:122
heightened duty to develop record, unrepresented claimants at administrative hearings, 18:145
introduction at administrative hearing, 18:147
issuance of recommended decision, remand by Appeals Council, 18:172
opening statement at administrative hearing, 18:147
recommended decision, 18:153, 18:172
Administrative matters
Appeals Council, 18:134, 18:155 to 18:179
attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:51 to 18:60, 18:74

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Administrative matters—Cont’d
exhaustion of administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, 18:211 to 18:213
law judge. Administrative law judge, supra
review, 18:35, 18:89 to 18:189
Admissibility of evidence, administrative hearings, 18:148
Adopted child, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:228
Affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, 18:213
Agreements contingency fee agreements, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:73
expedited appeals process, administrative review, 18:108
ALJ. Administrative law judge, supra
Allegations in complaints, judicial review, 18:224, 18:226, 18:228, 18:229
Amount attorney’s fees, 18:52, 18:65 to 18:67, 18:80
past-due benefits, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:56
Appeal and review administrative review, 18:35, 18:89 to 18:189
Appeals Council, 18:134, 18:155 to 18:179
attorney’s fees, 18:58 to 18:60, 18:63, 18:85
extension of time for filing, 18:95 to 18:99
judicial review. Courts and judicial matters, infra
streamlined approval process, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:51 to 18:60, 18:74

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-175
SOCIAL SECURITY
ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Appeal and review—Cont’d
Security Act, 18:63
Appeals Council, 18:134, 18:155 to 18:179
Appearance, administrative hearings, 18:136 to 18:138
Application or applicability
OASDI rules to Medicare eligibility reconsiderations, administrative review, 18:181
presumption of death erroneously not applied, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:229
res judicata erroneously applied, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:224
Applications
attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:83 to 18:85
dismissal of request
administrative hearing, 18:132
Appeals Council review, 18:170
filing, infra
limitations on authority of representative to sign application for benefits, 18:49
OASDI or SSI benefits, generally, 18:1 to 18:24
petitions, infra
requests, infra
Approval or acceptance
attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:51, 18:61 to 18:63
circumstances in which “Sentence Six” remand may be granted, judicial review, 18:206
complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:223 to 18:229
exception to decision of administrative law judge rejected, Appeals Council review, 18:177
Security Act, 18:63
Appeals Council, 18:134, 18:155 to 18:179
Appearance, administrative hearings, 18:136 to 18:138
Application or applicability
OASDI rules to Medicare eligibility reconsiderations, administrative review, 18:181
presumption of death erroneously not applied, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:229
res judicata erroneously applied, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:224
Applications
attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:83 to 18:85
dismissal of request
administrative hearing, 18:132
Appeals Council review, 18:170
filing, infra
limitations on authority of representative to sign application for benefits, 18:49
OASDI or SSI benefits, generally, 18:1 to 18:24
petitions, infra
requests, infra
Approval or acceptance
attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:51, 18:61 to 18:63
circumstances in which “Sentence Six” remand may be granted, judicial review, 18:206
complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:223 to 18:229
exception to decision of administrative law judge rejected, Appeals Council review, 18:177
 Assignment
case assigned to magistrate, judicial review, 18:199
OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:40
Assumption of jurisdiction by
Appeals Council, court remand cases, 18:178
Attachment, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:40
Attorneys
cover letter, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on written statement, 18:11
fees, OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:50 to 18:88
representation of OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:45
Authority
court’s authority to determine attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:67
representatives, OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:48, 18:49
sign application for OASDI or SSI benefits for claimant, 18:7, 18:49
Availability
administrative hearings, 18:111
default judgment against Commissioner, judicial review, 18:200
judicial review, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:60

Index-176
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Benefits, 18:1 to 18:229
Briefs, Appeals Council review, 18:163 to 18:165
Children, complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:227, 18:228
Circumstances in which “Sentence Six” remand may be granted, judicial review, 18:206
Claims for OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:1 to 18:229
Class actions, judicial review, 18:220
Commissioner availability of default judgment against Commissioner, judicial review, 18:200
defendant in judicial proceeding, 18:221
final decision of Commissioner after remand, Appeals Council review, 18:179
Complaints, judicial review, 18:213, 18:222 to 18:229
Compromise, overpayment of OASDI benefits, 18:33
Conferences prehearing or posthearing conference, administrative hearings, 18:128, 18:129
request for formal or informal conference to reconsider initial determination, administrative review, 18:104
Consolidated administrative hearing, 18:140, 18:141
Constructive reopening of determination, administrative review, 18:185
Contents decision of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, 18:154
petitions for attorney’s fees, 18:54, 18:70
Contingency fee agreements, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:73

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Contracts. Agreements, supra
Convincing evidence, support of claim for OASDI benefits, 18:22
Copy or copies Appeals Council review, copy of record request, 18:162
substitution of original records and copies, evidence required to support claim for OASDI benefits, 18:21
Costs and fees attorney’s fees, OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:50 to 18:88
reimbursement for travel expenses, administrative hearings, 18:130
Counsel. Attorneys, supra
Countable resources value, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:37
Courts and judicial matters Appeals Council review, court remand cases, 18:174 to 18:179
attorney’s fees under Social Security Act at judicial level, 18:64 to 18:73, 18:75
review generally, 18:190 to 18:229
availability of judicial review, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:60
Court of Appeals, appeal to, 18:208
extension of time to file for judicial review, 18:98, 18:99
Cover letter from attorney, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on written statement, 18:11
Credibility determinations, administrative hearings, 18:151
Date. Time or date, infra
Death complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review,
SOCIAL SECURITY
ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Death—Cont’d
18:227 to 18:229
OASDI, generally, 18:1 to 18:229
signing application for OASDI or SSI benefits, death of claimant, 18:5
substitution for deceased claimant, judicial review, 18:218
Decisions
administrative law judge, supra
Appeals Council review, 18:173
determinations, infra
distinction between determination and decision, administrative review, 18:91
final decision, infra
finality of decisions, administrative review, 18:109
on-the-record decision, administrative hearings, 18:139
revised decision notice, administrative review, 18:188
Default judgment against Commissioner, availability on judicial review, 18:200
Denial. Approval or acceptance, supra
Determinations
attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:55 to 18:57, 18:67, 18:71 to 18:73
credibility determinations, administrative hearings, 18:151
decisions, supra
distinction between determination and decision, administrative review, 18:91
finality of determinations, administrative review, 18:109
initial determination, infra
notice, infra
overpayment of SSI benefits, 18:31
reopening and revision of determinations, administrative review, 18:180 to 18:189

SOCIAL SECURITY
ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Development of record by administrative law judge, unrepresented claimants, 18:145
Direct payment from past-due benefits, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:74 to 18:77
Disallowance. Approval or acceptance, supra
Discovery, administrative hearings, 18:123 to 18:125
Dismissal
administrative hearing request, 18:131 to 18:133
affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, 18:213
Appeals Council review request, 18:169, 18:170
Disposition
payment, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:40, 18:41
submitting case for disposition, judicial review, 18:201, 18:202
Disqualification of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, 18:119, 18:122
distinction between determination and decision, administrative review, 18:91
Dual awards, attorney’s fees, 18:86
due process claims, judicial review, 18:204
Duties
attorney’s duty to file under Equal Access to Justice Act for fees, 18:87
heightened duty of administrative law judge to develop record, unrepresented claimants, 18:145
EAJA (Equal Access to Justice Act), attorney’s fees, 18:78 to 18:88
INDEX

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
EAP (expedited appeals process), administrative review, 18:105 to 18:108
Effective period of applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:15 to 18:19
Eligibility
disqualification of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, 18:119, 18:122
filing of application for OASDI or SSI benefits before or after meeting eligibility requirements, effective period of application, 18:15 to 18:18
Equal Access to Justice Act, attorney’s fees, 18:78 to 18:88
Equity, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:39
Erroneous matters, allegations in complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:224, 18:226, 18:229
Evaluating request for attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:55, 18:56, 18:72
Evidence
admissibility of evidence, administrative hearings, 18:148
Appeals Council review, 18:161, 18:162, 18:168
authority to sign application for OASDI or SSI benefits for claimant, 18:7
discovery, administrative hearings, 18:123 to 18:125
erroneous refusal to apply presumption of death, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:229
opinion evidence, administrative hearings, 18:151
presentation of evidence right, administrative hearings, 18:137
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Evidence—Cont’d
requesting evidence from Appeals Council, 18:161, 18:162
support of claims for OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:20 to 18:24
witnesses, administrative hearings, 18:125, 18:149 to 18:151
Examination
record, administrative hearings, 18:126
witnesses, administrative hearings, 18:149, 18:150
Exclusions or exceptions
administrative review, 18:92
Appeals Council review, exception to decision of administrative law judge, 18:176, 18:177
exclusive nature of Social Security Act’s provisions for judicial review, 18:192
Exclusive nature of Social Security Act’s provisions for judicial review, 18:191, 18:192
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, judicial review, 18:211 to 18:213
Expedited appeals process, administrative review, 18:105 to 18:108
Extension of time for filing, appeal and review, 18:95 to 18:99
Failure to exhaust administrative remedies, judicial review, 18:213
Failure to give evidence requested to support claim for OASDI benefits, 18:23
Failure to make timely request for attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:59
Fair hearing, unrepresented claimant’s right, 18:144, 18:145
Fees. Costs and fees, supra
Filing
action, judicial review, 18:195
administrative appeal, 18:94 to 18:97

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Filing—Cont’d
applications
attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:84, 18:85
OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:1 to 18:18
briefs, Appeals Council review, 18:163 to 18:165
complaints, judicial review, 18:222 to 18:229
duty of attorney to file under Equal Access to Justice Act, attorney’s fees, 18:87
exception to decision of administrative law judge, Appeals Council review, 18:176
extension of time for filing, appeal and review, 18:95 to 18:99
judicial review, 18:98, 18:99
letter requesting consolidation of claims and prior filings, administrative hearings, 18:141
petition for attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:68, 18:69
requests
administrative hearings, 18:114, 18:115
direct payment from past-due benefits, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:77
expedited appeals process, administrative review, 18:106
petition for extension of time to file request, administrative appeals, 18:96, 18:97
time or date, infra
Final decision
Commissioner’s final decision after remand, Appeals Council review, 18:179

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Final decision—Cont’d
requirement for judicial review, 18:209 to 18:214
Finality of determinations and decisions, administrative review, 18:109
Formal conference to reconsider initial determination, request, 18:104
Format of decision of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, 18:154
Forms
affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, 18:213
Appeals Council review request, 18:156
brief filing request, Appeals Council review, 18:164
complaints, judicial review, 18:223 to 18:229
copy of record request, Appeals Council review, 18:156
dismissal of hearing request application, administrative hearings, 18:132
dismissal of request for review application, Appeals Council review, 18:170
expedited appeals process request, administrative review, 18:107
extension of time for filing appeal, 18:96, 18:97, 18:99
hearing request, administrative hearings, 18:115
intervention request, administrative hearings, 18:113
letter requesting consolidation of claims and prior filings, administrative hearings, 18:141
letter to Administration requesting reconsideration, administra-
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Forms—Cont’d, 18:103
tive review, 18:120
oral argument request, Appeals Council review, 18:167
prehearing or posthearing conference request, administrative hearings, 18:129
reopening and revision of initial determination petition, administrative review, 18:183
subpoena issuance request, administrative hearings, 18:124
summary judgment motion and notice, judicial review, 18:202
use of prescribed forms, administrative review, 18:93
waiver of right to appear and present evidence, administrative hearings, 18:137
written statement, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on, 18:10
Good cause for missing deadline for requesting administrative review, 18:100
Good conscience, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:39
Grounds
Appeals Council review, 18:159
waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:38, 18:39
Hearings, administrative review, 18:97, 18:111 to 18:154, 18:189
Heighened duty of administrative law judge to develop record, unrepresented claimants, 18:145
Hypothetical questions, examination of witnesses at administrative hearings, 18:150
Informal conference to reconsider initial determination, request, 18:104

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
In forma pauperis motion, judicial review, 18:196
Initial determination administrative review, generally, 18:101
reconsideration, 18:96, 18:104
reopening and revision, 18:183
Initial review of request for waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:35
Intervention
administrative hearings, 18:113
judicial review, 18:219
Introduction of administrative law judge at hearing, 18:147
Issuance
decision of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, 18:152
recommended decision of administrative law judge, remand by Appeals Council, 18:172
subpoenas, administrative hearings, 18:124
Issues, administrative hearing objections, 18:118, 18:121
Joint administrative hearing, 18:142
Judges
administrative law judge, supra
magistrate judge, judicial review, 18:199
Judgments
availability of default judgment against Commissioner, judicial review, 18:200
summary judgment, judicial review, 18:202
Judicial matters. Courts and judicial matters, supra
Jurisdiction
assumption of jurisdiction by Appeals Council, court remand cases, 18:178
exception for statutory mandamus jurisdiction, exclusive nature
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Jurisdiction—Cont’d
of Social Security Act’s provisions for judicial review, 18:192

Letters
consolidation of claims and prior filings, administrative hearings, 18:141
cover letter from attorney, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on written statement, 18:11
presence of witness requested, administrative hearings, 18:125
reconsideration request, administrative review, 18:103

Limitations
amount of attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:52, 18:65, 18:66
authority of representative to sign application, OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:49
effective period of application for OASDI benefits, 18:17
time for reopening of determination, administrative review, 18:186

Location. Place, infra
Magistrate judge, assignment of judicial case to, 18:199

Medicare
applicability of OASDI rules to Medicare eligibility reconsiderations, administrative review, 18:181
relationship to Medicare, applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:2

Misinformation from Administration, effective period of applications for OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:19
Mootness, judicial review, 18:193

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Motions
affidavit in opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, 18:213
own motion, Appeals Council review, 18:158
proceed in forma pauperis, judicial review, 18:196
summary judgment, judicial review, 18:202

New application not required, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:3
New issue, request to consider at administrative hearing, 18:121
Non-attorney representative administrative hearings, 18:146
direct payment from past-due benefits, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:76
Nondesignated person, signing application for OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:6
Notice
administrative hearings, 18:116 to 18:122
Appeals Council review, 18:160
determinations
attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:57
overpayment of SSI benefits, 18:31
objections, administrative hearings, 18:120, 18:122
proposed revision of determination, administrative review, 18:187
representation, OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:43, 18:47
revised determination or decision, administrative review, 18:188
streamlined approval process,
attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:62
SOCIAL SECURITY
ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Notice—Cont’d
summary judgment, judicial review, 18:202
written notice, representation of OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:47
Number. Amount, supra
OASDI, generally, 18:1 to 18:229
Objections, administrative hearings, 18:117 to 18:122
Offset of tax refund, overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:32
On-the-record decision, administrative hearing, 18:139
Opening statement of administrative law judge, administrative hearing, 18:147
Opinion evidence, administrative hearings, 18:151
Opposition to motion to dismiss complaint for failure to exhaust administrative remedies, affidavit, 18:213
Oral matters
filing date of application for SSI benefits based on oral inquiry, 18:12, 18:13
hearing as matter of right, 18:135 to 18:138
request for oral argument before Appeals Council, 18:166, 18:167
Original records, evidence required to support claim for OASDI benefits, 18:21
Overpayments, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:30 to 18:39
Parol matters. Oral matters, supra
Parties
intervention, supra
judicial review, 18:215 to 18:221
request for administrative hearing, 18:112, 18:113
Past-due benefits, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:56, 18:74 to 18:77
SOCIAL SECURITY
ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Payment
attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:79
direct payment from past-due benefits, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:74 to 18:77
OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:25 to 18:41
Penalties, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:66
Personal appearance, administrative hearings, 18:136 to 18:138
Petitions
attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:53, 18:54, 18:68 to 18:70
extension of time for filing appeal, 18:96, 18:97, 18:99
reopening and revision of initial determination, administrative review, 18:183
Place
administrative hearing, 18:117 to 18:122
venue, judicial review, 18:194
Posthearing conference, administrative review, 18:128, 18:129
Power. Authority, supra
Preferred evidence to support claim for OASDI benefits, 18:22
Prehearing matters, administrative review, 18:127 to 18:129
Presence of witness, administrative hearing, 18:125
Presentation or presentment
final decision requirement for judicial review, 18:210
right to present evidence, administrative hearings, 18:137
Presumption of death erroneously not applied, allegation in complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:229
Prior filings, letter requesting consolidation, 18:141
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d

Private organization, judicial review, 18:217
Proof. Evidence, supra
Proposed revision of determination notice, administrative review, 18:187
Qualification. Eligibility, supra
Recommended decision of administrative law judge, 18:153, 18:172
Reconsideration, administrative review, 18:96, 18:102 to 18:104
Record or records
copy of record request, Appeals Council review, 18:162
examination of record, administrative hearings, 18:126
heightened duty of administrative law judge to develop record, unrepresented claimants, 18:145
on-the-record decision, administrative hearings, 18:139
submission of original records and copies, evidence required to support claim for OASDI benefits, 18:21
transcript of record, judicial review, 18:198
Recovery, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:38, 18:39
Refund of tax offset, overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:32
Refusal. Approval or acceptance, supra
Reimbursement for travel expenses, administrative hearings, 18:130
Rejection. Approval or acceptance, supra
Remand
attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:85
by Appeals Council, 18:171, 18:172
court remand cases, Appeals Council review, 18:174 to 18:179

REMAND—Cont’d
judicial review, 18:206, 18:207
“Sentence Six” remands, 18:85, 18:206
Remedies, judicial review, 18:205 to 18:207, 18:211 to 18:213
Removal to Appeals Council, administrative hearings, 18:134
Reopening of determinations, administrative review, 18:180 to 18:189
Representatives and representation attorneys, supra
non-attorney representative, supra
OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:42 to 18:88
payments of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:28
unrepresented claimant’s right to fair hearing, administrative hearings, 18:144, 18:145
Requests
administrative hearings, 18:112 to 18:115
Appeals Council review, 18:155 to 18:157
attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:55, 18:56, 18:59, 18:72
consider new issue, administrative hearings, 18:121
copy of record, Appeals Council review, 18:162
direct payment from past-due benefits, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:77
dismissal of hearing request, administrative hearings, 18:131 to 18:133
dismissal of request for review, Appeals Council review, 18:169, 18:170
disqualification of administrative law judge, administrative hearings, 18:122
evaluating request for attorney’s fees under Social Security

Index-184
SOCIAL SECURITY
ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Requests—Cont’d
Act, 18:55, 18:56, 18:72
evidence from Appeals Council,
18:161, 18:162
expedited appeals process,
administrative review,
18:106, 18:107
failure to give requested evidence
to support claim for OASDI
benefits, 18:23
filing, supra
formal or informal conference to
reconsider initial determina-
tion, administrative review,
18:104
good cause for missing deadline
for requesting administrative
review, 18:100
intervention, administrative hear-
ings, 18:113
issuance of subpoenas, administra-
tive hearings, 18:124
letter requesting consolidation of
claims and prior filings,
administrative hearings,
18:141
letter to witness requesting pres-
ence, administrative hearings,
18:125
oral argument, Appeals Council
review, 18:166, 18:167
petition for extension of time to
file request for hearing,
administrative appeal, 18:97
petition for extension of time to
file request for reconsidera-
tion of initial determination,
administrative appeal, 18:96
prehearing or posthearing confer-
cence, administrative hearings,
18:129
reconsideration, administrative
review, 18:103, 18:104
reopening of determination,
administrative review, 18:184
vacation of dismissal of hearing
request, administrative hear-
ings, 18:133

SOCIAL SECURITY
ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Requests—Cont’d
waiver of overpayment of OASDI
or SSI benefits, 18:35
withdrawal of application for
OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:14
Res judicata, administrative and
judicial review, 18:110, 18:224
Restrictions. Limitations, supra
Reversals, attorney’s fees under
Equal Access to Justice Act,
18:85
Review. Appeal and review, supra
Revision of determinations,
administrative review, 18:180 to
18:189
Rights
appearance at administrative hear-
ing, 18:136 to 18:138
oral hearing as matter of right,
administrative hearings,
18:135 to 18:138
presentation of evidence,
administrative hearings,
18:137
representation, OASDI or SSI
claimants, 18:42 to 18:44
unrepresented claimant’s right to
fair hearing, administrative
hearings, 18:144, 18:145
Scope of judicial review, 18:203
Self-employment income, allegation
in complaint for disallowance of
benefits, judicial review, 18:226
“Sentence Four” remands and
reversals, attorney’s fees under
Equal Access to Justice Act,
18:85
“Sentence Six” remands and
reversals, 18:85, 18:206
Service
decision of administrative law
judge, 18:152
process, judicial review, 18:197
Services, attorney’s fees under Equal
Access to Justice Act, 18:82
Signatures, applications for OASDI
or SSI benefits, 18:4 to 18:7,
18:49
SOCIAL SECURITY
ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Social Security Act
attorney’s fees, 18:50 to 18:77,
18:86 to 18:88
exclusive nature of Social Security
Act’s provisions for judicial
review, 18:191, 18:192
Source of payment, attorney’s fees
under Equal Access to Justice
Act, 18:79
Spouses, complaints for disallowance
of benefits, judicial review, 18:227, 18:228
SSI, generally, 18:1 to 18:229
Standards
judicial review, 18:203
substantial justification standard,
attorney’s fees under Equal
Access to Justice Act, 18:81
Standing, judicial review, 18:215 to
18:217
State
agency, judicial review, 18:216
equal access to justice statutes,
attorney’s fees, 18:88
Statements
opening statement of administrative
law judge at administrative
hearing, 18:147
written statement, filing date of
application for OASDI or SSI
benefits based on, 18:9 to 18:11
Statutes
Equal Access to Justice Act,
attorney’s fees, 18:78 to
18:88
case law, supra,
judicial review, 18:190 et seq.
Social Security Act, supra
time or date
state equal access to justice
statutes, attorney’s fees, 18:88
Stepchild, complaint for disallowance
of benefits, judicial review,
18:227
Steps in administrative review pro-
cess, 18:90
Streamlined approval process,
attorney’s fees under Social
Security Act, 18:61 to 18:63
Sua sponte Appeals Council review,
18:158
Submission of original records and
copies, evidence required to
support claim for OASDI
benefits, 18:21
Submitting case for disposition,
judicial review, 18:201, 18:202
Subpoenas, administrative hearings,
18:124
Substantial justification standard,
attorney’s fees under Equal
Access to Justice Act, 18:81
Substitution for deceased claimant,
judicial review, 18:218
Summary judgment, judicial review,
18:218
Survival of actions, judicial review,
18:218
Taxes and taxation
OASDI benefits, 18:41
refund offset, overpayment of
OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:32
Third parties, attorney’s fees from,
18:88
Time or date
effective period of applications for
OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:15
to 18:19
expedited appeals process,
administrative review, 18:105
to 18:108
extension of time for filing, appeal
and review, 18:95 to 18:99
failure to make timely request,
attorney’s fees under Social
Security Act, 18:59
filing
application for OASDI or SSI
benefits, 18:8 to 18:13
judicial action, 18:195
petition for attorney’s fees under
Social Security Act, 18:69
ADVISING THE ELDERLY CLIENT
Index-186
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Time or date—Cont’d
good cause for missing deadline for requesting administrative review, 18:100
objections relating to time of administrative hearing, 18:117 to 18:122
reopening of determination, administrative review, 18:186
Transcript of record, judicial review, 18:198
Travel expense reimbursement, administrative hearings, 18:130
Treatment of OASDI application as SSI oral inquiry, filing date of application for SSI benefits based on oral inquiry, 18:13
Types of administrative hearings, 18:135 to 18:142
Underpayments, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:29
Unrepresented claimant’s right to fair hearing, administrative hearings, 18:144, 18:145
Use of prescribed forms, administrative review, 18:93
Vacation of request for dismissal of administrative hearing, 18:133
Value of countable resources, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:37
Venue, judicial review, 18:194
Waiver
appearance right, administrative hearings, 18:137, 18:138
exhaustion of administrative remedies, final decision requirement for judicial review, 18:212
overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:34 to 18:39
presentation of evidence right, administrative hearings, 18:137
representation right, OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:44

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Cont’d
Withdrawal
application for OASDI or SSI benefits, request, 18:14
waiver of right to appear, administrative hearings, 18:138
Without fault requirement, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:36
Witnesses, administrative hearings, 18:125, 18:149 to 18:151
Written
notice, representation of OASDI or SSI claimants, 18:47
statement, filing date of application for OASDI or SSI benefits based on, 18:9 to 18:11

SOCIAL SERVICES
Block grants, home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:39, 22:40
Medicaid, social services in facilities with more than 120 beds, 30:47
Medical Matters (this index)
Medicare (this index)
SSI, nonincome items, 16:37

SOCIOLOGY
Overview, sociology of aging, 1:16

SOURCE OF PAYMENT
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:79

SOUTH CAROLINA
Do not resuscitate order, emergency services, 33:100
Health care power of attorney, form, 33:67
Natural death, declaration of desire for, form, 33:67

SOUTH DAKOTA
Living will declaration, 33:68
Mental health declaration, 33:88
SPECIAL MATTERS
Allowances, veterans’ benefits, 17:20, 17:46
Assets, terminally ill clients, 11:56 to 11:59
Attorneys (this index)
Enrollment period, Medicare, 25:32, 26:13 to 26:15, 26:20
Estates, 8:63, 9:24
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Life insurance, rules, 8:261, 14:43 to 14:48
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:36
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Needs trusts. Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:15 to 12:17
Questionnaires, gathering and preserving client information, 2:11
Rules
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
life insurance, 8:261, 14:43 to 14:48
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
Shoes for diabetics, Medicare, 26:88
Support, veterans with disabilities, health care benefits, 17:43
Terminally ill clients, 11:32, 11:38
Valuation rules. Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)

SPECIAL NEEDS PLANS (SNPS)
Medicare Advantage (MA) program, 26A:10

SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont’d
Alternatives or options designing supplemental trusts, 16:118
third party settled trusts, options for leaving assets to person who has disability, 16:169, 16:170
Amendment of trust, designing supplemental trusts, 16:119
Annuities, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:93
Appointment testamentary power of appointment, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:136
trustee, designing supplemental trusts, 16:117
Approval of court, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:133
Arguments against gift, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:135
Assets accumulated assets, self-settled supplemental trust, 16:139
Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:147, 16:148
options for leaving assets to person who has disability, third party settled trusts, 16:169, 16:170
Assignment to trust, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:132
Assisted housing programs, trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:103
Authority. Powers, infra
Availability assets of trust, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:147
corpus and income of trust, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:94

Index-188
SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont’d

Beneficiary
naming residual beneficiary, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:164
non-tax design issues, designing supplemental trusts, 16:118, 16:124
Benefits, trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:97 to 16:103
Categorization of trusts, 16:104 to 16:114
Chart of options for leaving assets to person who has disability, third party settled trusts, 16:170
Corpus of trust availability, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:94
Court approval, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:133
“D4A” trust, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:150 to 16:152
Date trust is established, categorization of trusts, 16:114
Deemed to be established trusts, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:146
Definition of trust, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:144
Describe beneficiary’s needs, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:124
Designing supplemental trusts, 16:115 to 16:137
Dilemma of third party, third party settled trusts, 16:168
Disabled persons, 16:91 to 16:175
Disadvantages of pooled trust, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:158
Disclaimers, self-settled supplemental trust, 16:142
Discretionary matters
distribution provisions, discretionary trusts, 16:111, 16:112

SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont’d
Discretionary matters—Cont’d	non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, discretion of trustee, 16:121
Distribution provisions, categorization of trusts, 16:108 to 16:113
Effect of trusts on eligibility for SSI and Medicaid, 16:96
Elderly persons, 16:91 to 16:175
Eligibility for SSI and Medicaid, effect of trusts on, 16:96
Establishment of trust
categorization of trusts, 16:104 to 16:106, 16:114
Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:145, 16:146, 16:148
SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:166
Estate taxes, designing supplemental trusts, 16:137
Exempt self-settled trusts, 16:149 to 16:158
Financial need, trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:98 to 16:103
Flexibility of trustee, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:121
Four distribution standards of supplemental trusts, categorization of trusts, 16:108
Gifts
self-settled supplemental trust, 16:141
taxes, designing supplemental trusts, 16:134 to 16:136
Give trustee as much discretion and flexibility as possible, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:121
Grantor trusts, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:129, 16:130
Hardship waivers, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:95

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019

Index-189
SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont’d
How trusts deemed to be established by person are treated, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:146
Impact
distribution standards of self-settled vs. third party settled trusts, categorization of trusts, 16:113
trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:97 to 16:103
Income
availability of trust income, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:94
qualified income trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:153, 16:154
Supplemental Security Income (SSI), infra
taxes, designing supplemental trusts, 16:128 to 16:133
Inheritance, self-settled supplemental trust, 16:141
Intent of settlor, 16:107, 16:120
Interpretation rules, intent of settlor, 16:107
Irrevocable trusts
living supplemental trust, third party settled trusts, 16:175
tax-related design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:126
Living trust, third party settled trusts, 16:172 to 16:175
MCCA (Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1998), treatment of trusts before, 16:91
Medicaid
effect of trusts on eligibility for Medicaid, 16:96
programs that are need based, trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:102
rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:143 to 16:148
Medicare
programs not based on financial need, trusts do not impact all

SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont’d
Medicare—Cont’d
public benefits, 16:99
treatment of trusts before Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1998 (MCCA), 16:91
Methods of making trust grantor trust, income taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:130
Miller trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:153, 16:154
Naming residual beneficiary, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:164
Non-tax design issues, supplemental trusts, 16:115 to 16:124
OASDI, trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:98
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, treatment of trusts after, 16:92 to 16:95
Options. Alternatives or options, supra
Oversight of trustee, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:116
Penalties for transfer, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:160
Personal injury awards
income taxes, designing supplemental trusts, 16:131
self-settled supplemental trust, 16:140
Pooled trust, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:155 to 16:158
Powers
beneficiary should not have power, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:118
testamentary power of appointment, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:136
unique trustee powers, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:122
Programs, trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:98 to 16:103
Purely discretionary trust, categorization of trusts, 16:111
INDEX

SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont’d
Qualified income trusts, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:153, 16:154
Removal of trustee, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:117
Residual beneficiary naming, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:164
Restatement rules, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:163
Results of trust “d4A” trust, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:152
pooled trust, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:156
Revocable trusts living supplemental trust, third party settled trusts, 16:174
SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:161
tax-related design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:126
Rules exempt self-settled trusts, 16:149
interpretation, intent of settlor, 16:107
Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:143 to 16:148
SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:159 to 16:166
Self-settled trusts generally, 16:138 to 16:166
distribution provisions, categorization of trusts, 16:113
supplemental trusts, 16:127, 16:139 to 16:142
tax-related design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:127
who established trust, categorization of trusts, 16:105
Separate living trust, third party settled trusts, 16:173
Settled trusts self-settled trusts, supra
third party settled trusts, infra
Settlor’s intent, 16:107, 16:120

SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont’d
Social Security
Medicaid, supra
Medicare, supra
OASDI, trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:98
Supplemental Security Income (SSI), infra
Spendthrift provisions, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:123
SSI. Supplemental Security Income (SSI), infra
Standards, distribution provisions, 16:108, 16:113
State law, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:165
Statutes
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1998 (MCCA), 16:91
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:92 to 16:95
state law, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:165
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) effect of trusts on eligibility for SSI, 16:96
programs that are need based, trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:101
rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:159 to 16:166
Supplemental trusts designing supplemental trusts, 16:115 to 16:137
distribution provisions, categorization of trusts, 16:108
living supplemental trust, third party settled trusts, 16:174, 16:175
self-settled trusts, 16:127, 16:139 to 16:142
third party settled trusts, 16:127, 16:174, 16:175
Support trusts, distribution provisions, 16:109, 16:112
Taxes and taxation, designing supplemental trusts, 16:125 to 16:137
SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont’d

Testamentary matters
  power of appointment, gift taxes and designing supplemental trusts, 16:136
  trust, third party settled trusts, 16:171

Third party settled trusts generally, 16:167 to 16:175
  distribution provisions, categorization of trusts, 16:113
  supplemental trusts, 16:127, 16:174, 16:175
  tax-related design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:127
  who established trust, categorization of trusts, 16:106

Totally discretionary trust, distribution provisions, 16:111

Transfer penalties, SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:160

Treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:92 to 16:95
  before Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1998 (MCCA), 16:91

how trusts deemed to be established by person are treated, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:146

Trustee, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:115 to 16:118, 16:121, 16:122

Unavailability of trust assets to person who established trust, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:148

Unique trustee powers, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:122

Use pooled trust, exempt self-settled trusts, 16:157
  self-settled supplemental trust, 16:139 to 16:142

SPECIAL NEEDS TRUSTS—Cont’d

Veterans’ benefits, trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:100

Waivers for hardship, treatment of trusts after Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 16:95

Wills. Testamentary matters, supra

SPECIAL VALUATION RULES FOR TRANSFER TAXES

Adjustments to avoid double tax, corporations and partnerships, 8:248, 8:249

Alternatives, elections or options
  buy-sell agreements and options, infra
    corporations and partnerships, elections by transferor or family member, 8:227, 8:245
  Amount. Number or amount, infra
    Applicable family member defined, corporations and partnerships, 8:233, 8:252
  Applicable percentage, limitation on increase in value, 8:244
  Arm’s length transaction requirement, buy-sell agreements and options, 8:292
  Buy-sell agreements and options generally, 8:288
    arm’s length transaction requirement, 8:292
    bona fide business arrangement, 8:291
    device to transfer for less than adequate consideration, 8:288
    disregard of certain agreements, options, rights and restrictions, 8:288
    exceptions, 8:289, 8:290, 8:304
    existing requirements, 8:293
    family, restriction, 8:290
    general business practices, 8:292
    liquidations, exceptions to applicable restrictions, 8:304
    modification of right or restriction, 8:294, 8:295

Index-192
SPECIAL VALUATION RULES FOR TRANSFER TAXES
—Cont’d
Buy-sell agreements and options
—Cont’d
substantial modification of right or restriction, 8:294
Treasury Department, regulatory authority, generally, 8:305
Cash holding in trust, 8:274, 8:280
Chapter 14, 8:209 to 8:213, 8:285, 8:309
Charitable trusts exception, 8:260
Compounding rules, corporations and partnerships, 8:241 to 8:247
Control of corporation or partnership, 8:234
Conversion, 8:219, 8:259, 8:283
Corporations and partnerships, see lines throughout this topic
Coverage of Chapter 14, 8:210
Credit against federal estate tax, adjustment to avoid double tax, 8:249
Damage or destruction of residence, qualified personal residence trust, 8:282
Date. Time, infra
Debt, principal and interest payments, 8:216, 8:223
Definitions, 8:233, 8:241, 8:252, 8:256, 8:272
Determination of value, 8:224, 8:225
Disclosure of transaction on tax return, 8:307
Disposition of assets of qualified personal residence trust, 8:283
Distribution rights, corporations and partnerships, 8:215, 8:222, 8:223, 8:227
Double taxation, 8:248, 8:249, 8:300
Elections. Alternatives, elections or options, supra
Employment contract compensation rights, 8:216, 8:223
Excess amounts, 8:263, 8:267
Exclusions and exceptions, see lines throughout this topic

SPECIAL VALUATION RULES FOR TRANSFER TAXES
—Cont’d
Extraordinary payment rights, corporations and partnerships, 8:215 to 8:221, 8:228
Family members
corporations and partnerships, 8:247
interests in trusts, 8:250, 8:252
l lapsing voting and liquidation rights, 8:297
Filing return, disclosure of transaction, 8:306, 8:307
Fractional interests in same residence, 8:273
Freezing transactions, prior law, 8:202 to 8:205
Gift and estate tax consequences of Chapter 14, 8:210
Grantor retained income trusts, prior law, 8:204
Guaranteed payments, corporations and partnerships, 8:222
Historical perspective, 8:202 to 8:205
Improvements, interests in trusts, 8:259, 8:280
Inability of family to liquidate, exceptions, 8:299
Incomplete gifts, 8:256, 8:284
Independent trustee, 8:284
Indirect holdings, 8:233, 8:252
Insurance, interests in trusts, 8:261, 8:277
Interests in trusts, generally, 8:250
Internal Revenue Code
Chapter 14, 8:209 to 8:213, 8:285, 8:309
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, 8:206, 8:207
prior law, 8:206 to 8:208
repeals, 8:207, 8:208, 8:308
retained provision, 8:208
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990, 8:207, 8:208
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, 8:206
SPECIAL VALUATION RULES FOR TRANSFER TAXES
—Cont’d
Junior equity interests, corporations and partnerships, 8:222, 8:243
Lapsing voting and liquidation rights, 8:296 to 8:309
Leases and leaseholds, 8:216, 8:223, 8:255
Life estates and remainders, split interest purchases, 8:205
Life insurance policy transfer to trust exception, 8:261
Limitations
buy-sell agreements and options, 8:288 to 8:295
corporations and partnerships, 8:229, 8:237 to 8:239, 8:243, 8:244
exceptions, 8:237 to 8:239
liability exception, 8:237 to 8:239
liquidation, 8:302 to 8:305
minimum value of residual interests, 8:229
qualified personal residence trust, restrictions on assets that may be held, 8:280, 8:281
statute of limitations, 8:306, 8:307
Liquidations, 8:221, 8:296 to 8:309
Management rights differences, exceptions, 8:237 to 8:239
Mandatory payment right, corporations and partnerships, 8:218
Marital deduction treatment of transfer to spouse, compounding rules, 8:246
Marketable interest exception, 8:235
Minimum value of residual interest, 8:229
Modification of right or restriction, buy-sell agreements and options, 8:294, 8:295
Number or amount
 corporations and partnerships, 8:242 to 8:244
excess amounts, 8:263, 8:267
interests in trusts, 8:287

SPECIAL VALUATION RULES FOR TRANSFER TAXES
—Cont’d
Number or amount—Cont’d
minimum value of residual interest, 8:229
Occurrence of lapse, 8:294
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, 8:206, 8:207
Options. Alternatives, elections or options, supra
Partnerships and corporations, see lines throughout this topic
Personal residence trusts, 8:273 to 8:284
Pooled income funds exception, 8:260
Power of appointment, retention by transferor, 8:277
Prior law, 8:202 to 8:205
Property settlement exceptions, 8:260
Proportionate transfer as to rights exception, 8:240
Qualified
annuity interests, 8:262 to 8:265, 8:270, 8:283
interests, 8:250 et seq.
payment rights, 8:226
personal residence trust, 8:279 to 8:284
remainder interests, 8:251, 8:271, 8:272
unitrust interests, 8:251, 8:266 to 8:269
Recapitalizations, corporations and partnerships, 8:230
Reduction in taxable gifts, interests in trusts, 8:285 to 8:287
Regulations to avoid double tax, 8:248
Rental payments under lease, 8:216, 8:223, 8:255
Residual interest, minimum value requirement, 8:229
Restrictions, Limitations, supra
Return, disclosure of transaction, 8:306, 8:307
SPECIAL VALUATION RULES
FOR TRANSFER TAXES
—Cont’d
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990,
8:207, 8:208
Reversionary or remainder interests,
8:251, 8:260, 8:271, 8:272,
8:277
Sales
buy-sell agreements and options, supra
personal residence, qualified
personal residence trust, 8:281
Same class exception, corporations
and partnerships, 8:236
Separate interests, corporations and
partnerships, 8:232
Split-gift treatment, reduction in taxable
gifts, 8:286
Split interest purchases, prior law,
8:205
Spousal transfers
corporations and partnerships,
compounding rules, 8:246
marital deduction treatment of
transfer to spouse, compounding
rules, 8:246
personal residence trusts, spouses
holding interests in same residence,
8:278
split-gift treatment, 8:286
Statute of limitations, 8:306, 8:307
Statutory change, exception, 8:301
Subordinate interest, lapsing voting
and liquidation rights, 8:294
Substantial modification, buy-sell
agreements and options, 8:294
Subtraction method of valuation,
corporations and partnerships,
8:228
Tangible property, term interests,
8:257 to 8:259
Taxable event, compounding rules,
8:241
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue
Act of 1988, 8:206
Term interests in trusts, 8:257 to
8:259

SPEECH-LANGUAGE
PATHOLOGY SERVICES
Medicaid, 30:89
Medicare, 25:131, 25:164, 26:97

SPENDING CLAUSE
Disability discrimination, laws under,
36:22

SPENDTHRIFT PROVISIONS
Special needs trusts, non-tax design
issues for supplemental trusts,
16:123

SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS
Generally, 10:60, 10:117

SPLIT-DOLLAR INSURANCE
Life insurance, 14:25, 14:54, 14:73

SPLIT GIFTS
Gifts (this index)
SPLIT INTEREST PURCHASES
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:205

SPLIT PAYMENTS
Medicare, 28:7

“SPOOFING”
Consumer issues, 4:23.50

SPOUSES
As to marriage, generally. Marriage and Marital Matters (this index)
Alimony (this index)
Community Property (this index)
Death, lifetime distributions, 19:88
Estates (this index)
Gifts (this index)
Income (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
Medicare Part B premium deduction for spouse of civil service annuitant, consent, 26:37
Noncitizen Spouses (this index)
Nonspouses, 8:39, 19:229
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Real Property (this index)
Renunciation Right of Spouse (this index)
Rollovers, 19:159
Separated spouses
Income tax planning, 6:39
SSI, married persons’ eligibility, separation report, 16:16
Social Security Administration, complaints for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:227, 18:228
Social Security (this index)

SPOUSES—Cont’d
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Surviving spouse, Widows and Widowers (this index)
Tenants by entirety estate tax, 8:113 to 8:115
will substitute, 10:120 to 10:124
Trusts and Trustees (this index)
Widows and Widowers (this index)
Wills (this index)

SSA
Social Security Administration (this index)

SSI
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

STABILITY
Continuing care retirement community prospective resident counseling, financial stability of facility questions, 21:53

STAFFING
Attorney or assistance of counsel, 2:5
Nursing facility (NF) certification, Medicare and Medicaid, 21:28

STANDARD DEDUCTION
Income (this index)

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:51

STANDARDS
Guardians and conservators, standards for determining competence, 34:24
Social Security Administration (this index)
Special needs trusts, distribution provisions, 16:108, 16:113

STANDBY GUARDIAN
Kinship caregivers, 37:7 to 37:9
INDEX

STANDING
  Parties (this index)

STATE
  State or States (this index)

STATEMENTS
  Medicare, 25:181
  Social Security Administration (this index)

STATE OF MIND
  Terminally ill clients, 11:3

STATE OR STATES—Cont’d
  Idaho (this index)
  Illinois (this index)
  Indiana (this index)
  Iowa (this index)
  Kentucky (this index)
  Louisiana (this index)
  Maine (this index)
  Maryland (this index)
  Massachusetts (this index)
  Medicaid (this index)
  Medicare (this index)
  Missouri (this index)
  Montana (this index)
  Nebraska, health care powers of attorney, form, 33:54
  Nevada (this index)
  New Hampshire (this index)
  New Jersey (this index)
  New York (this index)
  North Carolina (this index)
  Oregon (this index)
  Patients’ rights, 23:3, 23:5, 23:38 et seq.
  Pennsylvania (this index)
  Retirement systems, 20:122 to 20:130
  Rhode Island (this index)
  Social Security Administration, 1:17
  Social Security Administration (this index)
  Social Security (this index)
  South Dakota (this index)
  Special needs trusts, state law and SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:165
  Spousal rights, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:210
  Tennessee (this index)
  Uniform Veterans Guardianship Act, 17:60
  United States (this index)
  Vermont (this index)
  Virginia (this index)
  Washington (this index)
  West Virginia (this index)

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
STATE OR STATES—Cont’d
Wisconsin (this index)

STATISTICS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:43, 35:53, 35:75

STATUS
SSI eligibility for married persons, evidence of marital status, 16:12

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Employment discrimination, 35:165

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Limitation of Actions (this index)

STATUTES
Assisted living facilities, regulation of, 21:32
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:6 to 19:9.70, 19:35, 19:36
Guardians and conservators, 34:1 to 34:49
Internal Revenue Code. Taxes and Taxation (this index)
Medicaid, state statutes relating to mandatory and optional services, 30:5
Mental capacity or condition, statutory definition of incapacity, 32:8
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, 19:34, 19:35
Nursing Homes/Facilities (this index)
Older Americans Act (this index)
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:5 to 23:11
Revenue Reconciliation Acts, 8:16, 8:17, 8:207, 8:208, 12:18
Social Security Act (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
SSI, unearned income exclusions, 16:63

STATUTES—Cont’d
Tax Reform Acts (this index)
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (this index)
Veterans’ benefits, 17:1 to 17:62

STEPCHILD
Social Security Administration, complaint for disallowance of benefits, judicial review, 18:227

STEPPED-UP BASIS RULES
Real property planning, 7:6

STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS
Bonus plans, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:30
Closely Held Businesses, Corporations and Stock (this index)
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Dividends (this index)
Employee Stock Ownership Plans (this index)
Federal estate tax, 8:109
Postmortem planning and administration, redemption, 12:28 to 12:30

STOPPING WORK FOR PAY
Railroad retirement benefits, eligibility, 20:78

STREAMLINED APPROVAL PROCESS
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees under Social Security Act, 18:61 to 18:63

STUDENT EARNINGS
SSI, earned income exclusion, 16:47

SUAPONTE APPEALS COUNCIL REVIEW
Social Security Administration, 18:158

SUBORDINATE INTEREST
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:298
INDEX

SUBPOENAS
Medicaid, 31:26
Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, 18:124

SUBROGATION
Medicaid, 29:4, 31:46, 31:48

SUBSTANTIAL JUSTIFICATION STANDARD
Social Security Administration, attorney’s fees under Equal Access to Justice Act, 18:81

SUBSTANTIAL LIMITATION
Disability discrimination, 36:26

SUBSTANTIAL MODIFICATION
Special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:294

SUBSTANTIVE DUE PROCESS
Employment discrimination, 35:150

SUBSTITUTES OR SUBSTITUTION
Social Security Administration, substitution for deceased claimant in judicial proceeding, 18:218
Wills (this index)

SUCCESSOR CORPORATIONS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, liability of successor corporations, 35:6

SUFFICIENCY
Medicaid (this index)

SUICIDE
Living wills, physician aid-in-dying, 33:21

SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, motion for summary judgment, 35:116
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:202

SUMMARY OF CASE
Attorney or assistance of counsel, 2:13

SUMMARY SHEET
Financial planning, 5:48

SUPERVISION
Guardians and conservators, court’s paternal supervision, 34:25

SUPPLEMENTAL MATTERS
Annuity. Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Medicare Advantage (MA) Program (this index)
Medicare supplemental insurance (MEDIGAP), 24:24 to 24:39, 28:10
Retirement income needs, financial planning, 5:52
Security income. Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)
Trusts. Special Needs Trusts (this index)

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)
Absent parent’s support, one-third excluded from unearned income, 16:73
Acceptable evidence of age, eligibility, 16:20
Actual availability of resources, 16:88
Adjustments, benefits, 15:179
Age, eligibility, 16:19, 16:20
Alimony payments, unearned income, 16:56
Amount of benefits, 16:21 to 16:28
Annuities, unearned income, 16:53
Application for other benefits requirement, eligibility, 16:9
Assistance
disaster assistance, unearned income exclusion, 16:67
dwelling unit assistance, unearned income exclusion, 16:75
home energy assistance, unearned income exclusion, 16:72
needs-based income assistance, unearned income exclusion, 16:65
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Assistance—Cont’d
  public assistance household, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:86
Availability of resources, actual, 16:88
Basic exclusion, earned income, 16:48
Benefits, see lines throughout this topic
Blind persons, earned income exclusion of impairment-related work expenses, 16:49
Burial resource interest, unearned income exclusion, 16:71
Care
  home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:32, 22:40
  medical care, treatment and services, infra
  noninstitutional care situation, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:85
Citizenship, eligible individual, 16:8
Community residence serving 16 or fewer persons, eligible individual, 16:4
Computing benefits, 16:27
Confinement, amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:23 to 16:25
Costs and expenses
  impairment-related work expenses, earned income exclusion, 16:49, 16:50
  pro rata share of household operating expenses, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:84
  subtracting expenses, counting unearned income, 16:60
Counting or countable
determination of countable income, 16:33, 16:34

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Counting or countable—Cont’d
  unearned income, 16:59 to 16:61
Death benefits, unearned income, 16:54
Deduction. Reduction, infra
Determinations
  age, eligibility, 16:19, 16:20
  countable income, 16:33, 16:34
  married persons’ eligibility, 16:11, 16:15, 16:18
  resources, 16:87, 16:89
Disability
  earned income exclusion, impairment-related work expenses of disabled persons, 16:50
  unearned income, disability benefits, 16:53
Disaster assistance, unearned income exclusion, 16:67
Dividends, unearned income, 16:58
Dwelling unit assistance, unearned income exclusion, 16:75
Earned income
generally, 16:41 to 16:50
  credits, unearned income exclusion, 16:77
Eligibility
generally, 16:1 to 16:20
  amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:23 to 16:25
Medicaid, infra
  special needs trusts, effect on eligibility for SSI, 16:96
End of marriage determination, married persons’ eligibility, 16:18
Evaluating in-kind income, 16:31
Evidence
  age, eligibility, 16:20
  married persons’ eligibility, 16:12, 16:14
Exchange of resource, nonincome items, 16:38
Exclusions or exemptions
countable income, 16:34
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Exclusions or exemptions—Cont’d
earned income, 16:46 to 16:50
nonliquid resources, 16:40
resources, generally, 16:90
unearned income, 16:62 to 16:78
Existence of marriage determination,
married persons’ eligibility, 16:11
Facilities
amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:22 to 16:26
individual’s eligibility, Medicaid patient in medical care facility, 16:3
living in same facility, married persons’ eligibility, 16:17
Fellowships, unearned income exclusion, 16:66
Food tax refunds, unearned income exclusion, 16:64
Gifts, unearned income, 16:55, 16:76
Grants, unearned income exclusion, 16:66
Home
care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:32, 22:40
energy assistance, unearned income exclusion, 16:72
living in same home, married persons’ eligibility, 16:17
support and maintenance in non-profit retirement home, unearned income, 16:52, 16:78
Household, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:82 to 16:86
Husband and wife. Spouses, infra
Impairment-related work expenses, earned income exclusion, 16:49, 16:50
Income
earned income, supra limitations, 16:29 to 16:86
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Income—Cont’d
Medicaid, infra
resources distinguished, 16:32
Individuals, eligibility, 16:2 to 16:8
Infrequent unearned income, exclusion, 16:70
Inheritances, unearned income, 16:55
In-kind
evaluating in-kind income, 16:31
support and maintenance, 16:79 to 16:86
Interest, unearned income, 16:58, 16:71
Irregular unearned income, exclusion, 16:70
Lawful resident, eligible individual, 16:8
Limitations
income limitations, 16:29 to 16:86
resource limitations, 16:87 to 16:90
waiver of benefit limitation, amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:26
Living in same hospital, home or facility, married persons’ eligibility, 16:17
Living with person of opposite sex, married persons’ eligibility, 16:13
Maintenance. Support and maintenance, infra
Married persons, eligibility, 16:10 to 16:18
Maximum payment amounts of benefits, 16:21
Medicaid
amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:22 to 16:26
eligibility
individuals, Medicaid patient in medical care facility, 16:3
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Medicaid—Cont’d
eligibility—Cont’d
use of SSI methodologies, 29:37 to 29:47
financial responsibility of relatives, 29:42
income
determining, 29:39
spousal income, consideration of, 29:43
standard, medically needy program, 29:45
treatment of, 29:38
medically needy program, 29:44 to 29:47
resources
determining, 29:40
spousal resources, consideration of, 29:43
standard, medically needy program, 29:46
treatment of, 29:38
section 209(b) states, supplemental security income versus, 29:9
spend-down calculation, medically needy program, 29:47
spousal income and resources, consideration of, 29:43
Medical care, treatment and services
amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:22 to 16:26
eligible individual, Medicaid patient in medical care facility, 16:3
nonincome items, 16:36
Medicare, 25:13
Members of religious orders, earned income, 16:44
Ministers, earned income, 16:44
Needs
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
unearned income exclusion, needs-based income assistance, 16:65

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Nonincome items, 16:35 to 16:40
Noninstitutional care situation, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:85
Nonliquid resources, exclusion, 16:40
Nonprofit retirement home, support and maintenance as unearned income, 16:52, 16:78
One-third reduction rule, in-kind support and maintenance, 16:82 to 16:86
support from absent parent, unearned income exclusion, 16:73
Operating expenses of household, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:84
Overview of elder law, 1:13
Payment or payments
amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:22 to 16:26
maximum payment amounts of benefits, 16:21
support and alimony payments, unearned income, 16:56
Pensions and retirement
nonprofit retirement home, support and maintenance as unearned income, 16:52, 16:78
unearned income, 16:52, 16:53, 16:78
Plan of self-support, unearned income exclusion of income used to fulfill, 16:74
Proof. Evidence, supra
Pro rata share of household operating expenses, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:84
Public assistance household, one-third reduction rule for in-kind support and maintenance, 16:86
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Public educational institution resident, eligible individual, 16:5
Public emergency shelter resident, eligible individual, 16:6
Qualification. Eligibility, supra
Real property tax refunds, unearned income exclusion, 16:64
Reduction
counting unearned income, subtracting expenses, 16:60
one-third reduction rule, in-kind support and maintenance, 16:82 to 16:86
Refunds of taxes, unearned income exclusion, 16:64
Relatives, financial responsibility, 29:41, 29:42
Religious order members, earned income, 16:44
Rent
unearned income, 16:57
value of rent under business arrangement, in-kind support and maintenance, 16:80
Repair of resource, unearned income exclusion, 16:69
Replacement. Resources, infra
Report of separation, married persons’ eligibility, 16:16
Residence and residency
resident of community residence serving 16 or fewer persons, eligible individual, 16:4
United States residency, eligible individual, 16:7
Residents
amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:22 to 16:26
community residence serving 16 or fewer persons, eligible individual, 16:4
lawful resident, eligible individual, 16:8
medical care or treatment facility, 16:3, 16:22 to 16:26

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Residents—Cont’d
public educational institution, eligible individual, 16:5
public emergency shelter, eligible individual, 16:6
Resources
income distinguished, 16:32
interest on burial resources, unearned income exclusion, 16:71
limitations, 16:87 to 16:90
Medicaid, supra
nonliquid resources, exclusions, 16:40
repair of resource, unearned income exclusion, 16:69
replacement of resource nonincome items, 16:38
unearned income exclusion, 16:69
sale or exchange of resource, nonincome items, 16:38
Retirement. Pensions and retirement, supra
Retroactive social security benefits, counting unearned income, 16:61
Retrospective accounting, amount of benefits, 16:28
Revocable trusts, 10:114
Room’s value under business arrangement, in-kind support and maintenance, 16:80
Royalties, unearned income, 16:58
Sale of resource, nonincome items, 16:38
Scholarships, unearned income exclusion, 16:66
Self-employment income, earned income, 16:43, 16:44
Self-support plan fulfillment income, unearned income exclusion, 16:74
Separation report, married persons’ eligibility, 16:16
SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Services
  medical care, treatment and services, supra
  social services, nonincome items, 16:37
Sheltered workshop income, earned income, 16:45
Social Security Administration (this index)
  Social services, nonincome items, 16:37
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Spouses
  amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:23 to 16:25
  eligibility of married persons, 16:10 to 16:18
  income and resources, 29:43
  Statutes, unearned income exclusions, 16:63
  Student earnings, earned income exclusion, 16:47
Subtracting expenses, counting unearned income, 16:60
Support and maintenance
  in-kind support and maintenance, 16:79 to 16:86
  nonprofit retirement home, unearned income, 16:52, 16:78
  one-third of support from absent parent, unearned income exclusion, 16:73
  self-support plan, unearned income exclusion for income used to fulfill, 16:74
  unearned income, generally, 16:56, 16:68
Tax refunds, unearned income exclusion, 16:64
Ticket for transportation received as gift, unearned income exclusion, 16:76
Transportation ticket received as gift, unearned income exclusion, 16:76

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)—Cont’d
Treatment. Medical care, treatment and services, supra
Trusts and trustees, 10:114
Unearned income, 16:51 to 16:78
United States residency, eligible individual, 16:7
Value and valuation, in-kind support and maintenance, 16:80, 16:81
Wages, earned income, 16:42
Waiver of benefit limitation, amount of benefits when Medicaid pays for care of resident of medical treatment facility, 16:26
Wife and husband. Spouses, supra

SUPPLEMENTS
Supplemental Matters (this index)

SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT
Income tax planning, deductibility of medical expenses, 6:70
Medicaid, 30:61, 30:112
Medicare (this index)

SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE
Alimony (this index)
Children (this index)
Income tax planning, 6:16, 6:26
Railroad retirement benefits, garnishment and assignment of benefits, 20:120
Revocable trusts, 10:115
Self-Support (this index)
  Special needs trusts, distribution provisions, support trusts, 16:109, 16:112
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) (this index)

SURGICAL ITEMS AND SERVICES
Medicare, 25:73, 25:74, 26:89 to 26:92, 27:89

SURROGATE DECISION MAKING
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996,
INDEX

SURROGATE DECISION MAKING
—Cont’d
privacy issues, 33:19

SURVEYS
Medicaid, disclosure of provider surveys, 30:15
Patients’ rights, 23:32, 23:49

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:218

SURVIVORS
For correlative topic, see Death (this index)
Annuities
estate tax, 19:177
gift tax, 8:35, 19:165 to 19:168
nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, 19:48
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
spouses, 19:189 to 19:198
Estates, 8:76, 8:112 to 8:115
Gift tax, annuities, 8:35, 19:165 to 19:168
Income tax planning, filing return, 6:24, 6:30
Life insurance, 14:23
Medicare, 25:6 to 25:8, 25:11
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, annuities, 19:48
Social Security (this index)
Spouses. Widows and Widowers (this index)
Veterans, benefits, 17:44 to 17:50, 20:60 to 20:63
Widows and Widowers (this index)

SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION
Medicare (this index)
Social Security (this index)
Waiver of survivor annuity, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:196

SWEEPSTAKES
Consumer issues, 4:16

SWING-BED HOSPITAL
Medicare, 25:99

TABLES
Guardians and conservators, table of statutory authority, 34:11

TAMRA
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (this index)

TANGIBLE OR INTANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY
Wills, 10:48 to 10:50, 10:53

TARGET BENEFIT PLANS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:29

TAX CUTS AND JOBS ACT OF 2017
Generally, 8:20.50
Generation-skipping transfers, 8:132

TAX EQUITY AND FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1982
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:81, 19:82, 19:170, 19:171

TAXES AND TAXATION
Assumption of tax liability, 8:29
Basis (this index)
Capital gains. Gains or Losses (this index)
Death taxes, 8:98, 8:102, 10:63
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:1 et seq.
Earned income. Income (this index)
Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001, 8:20, 8:24, 8:56
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 8:11, 8:12
Estates (this index)
Excise Taxes (this index)
Federal tax levy, penalty taxes on premature distribution from...
TAXES AND TAXATION—Cont’d
qualified retirement plans or IRSAs, 19:70
Financial planning, 5:35, 5:39
Fostering Connections to Success and Increasing Adoptions Act of 2008, 37:23.50
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gifts (this index)
Income (this index)
IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998, 8:19
Life Insurance (this index)
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)
Nontaxable transactions
distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:33 to 19:57, 19:240
life insurance, 14:30
terminally ill clients, 11:1 to 11:16
Postmortem Planning and Administration (this index)
Real Property (this index)
Reform Acts. Tax Reform Acts (this index)
Refunds
income taxes, filing to obtain refund of taxes withheld, 6:32
Social Security Administration, overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:32
SSI, unearned income exclusion, 16:64
Returns
Estates (this index)
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gifts (this index)
special valuation rules for transfer taxes, 8:306, 8:307
Self-Employment and Self-Employment Income (this index)
Social Security Administration (this index)
Social Security (this index)

TAXES AND TAXATION—Cont’d
SSI unearned income exclusion, tax refunds, 16:64
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)
Transfer Taxes (this index)
Trusts and Trustees (this index)
Unified Transfer Tax System (this index)
Veterans’ benefits, exemption from taxation, 17:62
Wills, 10:48, 10:63, 10:122 to 10:124, 10:129
Withholding (this index)

TAXPAYER RELIEF ACT OF 1997
Generally, 8:18

TAX REFORM ACTS
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:7, 19:171
Estate tax, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:171
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:127 to 8:130
Transfer taxes, 8:127 to 8:130
Unified transfer tax system, 8:6 to 8:13

TAX RELIEF, UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE REAUTHORIZATION, AND JOB CREATION ACT OF 2010
Generally, 8:20.50
Generation-skipping transfers, 8:132

TECHNICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE ACT OF 1988
Life insurance, 14:107, 14:108
Transfer taxes, 8:15, 8:131, 8:206, 12:18

Index-206
INDEX

TEFRA

TELEPHONE “SLAMMING”
Consumer issues, 4:21

TEMPORARY MATTERS
Permanent or Temporary Matters (this index)

TENANTS AND TENANCY
For correlative topic, see Rental Property and Rents (this index)
Estate tax, joint tenants, 8:113 to 8:115
Joint tenants estate tax, 8:113 to 8:115 terminally ill clients, 11:28 to 11:31
wills, 10:119 to 10:121
Spouses (this index)
Terminally ill clients, joint tenants, 11:28 to 11:31
Wills, joint tenants, 10:119 to 10:121

TENNESSEE
Health care power of attorney, warning statement for, 33:69
Living will declaration, 33:69

TENURE
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:29

TEN-YEAR AVERAGING
Income taxation, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:132

TERMINABLE INTERESTS
Estates, 8:71 to 8:89
Gifts, 8:38 to 8:45
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:16, 9:17
Qualified Terminable Interest Property (this index)

TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS
Generally, 11:1 to 11:66
Alien spouse, revision of existing estate plan, 11:16
Anatomical gifts, revision of existing estate plan, 11:9
Ancillary administration avoidance, 11:18
Annual exclusion gifts, 11:42 to 11:44, 11:49
Appeal. Review, infra
Assets, special, 11:56 to 11:59
Attitude of family members, 11:4
Attorney-in-fact, durable power of attorney, 11:6, 11:7, 11:45
Attorneys generally, 11:1
attitude of family members, 11:4
attorney-in-fact, durable power of attorney, 11:6, 11:7, 11:45
revision of existing estate plan, 11:5 to 11:16
sensitivity to condition of client, 11:2
state of mind of client, 11:3
Avoidance of taxes charitable easements, 11:24
corporation, transfer of assets to, 11:25, 11:27
diminution of value, 11:27
minority discount, 11:27
partnership, transfer of assets to, 11:26, 11:27
property restrictions, 11:24
transfers, 11:25 to 11:27
Basis of property, 11:30, 11:40
Burial arrangements, revision of existing estate plan, 11:10
Buy-sell agreements, 11:24, 11:62 to 11:65
Carryovers, income, 11:51, 11:54
Citizenship of client and spouse, revision of existing estate plan, 11:16

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS
—Cont’d
Closely held businesses
buy-sell agreements, 11:62 to 11:65
exceptions to substantial modification of existing buy-sell agreements, 11:65
facilitation of estate administration, 11:22
gifts, reducing interests to minority status, 11:46
management responsibility, 11:60
ownership transfer, 11:61
qualified family owned business deduction, 11:33
review, existing buy-sell agreements, 11:63 to 11:65
substantial modification of existing buy-sell agreements, 11:64, 11:65
Conclusion, fine-tuning of financial and estate planning, 11:66
Corporation, transfer of assets to avoid taxes, 11:25, 11:27
Credit shelter trust, funding, 11:39 to 11:41
Current charitable contributions, 11:47
Current use, special valuation of real property, 11:32, 11:38
Deferral of estate tax payment, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37
Difficult-to-value assets, management by client to facilitate estate administration, 11:21
Diminution of value of assets following transfer, measure to avoid taxes, 11:27
Disclaimer by client to facilitate estate administration, 11:20
Dispositive provisions within estate plans, review, 11:13
Dividend treatment of redemption of stock in closely held corporation, 11:35
Divorce agreements, review to facilitate estate administration, 11:19

TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS
—Cont’d
Domicile, establishment to facilitate estate administration, 11:17
Durable power of attorney, 11:6, 11:7
Estates, deferral of estate tax payment, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37
Exclusion gifts, 11:42 to 11:44, 11:49
Existing documents, review, 11:11
Facilitating administration of estate, 11:17 to 11:23
Farmland, special valuation of real property, 11:32, 11:38
Favorable tax treatment, 11:32 to 11:38
Fiduciaries, revision of existing estate plan, 11:14, 11:15
Fine-tuning of financial and estate planning, conclusion, 11:66
Funding credit shelter and QTIP trusts, 11:39 to 11:41
Funeral arrangements, revision of existing estate plan, 11:10
Generation-skipping transfer taxes, potential effect of disclaimers, 11:20
Gifts, 11:42 to 11:49
Health care decisions, power of attorney for, 11:7
Income
generally, 11:50
carryovers, 11:51, 11:54
income in respect of decedent (IRD), 11:52 to 11:55
loss property sales, 11:50
partnership, purchase of interest in, 11:51
savings bonds interest, 11:51
Individual retirement accounts as special assets, 11:57 to 11:59
Installment payments, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37, 11:54
IRD or income in respect of decedent, 11:52 to 11:55
Joint tenancy, 11:28 to 11:31
Lawyers. Attorneys, supra
Life insurance as special asset, 11:56
Living wills, 11:8
TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS
—Cont’d
Loss property, 11:44, 11:50
Marital agreements, review to facilitate estate administration, 11:19
Medical care decisions, power of attorney for, 11:7
Minority discount, 11:27, 11:46
Nonspouse, joint tenancy with, 11:31
Nontax factors, 11:1 to 11:16
Organ donations, revision of existing estate plan, 11:9
Partnerships, 11:26, 11:27, 11:46
Postnuptial marital agreements, review to facilitate estate administration, 11:19
Postponing sale until after client’s death, 11:55
Power of attorney, 11:6, 11:7, 11:45
Powers of appointment, 11:12
Pre-nuptial marital agreements, review to facilitate estate administration, 11:19
Prolongation of life, revision of existing estate plan, 11:8
Property, 11:6, 11:24
Qualified

disclaimer by client to facilitate estate administration, 11:20
domestic trusts, citizenship of spouse, 11:16
retirement plan benefits as special assets, 11:57 to 11:59
terminable interest property trusts, 11:39 to 11:41, 11:48
Qualified family owned business deduction, 11:33
Real property interests, 11:6
Reconsideration of fiduciary, revision of existing estate plan, 11:14
Redemption, 11:34, 11:35
Residence and residency, 11:17, 11:41
Resignation as fiduciary, revision of existing estate plan, 11:15
Restrictions on property as measures to avoid taxes, 11:24

TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS
—Cont’d
Retirement Equity Act (REA) of 1984, 11:57
Review
closely held businesses, review of existing buy-sell agreements, 11:63 to 11:65
eexisting dispositive positions, revision of existing estate plan, 11:13
eexisting documents, revision of existing estate plan, 11:11
living will, revision of existing estate plan, 11:8
Revision of existing estate plan, 11:5 to 11:16
Sales
closely held business assets, sale or exchange treatment of, 11:34, 11:35
postponing sale until after client’s death, 11:55
Savings bonds interest, income tax planning, 11:51
Sensitivity to condition of client, 11:2
Special assets, 11:56 to 11:59
Special valuation of real property, 11:32, 11:38
Split gifts, annual exclusion gifts, 11:42
State of mind of client, 11:3
Taxes and taxation
avoidance of taxes, supra
favorable tax treatment, 11:32 to 11:38
nontax factors, 11:1 to 11:16
Transfers
estate planning measures to avoid taxes, 11:25 to 11:27
facilitation of estate administration, transfers to trusts, 11:23
Trusts
facilitation of estate administration, transfers to trusts, 11:23
funding credit shelter and QTIP trusts, 11:39 to 11:41
QTIP trusts, 11:39 to 11:41, 11:48
TERMINALLY ILL CLIENTS
—Cont’d
U.S. savings bonds interest, income
tax planning, 11:51
Valuation of real property at current
use, 11:32, 11:38

TERMINATION
Cancellation or Termination (this
index)

TERMINOLOGY
Definitions (this index)

TERM OR TERMS
Life Insurance (this index)
Long Term or Short Term (this
index)
Special valuation rules for transfer
taxes, term interests in trusts,
8:257 to 8:259

TESTAMENTARY MATTERS
Wills (this index)

TESTIMONY
Witnesses (this index)

TESTS AND TESTING
Clinical care and tests, 26:69, 26:74
Laboratory tests, 26:69
Percentage tests, postmortem plan-
ning and administration, 12:16

TEXAS
Advance health care directive, 33:70
Medical power of attorney for health
care, 33:70
Mental health treatment declaration,
form, 33:89

THERAPEUTIC ITEMS AND
SERVICES
Home care, hospices, and similar care
alternatives, 22:3, 22:21, 22:25
Medicare, 25:67 to 25:72, 25:77,
25:127, 25:188, 26:97

THERAPY
Medicare (this index)
Occupational Therapy (this index)
Speech Therapy (this index)

THIRD PERSONS OR PARTIES
Grandparents and Grandchildren
(this index)
Medicaid, 31:43 to 31:52
Medicare, payments, 27:27 to 27:40,
27:58, 28:19, 28:41
Social Security Administration,
attorney’s fees from, 18:88
Special Needs Trusts (this index)

THREE-FOURTHS METHOD
Financial planning, 5:47

THREE-YEAR RULE
Life insurance, 14:61 to 14:65
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:14

THRIFT PLANS
Distributions from qualified retire-
ment plans and IRAs, 19:30

THRIFT SAVINGS PLAN
Federal employees’ retirement
system, 20:33, 20:34

TICKET FOR TRANSPORTATION
RECEIVED AS GIFT
SSI, unearned income exclusion,
16:76

TICKET TO WORK PROGRAM
Generally, 15:202

TIME OR DATE
Advance or Future Matters (this
index)
Age Discrimination in Employment
Act (this index)
Alternative valuation date, 8:62, 12:3
to 12:5
Annual Matters (this index)
Birth date of unrelated individual,
generation assignment, 8:144
Commencement (this index)
Day or Daily (this index)
Deferral, Delay or Postponement
(this index)
Distributions from qualified retire-
ment plans and IRAs, 19:4,
19:37 to 19:46, 19:205
Duration (this index)
INDEX

TIME OR DATE—Cont’d
Effective Dates or Periods (this index)
Estates (this index)
Expedited Matters (this index)
Extension of Time (this index)
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Holding Period (this index)
Initial or Preliminary Matters (this index)
Interim Matters (this index)
Limitation of Actions (this index)
Long Term or Short Term (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, 19:37 to 19:46
Overdue or Past Due (this index)
Pensions and Retirement (this index)
Permanent or Temporary Matters (this index)
Postmortem Planning and Administration (this index)
Postponement. Deferral, Delay or Postponement (this index)
Prior, Previous or Former Matters (this index)
Qualified domestic relations orders, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:205
Social Security Administration (this index)
Social Security (this index)
Special needs trusts, date trust is established, 16:114
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)

TIME OR DATE—Cont’d
Three-Year Rule (this index)
Waiting Period (this index)
Years (this index)

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP
Dilution of ownership, disposing of businesses, 13:85
Employee Stock Ownership Plans (this index)

TOLLING LIMITATIONS PERIOD
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:97 to 35:99

TOP-HEAVY PLANS
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, 19:53, 19:54

TORTS
Employment discrimination, tort claims, 35:168 to 35:172
Federal Tort Claims Act, Medicare, 27:20

TOTAL MATTERS
Partial or Total Matters (this index)

TOTTEN TRUST
Will substitute, 10:128

TRAINING
Guardians and conservators, 34:39

TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:198

TRANSFER
Assets generally, 2:11
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
Assignments (this index)
Disposing of businesses, 13:14
Estates (this index)
Gifts, 8:26, 8:28
Inter Vivos Transfers and Trusts (this index)
Life Insurance (this index)
TRANSFERS—Cont’d
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare (this index)
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:25 to 23:29
Residence, income tax planning, 6:56
Sales (this index)
Special needs trusts, transfer penalties and SSI rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:160
Taxes. Transfer Taxes (this index)
Terminally Ill Clients (this index)
Wills, transfer on death (TOD) accounts as substitute for will, 10:125

TRANSFER TAXES
Business interests transfer, estate planning goals, 8:314
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:11, 19:163 to 19:188, 19:219
Documents of estate planning, 8:316
Employee stock ownership plans, 8:13, 8:14, 8:16
Estate planning goals, 8:310 to 8:316
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gifts, 8:26, 8:28, 8:311
Life insurance policies, 8:315
Limitation on actions, 8:306, 8:307
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts, 8:14, 8:206, 8:207
Revenue Reconciliation Acts, 8:16, 8:17, 8:207, 8:208
Shifting income, 8:313
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
Statute of limitations, 8:306, 8:307
Tax Reform Acts, 8:127 to 8:130
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (TAMRA), 8:15, 8:131, 8:206, 12:18
Unified Transfer Tax System (this index)

TRANSITION RULES
Estate tax, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:170 to 19:173
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:189
Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:75, 19:76

TRANSPLANTS
Medicaid, 30:98
Medicare, 25:18, 25:75

TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVEL
Consumer issues, travel scams, 4:22
Medicaid, 30:97
Motor Vehicles (this index)
Social Security Administration administrative hearings, travel expense reimbursement, 18:130
SSI unearned income exclusion, transportation ticket received as gift, 16:76
Veterans’ health care benefits, beneficiary travel, 17:42

TRAVEL
Transportation and Travel (this index)

TREASURY DEPARTMENT
Generally, 8:179

TREATMENT
Care and Treatment (this index)

TRIAL
Guardians and conservators, 34:26 to 34:28
Jury trial. Jury and Jury Trial (this index)

TRICATE/CHAMPVA
Medicare, 27:22
INDEX

TRIGGERING EVENTS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:94
Disposing of businesses, 13:24

TRIGGERS
Long-term care insurance, gatekeepers and triggers, 24:13

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont’d
Family support trusts—Cont’d
sample GRUT (grantor retained unitrust) alternative provisions, 10:113
sample irrevocable family support trust, 10:110

Forms and letters
agreement forms, 10:87, 10:88
credit shelter trusts, 10:103
QTIP marital deduction, 10:103
simultaneous death clause, 10:102
Funds and funding, 10:83, 19:224

Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gifts (this index)
Income planning, transfer of residence to grantor retained income trust, 6:56
transfer of residence to grantor retained income trust, 6:56

Inter Vivos Transfers and Trusts (this index)
Irrevocable trusts
generally, see lines throughout this topic
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Lead and lead annuity trusts, 8:48, 8:171

Letters. Forms and letters, supra
Life Insurance (this index)
Lifetime Transfers Planning (this index)
Marital deduction. Revocable trusts, infra
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act (this index)
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (this index)
Pick-up trust, 10:60
Public benefit program, assets of trust to supplement, 10:114
Qualified domestic trust
estates, marital deduction for noncitizen spouse, 8:90 et seq.
TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont’d
Qualified domestic trust—Cont’d
postmortem planning and
administration, 12:18
terminally ill clients, 11:16
unified transfer tax system, Revenue
Reconciliation Act of 1989, 8:16
Qualified Terminable Interest Property (this index)
Renunciation right of surviving spouse, 10:91
Residence and residency
personal residence, 8:273 to 8:284
sample GRIT (grantor retained income trust) for personal residence, 10:111
Revocable trusts
generally, 10:79 to 10:117
accountings with court or probate official, avoidance, 10:81
advantages, 10:82
agreement form, 10:87, 10:88
appointment, 10:94, 10:95
beneficiary, disabled, 10:114
court accountings, avoidance, 10:81
credit shelter trusts, 10:89 et seq.
disabled individuals, 10:114 to 10:117
disclaimers, 10:99
dispositive provisions, 10:85
excluding credit shelter trust from spouse’s estate, 10:92
expenses of estate, 10:86
five or five power, tax planning, 10:96
forms and letters, 10:87, 10:88, 10:102, 10:103
funding trusts during trustor’s life, 10:83
generation-skipping transfer (GST) tax, 10:97
letters and forms, 10:87, 10:88, 10:102, 10:103
Medicaid, assets of trust to supplement, 10:114
TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont’d
Revocable trusts—Cont’d
payment of estate taxes at death of spouse, 10:98
planning, taxes, 10:89 et seq.
public benefit program, assets of trust to supplement, 10:114
qualified terminable interest property (QTIP) trust, 10:90, 10:103
renunciation right of surviving spouse, 10:91
resources available, 10:116
sample individual revocable trust without marital deduction provisions, 10:104
sample irrevocable family support trust, 10:110
sample joint revocable trust with marital deduction provisions, 10:105
simultaneous death clause, 10:101, 10:102
six-month survivorship clause, 10:100
sole income beneficiary, 10:93
special lifetime power of appointment, 10:94
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
spendthrift trusts, state law governing, 10:1117
spouses, 10:88 et seq.
SSI, 10:114
support standard, avoidance, 10:115
surviving spouse, renunciation right, 10:91
tax planning, 10:89 et seq.
terminology, 10:80
testamentary trusts, 10:89 to 10:113
unified credit, 10:89 et seq.
valid trust, 10:84
Separate trusts
generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:176, 8:195, 8:196
special needs trusts, separate living trust, 16:173

Index-214
TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont’d

Shelter trusts. Credit and Crediting (this index)
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
Spendthrift trusts, 10:60, 10:117
Spouses
  agreement form, married couple with nontaxable estate, 10:88
  excluding credit shelter trust from spouse’s estate, 10:92
  payment of estate taxes at death of spouse, 10:98
  QTIP marital deduction form, 10:103
  renunciation right of surviving spouse, 10:91
revocable trusts
  sample individual revocable trust without marital deduction provisions, 10:104
  sample joint revocable trust with marital deduction provisions, 10:105
  tax planning, 10:91, 10:92, 10:98, 10:101 to 10:105
SSI, 10:114
Support standard, avoidance, 10:115
Taxes and taxation
  credit shelter trusts, 10:89 et seq.
  disclaimers, 10:99
  excluding credit shelter trust from spouse’s estate, 10:92
  five or five power, 10:96
  forms, QTIP marital deduction and credit shelter trusts, 10:103
  generation-skipping transfer (GST) tax, 10:97
  payment of estate taxes at death of spouse, 10:98
  qualified terminable interest property (QTIP) trust, 10:90, 10:103
  simultaneous death clause, 10:101, 10:102
  six-month survivorship clause, 10:100

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES—Cont’d

Taxes and taxation—Cont’d
  sole income beneficiary, 10:93
  special lifetime power of appointment, 10:94
  special needs trusts, designing supplemental trusts, 16:125 to 16:137
  surviving spouse’s right of renunciation, 10:91
  testamentary power of appointment, 10:95
  unified credit, 10:89 et seq.
Termially Ill Clients (this index)
Terminology, 10:80
Testamentary trusts, tax planning in connection with revocable trusts, 10:89 to 10:113
Unified credit, 10:89 et seq.
Valid trusts, 10:84, 19:97
Wills (this index)

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT
Consumer issues, 4:29

TUBERCULOSIS
Medicaid, T-B related services, 30:95

2010 HEALTH CARE REFORM
Medicare preventive services, impact of reform on, 26:66.70
Nursing home transparency, impact of reform on, 23:35.50

TWO YEARS
Medicare, two-year qualifying period amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Part A benefits, 25:22
disabled persons under age 65, Part A benefits, 25:10

UNABLE TO WORK
Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 and the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012, 8:20.50
Veterans, pension benefits, 17:25

UNAVAILABILITY
Availability (this index)
UNA VAILABILITY—Cont’d
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, unavailable assets, 29:72, 29:73
Special needs trust assets unavailable to person who established trust, Medicaid rules relating to self-settled trusts, 16:148

UNDERPAYMENTS
Social Security Administration, OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:29

UNDERTAKINGS
Bonds and Undertakings (this index)

UNDERWRITING
Long-term care insurance, 24:12

UNDOCUMENTED ALIENS
Medicaid, eligibility, 29:35

UNDEBTUS HARDSHIP
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act, asset transfers, 29:102

UNDEBTUS INFLUENCE
Attorney, 2:7
Estates, 10:6
Lifetime transfers planning, determining capacity and undue influence, 10:6
Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)

UNDEBTUS INCOME
SSI, 16:51 to 16:78

UNIFIED TRANSFER TAX SYSTEM—Cont’d
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:4, 8:5, 8:10, 8:11, 8:13, 8:15
Gifts, 8:7 et seq.
Importance of planning, 8:1
IRS Restructuring and Reform Act of 1998, 8:19
Marital deduction, 8:3, 8:8, 8:9, 8:12, 8:15
Noncitizen spouses, marital deduction, 8:15, 8:16
Obergefell vs Hodges, 8:20.50
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, 8:14
Planning, 8:1
Pre-1977 law, 8:2 to 8:5
Qualified domestic trust, Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, 8:16
terminable interest property (QTIP), Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, 8:12
Rates. Tax rate and unified credit, infra
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989, 8:16
Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990, 8:17
Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997, 8:18
Tax rate and unified credit, applicable credit amount, 8:24
computation of estate tax, 8:22, 8:23
estate and gift tax rate, 8:21 to 8:24, 8:36, 8:55, 8:98, 8:311
一代跳跃赠与税, 8:193
lifetime transfers planning, 9:18
redemption for tax on prior gifts, 8:23
revocable trusts, 10:89 et seq.
surcharges, 8:24
Tax Reform Act of 1976, 8:7
transfers after 1976, 8:22
Tax Reform Acts, 8:6 to 8:13

Index-216
UNIFIED TRANSFER TAX SYSTEM—Cont’d
Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Cre-
Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, 8:15
Unified credit. Tax rate and unified credit, supra

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
WARRANTIES
Consumer issues, 4:34

UNIFORM GUARDIANSHIP AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT
Generally, 34:4

UNIFORM HEALTH-CARE DECISIONS ACT
Living Wills (this index)

UNIFORM PROBATE CODE
Guardians and conservators, 34:3

UNIFORM TRANSFERS (GIFTS) TO MINORS ACT
Lifetime transfers planning, 9:26

UNIFORM VETERANS GUARDIANSHIP ACT
Generally, 17:60, 34:5

UNIQUE TRUSTEE POWERS
Special needs trusts, non-tax design issues for supplemental trusts, 16:122

UNIT
SSI unearned income exclusion, dwelling unit assistance, 16:75

UNITED STATES
Generally, Federal Matters (this index)
Civil service retirement system, United States Civil Service Retirement System (this index)
Medicaid, 29:7

UNITED STATES—Cont’d
Medicare exclusion of items and services performed outside of, 27:74, 27:75
Savings Bonds (this index)
SSI eligible individual, United States residency, 16:7

UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM
Generally, 20:1 to 20:18, 20:39 to 20:47
Administrative review, 20:44
Agency, disability application, 20:43
Age requirements, 20:6 to 20:11
Annuities, 20:1 to 20:18, 20:39 to 20:47
Applications, 20:42, 20:43
Benefits, 20:1 to 20:18, 20:39 to 20:47
Commencement of payment of annuity, 20:16
Compromise of overpayment, 20:46
Computation of annuities, 20:12, 20:13
Contributions, 20:2
Credits
lump sum credit, 20:3
service creditable, 20:5
Decisions. Determinations or decisions, infra
Deductions or reductions, 20:2, 20:13
Deferred annuity, 20:10
Determination or decisions
final decision, 20:41
initial determinations or decisions, 20:40, 20:47
Disability annuity, 20:11 to 20:13
proceedings, 20:42 to 20:44
Effect of reemployment, payment of annuity, 20:18
Fiduciary, payment of annuity to, 20:15
Final decision, 20:41

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
Index-217
UNITED STATES CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM — Cont’d
Guardian, payment of annuity to, 20:15
Immediate retirement annuity, 20:7, 20:9
Increases in annuity, 20:13
Initial determinations or decisions, 20:40, 20:47
Judicial review, 20:44
Lump sum credit, 20:3
Mandatory separation, immediate retirement annuity, 20:9
Medicare premiums, payment by deduction, 26:37
Member of Congress, disability application, 20:42
Notice of overpayment, 20:45
Overpayments, 20:45 to 20:47
Payment or payments annuity, 20:14 to 20:18
overpayments, 20:45 to 20:47
Phased retirement, 20:8
Proceedings, 20:39 to 20:47
Reconsideration, 20:40, 20:46
Recovery of overpayments, 20:45 to 20:47
Reductions or deductions, 20:2, 20:13
Reemployment, effect on payment of annuity, 20:18
Request for reconsideration, recovery of overpayments, 20:46
Separation mandatory, immediate retirement annuity, 20:9
Service, 20:5 to 20:11
Survivor annuity, 20:4
Termination of payment of annuity, 20:17
Waiver of overpayment, 20:46

UNITED STATES vs WINDSOR
Transfer taxes, 8:20.50

UNIVERSAL LIFE INSURANCE
Generally, 14:20, 14:21

UNLIMITED CHARITABLE DEDUCTION
Federal estate tax, 8:96, 8:97

UNMARRIED COTENANTS
Real property planning, 7:12

UNPAID SERVICES
Medicare, obtaining Part B benefits, 28:20

UNREALIZED GAINS
Real property planning, 7:2

UNREALIZED INCOME
Generally, 6:3, 6:4

UNRELATED INDIVIDUAL
Generation-skipping transfer tax, 8:144

UNREPRESENTED CLAIMANT’S RIGHT TO FAIR HEARING
Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, 18:144, 18:145

UPGRADING OF POLICIES
Long-term care insurance, 24:15

USE
Social Security Administration, use of prescribed forms for administrative review, 18:93
Special Needs Trusts (this index)

UTAH
Advance health care directive, form, 33:71
Mental health treatment declaration, form, 33:90

UTILITIES
Daily living problems, utility assistance programs, 4:42

VA (VETERANS’ ADMINISTRATION)
Veterans (this index)

VACATION OF REQUEST FOR DISMISSAL OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING
Social Security Administration, 18:133
INDEX

VACATION SCAMS
Consumer issues, 4:22

VACCINES AND VACCINATION
Medicare, 27:86

VALID TRUSTS
Generally, 10:84, 19:97

VALUE AND VALUATION
Alternative valuation date, 8:62, 12:3 to 12:5
Appraisals, disposing of businesses, 13:28
Disposing of Businesses (this index)
Employment discrimination, value of administrative process, 35:160
Generation-Skipping Transfer Tax (this index)
Gross estate, 8:61 to 8:63
Life estates and remainders, 7:17
Life Insurance (this index)
Postmortem Planning and Administration (this index)
Real property, valuing life estate and remainder, 7:17
Social Security Administration, value of countable resources and waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:37
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)
SSI, in-kind support and maintenance, 16:80, 16:81
Terminally ill clients, 11:32, 11:38

VARIABLE INSURANCE
Life insurance, 14:22

VARIATIONS
Alternatives, Options or Variations (this index)

VEHICLES
Motor Vehicles (this index)

VENUE
Guardians and conservators, 34:16
Social Security Administration, judicial review, 18:194

VERBAL MATTERS
Oral Matters (this index)

VERDICTS
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, directed verdict, 35:123

VERIFICATION OF SERVICE CLAIMED
Railroad retirement benefits, applying for benefits, 20:108

VERMONT
Durable power of attorney for health care, form, 33:72
Terminal care document disclosure statement, 33:72

VESSELS OR SHIPS
Medicare, 27:75

VESTING
Federal estate tax, 8:124
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, 19:55 to 19:57
State and local retirement systems, benefits, 20:128

VETERANS
Active service, pension benefits, 17:22
Administration. Veterans’ Administration, infra
Advance directives in VA facilities, 17:30.5
Aid and attendance, pension benefits, 17:28
Allowances
dependents’ and survivors’ benefits, 17:45, 17:46
disability compensation benefits, 17:19, 17:20
special allowances, benefits, 17:20, 17:46
Amount
benefits
disability compensation benefits, 17:18, 20:54
pension benefits, 17:27
disability, compensation benefits, 17:14, 17:18, 17:19
VETERANS—Cont’d
Appeals, benefits, 17:51 to 17:59, 20:64 to 20:66
Application process for benefits, 17:7
Attendance and aid, pension benefits, 17:28
Attorney’s fees, appeals, 17:59
Basic family member allowance, dependents’ and survivors’ benefits, 17:45
Benefits and beneficiaries generally, 17:1 to 17:62
amount, supra
health care benefits, beneficiary travel, 17:42
pension and retirement benefits, 17:21 to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51 to 20:66
special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:100
Blended retirement system, 20:55
Board of Veterans’ Appeals, 17:54, 17:55, 17:56
Burial benefits, 17:50
Care
domiciliary care, benefits, 17:38, 20:59
health care benefits, 17:29 to 17:43
medical care, dependents’ and survivors’ benefits, 17:49
treatment, infra
Cash, disability compensation benefits, 17:10 to 17:20
Checklist for interviewing veteran or veteran’s dependents, 17:6
Claims for benefits generally, 17:7
Court of Appeals for Veterans’ Claims, 17:57
retirement benefits, 20:64 to 20:66
Collection of overpayments, 20:64 to 20:66
Compensation
dependency and indemnity compensation, 17:47
dependents and survivors, generally, 17:44

VETERANS—Cont’d
Compensation—Cont’d
disability compensation benefits, 17:10 to 17:20, 20:58
Copayments, health care benefits, 17:33
Cost of living adjustment, 20:59
Court of Appeals for Veterans’ Claims, 17:57
Coverage, health care benefits, 17:31, 17:32
Creditors, exemption of benefits from, 17:62
Death
pension benefits, 17:48
survivors’ benefits, 17:44 to 17:50, 20:60 to 20:63
Dental benefits, 17:39, 17:41
Department of Veterans Affairs, Veterans’ Administration, infra
Dependents
benefits, generally, 17:44 to 17:50
checklist for interviewing veteran’s dependents, 17:6
disability compensation benefits, 17:17, 17:19
survivors’ benefits, 17:47, 20:60 to 20:63
DIC (dependency and indemnity compensation), 17:47
Disability
compensation benefits, 17:10 to 17:20, 20:58
pension and retirement benefits, 17:24, 20:58
special allowance for disabled spouses, dependents’ and survivors’ benefits, 17:46
special support for veterans with disabilities, health care benefits, 17:43
Discharge type, disability compensation benefits, 17:12
Disqualification. Eligibility or ineligibility for benefits, infra
Domiciliary care, benefits, 17:38, 20:59
INDEX

VETERANS—Cont’d

Eligibility or ineligibility for benefits generally, 17:9
disability compensation benefits, 17:11 to 17:17
pension benefits, 17:22 to 17:28
Emergency medical treatment in "civilian" hospitals, health care benefits, 17:37
Enrollment, health care benefits, 17:29
Exemptions or exclusions
creditors and taxation, exemption of benefits from, 17:62
services not covered under medical benefits package, 17:31
Family benefits
generally, 17:10 to 17:28
basic family member allowance, 17:45
dependents, supra
survivors' benefits, 17:44 to 17:50, 20:60 to 20:63
Final basic pay method, military retirement, 20:52
Financial eligibility, pension benefits, 17:26
Form, decision review request, 17:53
Health care benefits, 17:29 to 17:43
High Three method, military retirement, 20:53
Home care, hospices, and similar care alternatives, 22:37, 22:59
Homeless veterans, health care benefits, 17:36
Hospitals, benefits, 17:30, 17:37, 20:59
Housebound benefits, 17:28
Improved pension benefits, 17:21 to 17:28, 17:48
Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility for benefits, supra
Interviewing veteran or veteran's dependents, checklist, 17:6
Limited coverage, health care benefits, 17:32
Lump sum option, military retirement, 20:56

VETERANS—Cont’d

Making claim for benefits, 17:7
Medical benefits
generally, 17:29 to 17:43
dependents' and survivors' benefits, 17:49
services, 17:39, 20:59
Minimum disability rating, disability compensation benefits, 17:14
Monthly cash benefits, disability compensation benefits, 17:10 to 17:20
Nonservice-connected pension benefits, 17:48
Number. Amount, supra
Nursing homes/facilities
benefits, 17:35, 20:59
Veterans' Administration, 21:13
Outpatient care or services, health care benefits, 17:30, 17:40, 17:41
Overpayments, 17:61
Payment or payments
benefits payable to veterans and their families, 17:10 to 17:28
copayments, health care benefits, 17:33
overpayments, 17:61
Pension benefits, 17:21 to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51 to 20:66
Permanent and total disability, pension benefits, 17:24
Pharmacy services, health care benefits, 17:39, 17:40
Prescription drug benefits, Medicare Part D, 26B:18
Presumptions of entitlement, disability compensation benefits, 17:15
Private insurance, health care benefits, 17:34
Program benefits, disability compensation benefits, 17:18 to 17:20
Qualification. Eligibility or ineligibility for benefits, supra
Rating of disability, disability compensation benefits, 17:14, 17:18

© 2019 Thomson Reuters, 6/2019
VETERANS—Cont’d
Records of military service, 17:8
Redux method, military retirement, 20:54
Representing veterans and claimants, 17:4
Reservist retirement system, 20:57
Retirement, generally, 17:21 to 17:28, 17:48, 20:51 to 20:66
Services
benefits, generally, 20:59
dental services, health care benefits, 17:39, 17:41
limited coverage, health care benefits, 17:32
medical services, benefits, 17:39, 20:59
not covered under medical benefits package, health care benefits, 17:31
pharmacy services, health care benefits, 17:39, 17:40
Special allowances, benefits, 17:20, 17:46
Special needs trusts do not impact all public benefits, 16:100
Special support for veterans with disabilities, health care benefits, 17:43
States that have Uniform Veterans Guardianship Act, 17:60
Statutes, 17:1 to 17:62
Summary of benefits, 17:5
Supplemental claims, 17:52
Survivors’ benefits, 17:44 to 17:50, 20:60 to 20:63
Taxation, exemption of benefits from, 17:62
Total and permanent disability, pension benefits, 17:24
Treatment
causin... connected disability compensation, 20:53
e... renting, health care benefits, 17:37

VETERANS—Cont’d
Type of discharge, disability compensation benefits, 17:12
Unable to work, pension benefits, 17:25
Uniform Veterans Guardianship Act, 17:60, 34:5
Veterans’ Administration generally, 17:2
collection of overpayments, 17:61
Medicare, 27:18
nursing homes/facilities, 21:13
Vocational rehabilitation causing disability, service-connected dis-
ability compensation, 20:53
Wartime service, pension benefits, 17:23

VICTIMS
Crimes and Offenses (this index)
Elder Victimization, Abuse, and Neglect (this index)

VIRGINIA
Credit, discriminatory practices prohibited by state law, 35:203
Health care advance medical directive form, 33:73

VISION AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED PERSONS
Attorney or assistance of counsel, 2:4
Income, 6:19
Medicaid (this index)
Medicare, 27:81, 27:82
Social Security, 15:115, 15:130
SSI, earned income exclusion of impairment-related work expenses for blind persons, 16:49

VISITATION
Grandparents and Grandchildren (this index)
Patients’ rights, 23:21, 23:28

VISITOR
Guardians and conservators, appointment, 34:21
INDEX

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION CAUSING DISABILITY
Veterans’ benefits, service-connected disability compensation, 20:53

VOIR DIRE
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 35:119

VOLUNTARY OR INVOLUNTARY MATTERS
Federal employees’ retirement system, eligibility for basic annuity, involuntary separation, 20:30
Guardianship, 34:14
Nontax rules relating to qualified retirement plans, benefit payments, 19:45, 19:46

VOTING AND ELECTIONS
Disposing of businesses, 13:85
Federal estate tax, 8:109
Special Valuation Rules for Transfer Taxes (this index)

WAGES
Income (this index)

WAITING PERIOD
Medicare (this index)

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL—Cont’d
Survivor annuities, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:195, 19:196
Wills, 10:69

WAR
Medicare exclusion, 27:73
Veterans’ pension benefits, wartime service, 17:23

WARRANTIES
Medicare payments for items under warranty, 27:11

WASHINGTON
Health care directive form, 33:74, 33:91
Living wills, 33:74
Mental health advance directive form, 33:91

WATER
Food and Water (this index)

THE WEB
Attorney’s continuing education, 2:21

WELFARE
Disability discrimination, denial of access to welfare or public benefits, 36:67

WEST VIRGINIA
Do not resuscitate order, 33:101
Living will, form, 33:75
Medical power of attorney, form, 33:75

WHOLE LIFE INSURANCE
Generally, 14:17, 14:18

WIDOWS AND WIDowers
Annuities, 19:189 to 19:198
Medicare, 25:11 to 25:14
Military retirement, 20:60, 20:63
Real property planning, 7:6, 7:7, 7:10

WIFE AND HUSBAND
Spouses (this index)
WILLS
Generally, 10:30 to 10:78
Abatement, terminology, 10:40
Accountings with court or probate official, 10:44
Ademption, satisfaction, and advancement, terminology, 10:38, 10:39
Administration expenses, 10:63, 10:69
Administrators and administration, 10:34, 10:63, 10:69
Adopted children, 10:58
Affidavit, self-proving, 10:75
Ancillary administration, 10:65
Anti-lapse and lapse, terminology, 10:36
Appointment powers, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:56
Attestation clause, 10:74
Authority to make distributions directly to trust beneficiaries, 10:59
Avoiding tax on distribution of tangible personal property, 10:48
Banks and banking
joint accounts, 10:127
payable on death (POD) accounts, 10:125
personal representative or trustee, 10:66, 10:67
Totten trusts, 10:128
Beneficiaries, terminology, 10:35
Bequests, see lines throughout this topic
Bond of fiduciary, waiving security, 10:69
Capacity. Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Cash bequests, 10:51
Children and grandchildren adopted children, 10:58
guardian of minor children, 10:68

WILLS—Cont’d
Children and grandchildren—Cont’d
per-stirpes or per capita distribution, 10:22, 10:37
testamentary trust, 10:42, 10:59, 10:60
Closing, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:73
Community property, terminology, 10:33
Copy of document, retention by attorney, 10:77
Corepresentative, authority of personal representative to name, 10:65
Costs and expenses administration expenses, 10:63, 10:69
fiduciaries, compensation, 10:71
funeral expenses, 10:61
Court, avoidance of accountings, 10:44
Death taxes, 10:63
Debt repayment, 10:61, 10:62
Definitions, 10:30 to 10:45, 10:72
Devissee and legatee, terminology, 10:35
Direct distributions to trust beneficiaries, 10:59
Disclaimers, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:57
Dispositive provisions, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:47
Doctrine of abatement, terminology, 10:40
Drafting and execution of simple will, 10:46 et seq.
Expenses. Costs and expenses, supra
Federal estate taxes, 8:69
Fiduciaries compensation, 10:71
guardian of minor child, 10:68
naming and granting powers to, 10:64
powers and duties, 10:64, 10:70
trustee, 10:67
waiving security on fiduciary bond, 10:69
INDEX

WILLS—Cont’d
Form for simple will, 10:78
Funeral expenses provision, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:61
Future incapacity of client, use of living trust, 10:45
Grandchildren. Children and grandchildren, supra
Guardian of minor children, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:68
Identification of community property, terminology, 10:33
Incapacity. Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Inheritance taxes, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:63
Intangible or tangible personal property, 10:48 to 10:50, 10:53
Inter vivos or living trust, 10:42 to 10:45, 10:55
Intestate, terminology, 10:31
Joint matters
bank account as substitute for will, 10:127
debts of married couples, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:62
tenancy as substitute for will, 10:119 to 10:121
Lapse and anti-lapse provisions, 10:36, 10:49
Legatee and devisee, terminology, 10:35
Life estates and tenants, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:54
Living trusts, 10:42 to 10:45, 10:55
Living Wills (this index)
Married couples. Spouses, infra
Meaning of terms in will, clarification, 10:72
Mental Capacity or Condition (this index)
Minors. Children and grandchildren, supra
Naming and granting powers to fiduciaries, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:64
Nieces and nephews, per-stirpes or per capita distribution, 10:37
Nonbinding memorandum, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:50
Nonresident personal representative, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:65
Opening and closing, 10:46, 10:73
Paramount concern, wishes of testator, 10:41
Payable on death (POD) accounts as substitute for will, 10:125
Personal representative, 10:34, 10:65, 10:66, 10:69
Per-stirpes or per capita distribution, 10:22, 10:37
Pick-up trust, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:60
Planning for incapacity, use of living trust, 10:45
Postmortem planning and administration, 12:41
Potential problems, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:49
Pour-over provisions, terminology, 10:43 to 10:45
Powers of appointment, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:56
Probate estate, terminology, 10:35
Real property planning, interests bequests, 10:54
Residuary clause, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:55, 10:56
Retention of copy by attorney, 10:77
Safeguarding documents, 10:76, 10:77
Satisfaction, ademption, and advancement, terminology of estate planning, 10:38, 10:39
Security on bond of fiduciary, waiver, 10:69
Self-proving affidavit, 10:75
Simple will drafting and execution, 10:46 et seq.
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
Spendthrift trust, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:60
WILLS—Cont’d

Spouses
joint debts, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:62
joint tenancy, 10:119 to 10:121
surviving spousal rights, terminology, 10:32
tenancy by entirety, 10:120 to 10:124

Substitutes for wills generally, 10:118
banks, 10:127, 10:128
estate tax problems, 10:129
joint accounts, 10:127
joint tenancy, 10:119 to 10:121
payable on death (POD) accounts, 10:125
tenancy by entirety, 10:120 to 10:124
Totten trusts, 10:128
transfer on death (TOD) security accounts and deeds, 10:126

Tangible or intangible personal property, 10:48 to 10:50, 10:53
Tax planning, 10:48, 10:63, 10:122 to 10:124, 10:129
Tenancy by entirety as substitute for will, 10:120 to 10:124
Terminology, 10:30 to 10:45, 10:72
Testamentary capacity and undue influence, determining, 10:6
Testamentary trust
children, 10:42, 10:59, 10:60
direct distributions to beneficiaries, 10:59
drafting and execution of simple will, 10:55, 10:60
naming trustee, 10:67
pick-up trust, 10:60
residuary clause, drafting and execution of simple will, 10:55
revocable trusts, drafting and in connection with, 10:89 to 10:113
special needs trusts, third party settled trusts, 16:171
spendthrift trusts, 10:60
Testimonium clause, 10:73

WILLS—Cont’d
Totten trust as substitute for will, 10:128
Transfer on death (TOD) security accounts and deeds, 10:126
Trusts
inter vivos or living trust, 10:42 to 10:45, 10:55
Special Needs Trusts (this index)
testamentary trust, supra
Totten trust as substitute for will, 10:128
Waiving security on fiduciary bond, 10:69
Wishes of testator as paramount concern, 10:41
Witnesses, 10:74

WINDEFFAL BENEFIT REDUCTION
Railroad retirement benefits, amount of annuity, 20:90

WISCONSIN
Health care power of attorney, form, 33:76
Physicians, declaration to, form, 33:76

WISHES
Wills, wishes of testator as paramount concern, 10:41

WITHDRAWAL
Distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:19, 19:114 to 19:116
Life Insurance (this index)
Medicare, withdrawal of request for reconsideration of initial determination, 27:47
Social Security Administration (this index)

WITHHOLDING
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, withholding of benefits, 35:32
Income taxes withheld, filing to claim refund of, 6:32
INDEX

WITHHOLDING—Cont’d
Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:79

WITHOUT FAULT REQUIREMENT
Social Security Administration, waiver of overpayment of OASDI or SSI benefits, 18:36

WITNESSES
Age Discrimination in Employment Act, presentation of testimony, 35:122
Expert and Opinion Evidence (this index)
Social Security Administration, administrative hearings, 18:125, 18:149 to 18:151
Wills, 10:74

WORDS AND PHRASES
Definitions (this index)

WORK
Consumer issues, work-at-home offers, 4:25
Patients’ right to refuse, 23:24
Pensions and Retirement (this index)

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION
Federal employees’ retirement system, relationship to workers’ compensation benefits, 20:20

WORKERS’ COMPENSATION—Cont’d
Medicare, 27:41 to 27:48

WORKSHOPS
Financial planning, 5:37, 5:51

WORKSHOP
SSI earned income, sheltered workshop income, 16:45

WORTH
Value and Valuation (this index)

WRITING OR WRITTEN
Penalty taxes on premature distributions of qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:76
Social Security Administration (this index)

WYOMING
Advance health care directive, 33:77

X-RAYS
Medicare, 26:68, 26:70, 27:7

YEARS
Annual Matters (this index)
Fiscal year, postmortem planning and administration, 12:21, 12:22
Five-year rules, distributions from qualified retirement plans and IRAs, 19:129
Railroad retirement benefit eligibility, years of service, 20:77
Social Security (this index)
Two Years (this index)